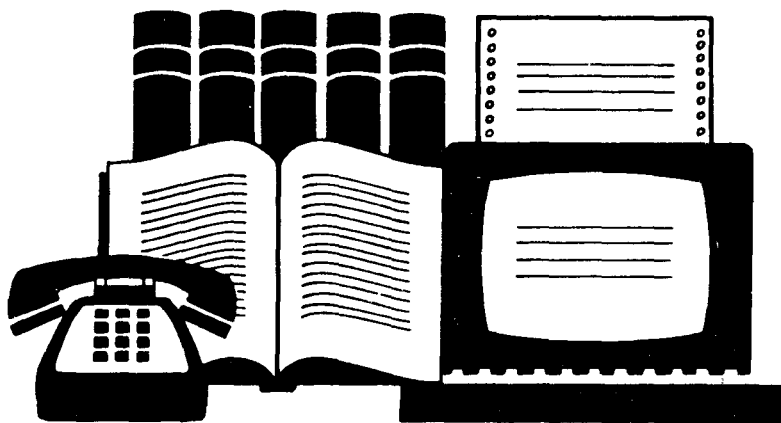




Library Management Series

Environmental Law: A Selective, Annotated Bibliography And Guide To Legal Research

Compiled by the U.S. EPA Region 2 Library



Disclaimer

This publication has been prepared and reviewed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Due to the rapidly expanding field of environmental information, EPA cannot guarantee that all relevant sources are listed. Publication does not signify that the contents reflect the views of EPA or that EPA endorses the coverage and scope of the subject matter as comprehensive, complete, and appropriate.



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Office of Policy and Management, Information Systems Branch
Region II LIBRARY

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

***A SELECTIVE, ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY &
GUIDE TO LEGAL RESEARCH***

By Eveline M. Goodman*

***Head Librarian
Region II Library, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency***

****Contractor. The Region II Library is managed by LABAT-ANDERSON, INC under contract 68-W9-002***

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region 5, Library (PL-12J)
77 West Jackson Boulevard, 12th Floor
Chicago, IL 60604-3590**

Foreword

The mission of the EPA Library Network is to improve access to information for EPA decision making and the publications in the Library Management Series support that mission. The Network provides assistance for EPA staff in libraries located at each of EPA's ten Regional Offices, and in several agency laboratories, field offices, research centers at the Headquarters facility in Washington, DC.

The EPA Library Network is pleased to present this bibliography, *Environmental Law: A Selective, Annotated Bibliography & Guide to Legal Research*, as the second title in its Library Management Series. [The first title in the series was *Space Planning and Design for Libraries*, July 1991, EPA/IMSD/91-008.] *Environmental Law* was compiled by staff in the EPA Region II Library.

Environmental Law: A Selective, Annotated Bibliography & Guide to Legal Research provides a basic introduction to the process of legal research and outlines primary and secondary sources of information relating to environmental law. Each entry is composed of a brief description of the text followed by a list finding tools such as citators, databases, indexes, etc. for that source. Each section ends with a list of references for further reading. Definitions of the various types of finding tools precede the main body of the bibliography, and appendices cross-referenced by major environmental topics follow it. The appendices include a list of citations for major federal environmental laws, an outline of legal research strategies for the information professional, and guidelines for using the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).

I would like to acknowledge the hard work of the staff at the Region II library and their manager, from the Information Services Branch, and thank them for sharing this publication with the EPA Library Network. We encourage all of the EPA libraries to share their publications with the network.

Jonda Byrd
Library Network Program Manager
Information Management and Services Division

2

14

22m

.

,

.

.

.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Introduction</i>	<i>i - iii</i>
I. LEGAL RESEARCH: SOME BASIC DEFINITIONS	1 - 3
II. PRIMARY SOURCES	4 - 43
THE U.S. CONSTITUTION	4 - 6
STATE CONSTITUTIONS	6 - 8
STATUTES	8 - 13
FEDERAL	8 - 11
STATE	11 - 12
LOCAL LAW	12 - 13
CASES	14 - 18
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW/REGULATIONS	19 - 30
U.S. TREATIES	31 - 35
INTERNATIONAL LAW	35 - 42
III. SECONDARY SOURCES	44 - 181
LEGISLATIVE HISTORIES	44 - 52
MONOGRAPHS	53 - 128
SERIALS	129 - 148
REPORTERS (LOOSELEAF)	131 - 133
BAR JOURNALS, LAW REVIEWS, ENVIRONMENTAL JOURNALS	133 - 138
NEWSLETTERS	138 - 148
ELECTRONIC DATABASES	149 - 181
APPENDICES:	
1. HOW TO UPDATE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS	183
2. WHERE TO FIND IT IN THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS: BRIEF INDEX OF ENVIRONMENTAL TOPICS	184 - 189
3. FEDERAL LAWS: THE MAJOR ENVIRONMENTAL STATUTES	190 - 191
4. FINAL THOUGHTS ON LEGAL RESEARCH STRATEGIES: HOW-TO-DO-IT AND WHEN TO STOP...	192 - 195
INDEX	196

Introduction

This bibliography and research guide is designed primarily for the general reader/researcher or reference librarian. I hope that it may also be of some assistance to law librarians, who will already be familiar with the basic techniques of legal research and to and those members of the legal profession who are not specialists in environmental law.

Because of the complexity of legal research itself, I have attempted to briefly outline the process of legal research and then apply that process to environmental law.

"Law" is defined as a rule or mode of action that is prescribed or formally recognized as binding by a supreme controlling authority or is made obligatory by a sanction (as an edict, decree, rescript, order, ordinance, statute, resolution, rule, judicial decision, or usage) made, recognized or enforced by the controlling authority. "Environment" can best be broadly defined as the entire complex of climatic, edaphic and biotic factors that act upon and organism or an ecological community and ultimately determine its form and survival. As with the "environment", environmental law, like other types of specialized fields, does not exist in a vacuum, but draws from the major elements or characteristics of American law as well as other disciplines.¹

According to Arbuckle, et al, environmental law is best defined not as a book or compilation of certain laws, but, instead, as a system for using all of the laws for environmental, public health and safety purposes. It encompasses all the protections for our environment that emanate from:

- (1) United States Constitution and state constitutions*
- (2) federal and state statutes and local ordinances*
- (3) regulations promulgated by federal, state and local agencies*
- (4) court decisions interpreting these laws and regulations*
- (5) treaties between the U.S. and other sovereign powers, and*
- (6) common law³*

There are three primary sources for American law. These sources profile the organizational structure of legal materials. Firstly, there is a tradition of "common law" wherein the law of the land is looked upon as an evolving body determined by judges on the basis of the cases that they adjudicate, rather than a principle or principles expressly pronounced and codified. This evolution occurs as the canons or opinions are continuously tested and adapted to meet different circumstances and leads directly to the philosophy of stare decisis, or precedent, which is founded in the concept that people comparably situated should be analogously dealt with and that judgements should be consistent and not capricious.

Secondly, federal and state legislatures have increasingly enacted statutes, which provide another primary source of law. The third important primary source, and one vitally concerned with the environment, is administrative law. Often much more detailed, regulations may be likened to statutes in

¹ The law of other countries will be discussed in the "INTERNATIONAL LAW" section.

² Arbuckle, J. Gordon, et al. *ENVIRONMENTAL LAW HANDBOOK* 11th ed., (Rockville, MD: Government Institutes, Inc., 1991), p.2.

³ Arbuckle, et al, op.cit. p.2

that they are binding on all people to whom they apply, and administrative adjudications are like judicial opinions in that they are binding on the parties in an adversarial proceeding. The interface between common and statutory law often produces contradictory situations where the ruling principles in some areas are determined wholly by case law or statute; other areas are governed partly by case law and partly by statute, or by statutes as construed and interpreted by the courts.

In addition to the three primary sources of law, statutes, judicial opinions and administrative law, there are numerous secondary sources. While only primary sources are authoritative, secondary sources, which include treatises, legal periodicals, legal encyclopedias, looseleaf and newsletter services, restatements, legal directories, dictionaries, language tools such as Words & Phrases, formbooks, and records and briefs may sometimes have persuasive authority.

Aside from primary and secondary sources, numerous non-legal sources may be considered to be of interest. According to Cohen,⁴ while the study of law developed independently from other disciplines, increasing sophistication has demanded that judicial opinion articulate quite clearly the social, economic, political and psychological consequences with which they are concerned. Law has become an interdisciplinary study and research in materials that may be considered "nonlegal" is an inherent part of legal research. The impact on environmental law is obvious, as the fields of science and business are intimately connected with the environment and, thus, with the law concerning it.

The field of environmental law is relatively new; interest in it is increasing, as is the amount of material published. I have selected some material that a legal purist may not consider applicable, but, which, I believe adds to the body of knowledge. My opinions are my own, based upon my experience as both a law librarian and special librarian. Comments and questions are welcome, and it is hoped that this bibliography will be revised on an biennial basis. While it is unwise to try and exhaustively cover the entire field, I have tried to provide the groundwork to allow anyone, lawyer, law student, academic or general interest patron to be able to approach topics on environmental law. Obviously, someone simply interested in environmental impact statements will not need to use the materials on constitutional research. But, I hope that this document will provide, at the very least, a jumping-off point for both readers.

The organization of the bibliography tries to follow the Arbuckle outline as described above, beginning with the texts of official source materials and continuing on to unofficial sources. I have then included information on finding tools such as citators, digests, indices, bibliographies, annotations and other relevant instruments in each section. Definitions of the various types of finding tools precede the main body of the bibliography, and, in order to avoid as much repetition as possible, I have created four appendices:

Appendix 1: How to Update the Code of Federal Regulations

Appendix 2: Where to Find It in the CFR: A Brief Index

These appendices contain a chart of cross references by subject matter for major environmental topics, including some OSHA, Transportation and other Titles as well, and a step-by-step guide to updating the CFR.

Appendix 3: Federal Environmental Laws: A Quick Reference Table

This is a chart which gives the popular name and citation of major federal environmental legislation.

⁴Cohen, Morris, Berring, Robert C. and Olson, Kent C. *How to Find the Law*, 9th ed., (St. Paul, MN: West Publishing, 1989), p.8.

Appendix 4: Legal Research Strategies: How-to-do-it and When to Stop.

This Appendix contains some thoughts on basic procedure, including a bibliography of standard works on legal research.

In conclusion, I would like to thank the following for their assistance on this project: Robert Messina, Chief, Information Services Branch, Region 2, U.S.E.P.A., for supporting this project; David Badertscher, Principal Law Librarian, New York State Supreme Court-Criminal Branch Law Library, for his invaluable assistance and advice; Nancy O'Brien, Library Technician, Region 2 Library, who contributed the table on major federal environmental laws; and Henry Fasciani, Library Technician, Region 2 Library, for their assistance in proofreading and cite checking. Mistakes or omissions, however, are completely my own responsibility, and will be corrected in the next edition! It should also be noted that material covered is current as of writing, but changes can occur and updates will also appear in the next edition. Please do not hesitate to contact the author with comments, corrections or suggestions.

Eveline Goodman*
Head Librarian
Region 2 Library
United States Environmental Protection Agency
26 Federal Plaza, Room 402
New York, NY 10278

(212) 264-2881
(212) 264-2553 -- Fax

****Contractor***

LEGAL RESEARCH: SOME BASIC DEFINITIONS

Here is a brief introduction to research terms as they are defined in legal research. Tools that are standard to other types of information, i.e. directories, encyclopedias, reference books, or indexes exist as well. Case reports are usually the main goal of legal research and most finding tools are considered in the context of case finding. However, such finding tools can also access statutes, regulations, secondary and non-legal sources as well.

ANNOTATIONS: An annotation to a case is a commentary, usually describing similar cases or principles of law. A case is selectively included in a volume; for example, in the American Law Reports (ALR) series published by Lawyers Co-op. The case is chosen more as a starting point for the exhaustive commentary to follow than for its relative importance. Each annotation is supposed to be an extensive treatment of a particular legal issue. Its strength lies in the fact that a lawyer can compare many fact patterns with the decisions.

AUDIO-VISUAL MEDIA: Audio-visual media, such as videos, audiotapes and other types of non-print media now form a fairly large source for legal research; some older sources are available only on microfiche, for example, as are some other hard-to-find sources. Videos on environmental compliance have become commonplace, as have videos on legal topics generally.

CITATORS: A citator is used to verify that a decision is still "good" law; that is, it has not been reversed or otherwise discarded by the legal system. The printed citators: Shepard's Citations, consists of lists of citations indicating every time a published decision is cited or affected by a subsequent decision. Both online services, LEXIS and WESTLAW, have features that will do the same thing electronically, at a much greater speed. The term shepardize refers to the use of the printed citators or online services to determine the currency of a decision.

DICTIONARIES: Dictionaries such as the formidable Black's Law Dictionary or Ballentine's Law Dictionary provide definitions not only of legal terms, translations of Latin and other non-English legal terms, tables of abbreviations, but pronunciation aides, citation to sources, and useful appendices containing the U.S. Constitution and information on the Supreme Court. Black's is available on WESTLAW. Other dictionaries, such as Oran's Law Dictionary for Non-Lawyers, 2d ed. and glossaries exist to help the specialist and lay reader alike.

DIRECTORIES: Legal directories such as Martindale-Hubbell which list law firms and practitioners by geographic divisions, may also be used to search out those practitioners or firms which have environmental law expertise. Other directories, such as Who's Who in the Environment have entire sections devoted to environmental law practitioners.

DIGESTS: Digests consist of summaries or abstracts of reported cases, usually with some type of headnote or other identifier, such as a keyword, grouped under alphabetically arranged topics and then organized by subject within that topic. It functions in the same manner as an index. There are National Digests as well as individual state and multistate units. There are also specialized digests, such as West's Bankruptcy Digest.

ELECTRONIC MEDIA: Electronic databases, such as WESTLAW and LEXIS now form a major part of legal research. They contain full-text from a wide variety of sources, both legal and non-legal. They also contain more reported cases than their printed counterparts, and are more up-to-date. Other electronic media, such as DIALOG, CD-ROMs and litigation support packages may form a part of legal research as well.

FORMBOOKS: Formbooks contain copies of standard forms; sometimes a form must be presented in a certain way, and sometimes the forms may be altered to suit the circumstances. The major formbooks are American Jurisprudence Legal Forms, 2d, West's Legal Forms, 2d ed., West's Federal Forms and Bender's Federal Practice Forms. Practice forms are dictated by rules of the court for which they are destined, i.e. U.S. District Court or Bankruptcy Court. States often have their own practice forms as well. General formbooks such as American Jurisprudence Pleading and Practice Forms, rev.ed contain forms for complaints, motions and orders. Bender's Forms of Discovery contains forms for interrogatories, a pre-trial function of litigation. In short, practice forms are designed for use before courts or administrative agencies, and transactional forms are used for specific transactions, such as leases, wills, deeds.

LEGAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS: The two major legal encyclopedias, Corpus Juris Secundum and American Jurisprudence, 2d as well as state encyclopedias often provide access to sources. While explaining and summarizing basic doctrines, they also provide footnote citations to primary authorities. There are also subject-specific legal encyclopedias.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: A legislative history is a compilation of the documentary records of a legislative body's formulation, consideration and passage or rejection of a proposed law. The federal and state legislative process' are similar.

LOOSELEAF SERVICES: A publishing format in which the material is presented in a binder and reproduces the relevant primary or secondary sources in a particular field, arranges them topically, and unifies the material with explanatory text, several types of indexes and finding lists. The major advantage of such presentation is the fact that it is updated frequently: the publisher sends updates as often as necessary, sometimes on a weekly basis and as the old material is pulled, the new pages are inserted. Sometimes the service is in the form of a newsletter which is not interfiled.

PRECEDENT: So that judgments should be consistent, a fundamental principle of our legal system is the doctrine that precedent should be followed. The Latin term stare decisis is often used to describe this doctrine. Basically it means that prior judgments influence later judgments and a lower court is bound to follow a higher court's decision or interpretation of a statute. Statutes, while remaining primary and mandatory authority, are often ambiguous, or may not exactly match the circumstances surrounding the conflict. It is the judicial interpretation of the statute, not the statutory language which is binding in stare decisis.⁵

PRIMARY SOURCE: In American law, primary sources can be statutes or regulations, as well as judicial or administrative opinions which occur as a result of cases being adjudicated and reported or otherwise made available.

RECORDS AND BRIEFS: After an action has been commenced, a documentary record consisting of all papers filed by either party and any judgments rendered begins to form. If the case goes to trial, a court record is generated. At the appellate level of litigation, briefs are submitted by opposing counsel. This package, consisting of the trial transcript, pre-trial documents and appellate briefs is often of value in the same manner a legislative history is; that is, it demonstrates the basis for the final judgment.

REPORTERS: Reporters form the bedrock of legal research. A reporter is just that: it contains full-text or memorandum decisions of cases heard before the courts. The West Publishing company is the major source of reported judicial decisions; in addition, reporters may be official or non-official whether they

⁵Cohen, *op cit*, p. 4.

are published commercially or not. The reporter will state whether it is the official version. Reporters cover almost every level of the judicial system, from lower courts to the Supreme Court and may be topical as well. The finding tools, such as digests or online services are used to locate cases within these reporters.

RESTATEMENTS: Restatements are a secondary authority that are often cited with respect. The restatements cover only ten fields of law and were begun with the intention of summarizing and defining major legal doctrines.

SECONDARY SOURCES: Secondary sources include treatises, legal periodicals and other textual treatments of the law that may be said to have persuasive, not mandatory authority. Often non-legal sources are included in this term, such as scientific, financial, sociological, psychological and other types of sources.

SHEPARDIZE: See **CITATORS**, above.

TREATISES: Treatises focus on a specific or specialized area; they also have extensive footnotes and are often multi-volume sets. A straightforward, one-volume treatise is called a **HORNBOOK**, and is usually used by law students as a text.

WORDS & PHRASES: Words and Phrases is a ninety volume work which is drawn from the West Reporter series and is the same format as the digests. It is a specialized digest concerning legally significant words and phrases.

PRIMARY SOURCES. . .

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

Considered the oldest legal document in force today, it provides sanction for all federal legislation, including treaties, acts, joint resolutions and interstate compacts. A constitution, in Cohen's words is "the organic document of a political entity and of its legal system. Constitutions set the parameters for governmental action." ⁶The U.S. Constitution is the "organic legislation of the United States."⁷

While not treated specifically in the Constitution, environmental law may turn upon constitutional issues, such as the determination of where the primary role in environmental enforcement rests, or how interstate commerce may be regulated, or, if environmental laws fail to conserve constitutional safeguards such as equal protection of the laws.

A. Text

The text of the Constitution may be found in many places: most standard reference works, including dictionaries, encyclopedias, state and federal statutory compilations and textbooks, as well as pamphlets printed by the Government Printing Office.

1. Constitutions of United States. National and State. 2d ed. (New York: Oceana, 7 vols., 1974-date).

This is a commercial source, which provides a full-text version not only of the U.S. Constitution, but of all 50 states as well. Although it is supplemented and revised frequently, it is not well indexed.

2. United States. Congress. House. United States Code Annotated (USCA) (St. Paul: West Publishing Company, 1927-)

United States Code Annotated provides a ten volume compilation of constitutional law annotated to both state and federal decisions. All volumes are kept up to date by pocket parts and have abstracts of decisions and references to secondary sources and to the Code of Federal Regulations. References to the West Digest system and key numbers, which are essential for further research are also provided.

3. United States. Congress. United States. The President. United States Code Service (USCS). (San Francisco: Lawyer's Cooperative Publishing Inc. 1972-)

Another unofficial publication, United States Code Service provides the same information, but includes fewer annotations than United States Code Annotated. It cross references to other Lawyer's Co-op publications, such as the American Law Reports and to law review articles. It is updated annually.

⁶Cohen, op.cit. p.197.

⁷Cohen, op.cit. p.176.

4. Congressional Research Service. The Constitution of the United States of America: Analysis and Interpretation. (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, S.Doc. No. 16, 99th Cong., 1st Sess., 1987)

This is the only version of the Constitution that is published under congressional direction and is notable for its extensive commentary, historical background, legal analysis, and summaries of judicial interpretation. It is supplemented irregularly, the latest being 1990. It has a topical index, table of cases, texts of proposed amendments, tables of acts of Congress, state constitutional and statutory provisions, and municipal ordinances which have been held constitutional and a list of Supreme Court decisions overruled by subsequent decisions.

5. State Statutory Codes

Almost all state statutory codes provide text of the U.S. Constitution, but only a few, such as Georgia, annotate it.

B. Finding Tools:

1. ANNOTATIONS

The American Law Reports series, published by Lawyers Co-operative Publishing-Bancroft Whitney, also treats constitutional issues. ALR, ALR Federal, and Lawyers' Edition contain references, including citations to state courts. The Index to Annotations consists of five volumes and provides subject access.

2. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

a. Hall, K.L., A Comprehensive Bibliography of American Constitutional and Legal History, 1896-1979. (New York: Kraus International, 5 vols., 1984)

b. Reams, B.D. and Yoak, S.D., The Constitution of the United States: A Guide and Bibliography to Current Scholarly Research. (New York: Oceana, 1987)

These works provide access to a wide range of information, including journal articles.

3. CITATORS

a. Shepard's United States Citations. (New York: Shepard's-McGraw-Hill, 1902 -)

Lists Supreme Court cases, lower federal courts by circuit, citations to the Constitution in federal legislation, treaties, American Bar Association Journal, ALR, ALR Federal, and Lawyer's Edition. Supplemented on a regular basis.

Shepard's publishes citations for each of the 50 states, Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia as well. Each state citator has a section referring to the U.S. Constitution. These are state, not federal court decisions.

4. DIGESTS

The West Digests, which are the paramount printed tool of American legal research. The digests consist of federal, state, regional, specialized and the comprehensive American digest system, which

covers every state and federal jurisdiction. One of the topics West uses is "Constitutional Law," although other topics may treat upon it. The digests are fully indexed. See Appendix A for a full listing.

5. ELECTRONIC DATABASES:

WESTLAW or LEXIS/NEXIS can act as a finding tool because most, if not all of the cases and finding tools, as well as the full text of the Constitution are to be found online.

6. ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Levy, L.W., Karst, K.L., Mahoney, D.J. eds., Encyclopedia of the American Constitution. (New York: Macmillan, 1986)

Includes history, bibliographies, glossary, and essays.

7. PERIODICAL INDEXES

Both Index to Legal Periodicals and Current Law Index provide subject access to the topic of the U.S. Constitution. The topic of constitutionality is often addressed in such primarily non-legal sources as the New York Times Index or PAIS. See Appendices I and V.

8. TREATISES

1. Tribe, L.H. American Constitutional Law, 3rd ed. (New York: Foundation Press, 1990)

This is a classic one-volume work by a recognized authority.

2. Rotunda, R.D., Nowak, J.E., Young, J.N., Treatise on Constitutional Law: Substance and Procedure. (St.Paul: West Publishing Co., 3 vols., 1986)

This broad, widely respected work also comes in a one-volume hornbook version used almost universally by law students.

STATE CONSTITUTIONS

Every one of the 50 states has its own constitution; unlike the U.S. Constitution, however, they are often much more detailed, and have been amended much more often. A state constitution may not deprive persons of federal constitutional rights, but it can guarantee extra protections.

A. Text

Each state's statutory code contains the text of the current constitution of that state. Annotated versions are the most useful; depending on who publishes the annotated version, one may find cross-references to other constitutions, the U.S. Constitution, annotations of cases, references to secondary sources such as law review articles, or other sources. WESTLAW and LEXIS/NEXIS also contains the state constitutions of those states whose statutes are included.

1. Constitutions of United States. National and State. 2d ed. (New York, Oceana, 7 vols., 1974-date).

Mentioned under U.S. Constitution, above.

2. Council of State Governments. Book of the States (Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments, V.29, 1992-93)

A biennial publication which contains texts of all state constitutions, it also contains information about proposed state constitutional developments and revisions.

B. Finding Tools

1. ANNOTATIONS

The American Law Reports series includes material on state constitutional issues.

2. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

a. B.D. McGraw, ed. "State Constitutional Law Resources" in Developments in State Constitutional Law (St Paul: West Publishing, 1985)

b. Reams, B.D. and Yoak, S.D. The Constitutions of the States: A State-by-State Guide and Bibliography to Current Scholarly Research (New York: Oceana, 1988)

3. CITATORS

Shepard's state citators cover each state constitution and give references to judicial citations of constitutional provisions in that state's courts and in federal courts. It also includes citations to state session laws, law reviews and ALR annotations.

4. DIGESTS

The West Digests use "CONSTITUTIONAL LAW" as a keyword to reference both state and federal constitutional issues; they also use the topic "STATES" to discuss state governmental powers.

5. ELECTRONIC DATABASES

In addition to the texts of the constitutions, WESTLAW and LEXIS can be searched for cases on state constitutional issues as for federal ones.

FURTHER READING ON CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES

1. Barron, J.A. and Dienes, C.T. Constitutional Law in a Nutshell (St Paul: West Publishing Co., 1986)
2. Currie, D.P. The Constitution of the United States: A Primer for the People (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1988).
3. Kammen, M. A Machine that Would Go of Itself: The Constitution in American Culture (New York: Knopf, 1986)
4. Lieberman, J. K. The Enduring Constitution: An Exploration of the First Two Hundred Years (New York: Harper & Row, 1987)
5. Williams, J.S. Constitutional Analysis in a Nutshell (St. Paul: West Publishing, 1979)

The above are accessible studies of the U.S. and state constitutions, with an emphasis on the U.S. Constitution. The Barron and Williams books are in the West Nutshell series which has been providing basic explanations of legal issues for decades and is used by lawyers, law students and laymen alike. Lieberman is written in an accessible, yet scholarly style. All of the books are by respected legal scholars.

FEDERAL STATUTES

The process by which a federal law is enacted is often long and complicated, beginning with the formal introduction of a bill and ending with the passage of a bill or joint resolution and its approval by the President. Under the Constitution of the United States, there are only three forms of federal legislation: acts, joint resolutions and treaties. There is no essential difference between acts and joint resolutions. The publication of such law occurs in the following paradigm: SLIP LAW, SESSION LAWS, CODE and ANNOTATED CODE. Federal law concerning the environment may be found, as will law concerning all other subjects in the following venues.

A. Text: Slip Laws, Session Laws, Codes, Annotated Codes

1. SLIP LAWS

The first official publication of a federal law is the slip law, which is an individually published, separately paginated pamphlet with no internal indexing but with legislative history references. Each law is designated by the public law number, the first part of the number, i.e. 102-541, representing the number of the Congress, in this case the 102d, which enacted the law. Slip laws are authoritative until they are superseded by the publication of session laws.

a. United States. Office of the Federal Register.

Public Laws of the United States. (Washington, D.C. :U.S. G.P.O. : Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., distributor n.d.) SU: GS 4.110 .

Slip Laws may be obtained from GPO bookstores, or by mail from

Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office
Washington D.C. 20402

2. SESSION LAW SERVICES

Session Laws are the slip laws of a legislative session, published chronologically. Session Laws are the authoritative, binding text of the law. Like other published materials, they may be found in official or unofficial publications. Official publications are those designated as such by the legislative body concerned; unofficial ones are usually commercial services; however, on occasion the commercial one is the official one. The following are the session laws for federal statutes:

a. United States. Office of the Federal Register. United States. Dept. of State. United States Statutes at Large, (Washington: U.S. G.P.O.: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1789 -). SU: GS 4.111;; AE 2.111.

Published annually, the several volumes for each session bear one volume number. Includes Presidential proclamations, private and public laws, reorganization plans since 1789. This is the official permanent session law of the United States. Each volume contains an index to its contents only. Through volume 64 (1950-51), full text of treaties are included. There is often a time lag in publication, and its lack of broad indexing is a liability: one cannot, for example, search one volume for statutes on a specific issue and then analyze amendments or repeals to determine current law.

b. United States. Congress. United States. The President. United States Code Congressional and Administrative News (USCCAN). (St. Paul, MN: West Publishing Co. 1941-).

An unofficial advance session law service which issues monthly pamphlets and is cumulated annually. This might be termed a permanent commercial version of the official Statutes at Large. It publishes the texts of statutes as well as selective legislative histories, including House and Senate Reports. It provides citing references to Statutes at Large, Presidential proclamations, executive orders, amendments to court rules and selected administrative regulations. It also provides a cumulative index and various tables which aid in finding sections affected by legislative or executive actions.

c. United States. Congress. United States. The President. United States Code Service (USCS - Advances). (San Francisco: Lawyer's Cooperative Publishing Inc. 1972-)

Another unofficial advance service which provides similar information as USCCAN, above. It does not reprint material for legislative histories, but does give references to them. It does not, like USCCAN, cumulate; the advance pamphlets are cumulated into the code service.

3. CODES

As Statutes at Large grew more and more cumbersome to use, Congress decided to codify the session laws of the U.S., promulgating Revised Statutes of the United States... in 1874 and 1878, and after much effort, The Code of Laws of the United States of America of a General and Permanent Nature, in Force December 7, 1925. The latter is commonly known as the United States Code (USC). The USC was not positive law, as it did not repeal the prior Statutes at Large. It was prima facie evidence of law and was rebuttable by referring to Statutes at Large. However, as Congress revised the USC, it reenacted portions of it into positive law, making, as of today, about 45% positive law. The unreenacted portion is still prima facie evidence while Statutes at Large remains legal evidence for the remainder.

a. United States. Congress. House. Office of the Law Revision Counsel. United States. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. United States. Congress. House. Committee on Revision of the Laws. United States Code, 1988 ed. (USC) (Washington: The Office : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1989) SU: Y 4.J 89/1:Un 3/3/; Y 1.2/5.

Contains the official text of general and permanent laws of the United States. The USC is arranged in 25 volumes and 50 subject titles, has a general index and several tables, including "Acts Cited by Popular Name." The USC is reissued in a new edition every six years, and updated between editions by annual bound supplements. The current supplement, Supplement V fills nine volumes. A warning: sections of the Code are changed only by subsequent legislation. An unconstitutional provision may remain unmarked in the text.

4. ANNOTATED CODES

a. United States. Congress. House. United States Code Annotated (USCA) (St.Paul: West Publishing Company, 1927-)

This retains the text and organization of the official version, employing identical title and section numbers; it has all the reference aids that Statutes at Large has and also has abstracts of decisions and references to secondary sources as well as information on the Constitution and court rules. It also references to the Code of Federal Regulations and the West Digest system and key numbers, which are essential for further research. Unlike the official version, it is kept up-to-date by pocket parts, special and supplementary pamphlets, bound cumulative supplements and replacement volumes. While not official, it is wise to check here when trying to determine the currency of a law.

b. United States. Congress. United States. The President. United States Code Service (USCS). (San Francisco: Lawyer's Cooperative Publishing Inc. 1972-)

Another unofficial publication which preserves more closely the context of Statutes at Large and clarifies the text. It also provides reference and research guides and cross references to the American Law Reports (ALR) annotations. It is updated much in the same way as USCA, and also has extensive information on the Constitution and court rules.

B. Finding Tools

Generally, there are fewer finding tools for statutory research: a prime gateway is the use of annotated compilations described above. In a specific area of law, such as environmental law, the use of a topical looseleaf service such as BNA's Environment Reporter, which prints the text and updates of relevant federal laws is sometimes sufficient. However, here are the general finding aids:

1. Citators

Statutes can be "shepardized" which is the term for using the unique Shepard's Citations to update references. To update a statute you may use Shepard's United States Citations, Shepard's State Citators and Shepard's Federal Law Citations in Selected Law Reviews. In the electronic databases, it is possible to update statutes by searching full-text or periodical databases; often the material is newer than the printed Shepard's.

2. Electronic Databases

WESTLAW contains the Code found in the United States Code Annotated, together with its references to Statutes at Large, the United States Code, and the United States Code Annotated Index. It also contains United States Public Laws (current) and "historical" (1989-1990).

LEXIS contains the Code as published in United States Code Service, including history notes and cross references to other Lawyer's Co-op publications. It also contains "current" public laws.

3. Indexes

The vastness and complexity of the Code demands the use of detailed indexes. The official U.S. Code is well indexed, and the index is updated with the supplements; the indexes in U.S. Code Service and U.S. Code Annotated are formed from the official index and updated more frequently. Statutes at

Large has an index for each volume only. U.S. Code Congressional Administrative News have indexes for not only each annual volume, but a cumulative one for each monthly issue as well.

4. Tables

Straightforward citations are frequently not provided; thus, tables must be frequently consulted. Popular name tables which cross-reference to the correct citations exist in all three editions of the Code, as well as USCCAN.

Parallel reference tables provide cross references from session laws to codes and vice versa; they also provide access to revised and recodified statutes as well as public law numbers. All versions of the Code have such tables.

STATE STATUTES

A. Text

State statutes are enacted in a manner analogous to federal laws. They are first published as slip laws, then as session laws and finally as codes. Often session laws are published in advance sheets well before the end of a particular legislative session. Publishing practices vary from state to state, but all fifty states publish statutory material; some states publish competing official and non-official statutes. Depending on the publisher, a code may have annotations, cross-references or other aids. It is very important to know if the code is official or unofficial: most state codes contain a certificate or prefatory note in the front of each volume to indicate its status as authority.

Annotated codes are usually updated every year and provide reference aids. LEXIS and WESTLAW have added state statutes to their online systems; all states are not represented, and it is wise to look at the directory or scope screen to verify the currency of the database, but multistate statutory searches can be facilitated by an online keyword search.

B. Finding Aids

Like federal statutes, state statutes have a paucity of finding aids.

1. Bibliographies

a. Foster, L and Boast, C. Subject Compilations of State Laws: Research Guide and Annotated Bibliography (New York: Greenwood Press, 1981)

b. Schultz, J. Comparative Statutory Sources: U.S. Canadian, Multinational, 3d ed. (New York: Hein, 1987)

Both of the above are extensive surveys of state law and can be accessed by subject. The Foster is arranged by subject, with descriptive indexes and annotations and has been supplemented through 1989.

2. Citators

In addition to the Shepard's mentioned above, Shepard's has various state citators that are often more up-to-date than the code supplements.

3. Digests

While not a digest, Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory contains digests of state laws on a variety of standardized subjects and provides references to statutory primary sources.

4. Guides

a. Fisher, M. L. Guide to State Legislative and Administrative Materials (New York: Rothman, 1988)

b. Hellebust, L. State Legislative Sourcebook (New York: Government Research Institutes, annual)

The above provide information on the availability of slip laws, administrative codes, session laws and all manner of state legislative publications in a clear and concise fashion. Telephone numbers are included.

5. Indexes

Almost all codes, annotated or otherwise, have indexes like the three versions of the U.S. Code.

6. Tables

Most statute codes have parallel reference tables, but not all have popular name tables. To access popular names for state citations Shepard's Acts and Cases by Popular Names: Federal and State can sometimes provide access not available in the code index.

LOCAL LAW

Environmental issues are heavily regulated at the local level of government; consequently, local law is an important factor of research. However, local law sources are often poorly indexed, erratically published and sparsely supplemented.

Most cities have charters, which resemble constitutions, and their laws are most often termed ordinances. Large cities, such as New York, Chicago, etc have published collections of their charters and ordinances of codes. Generally, no case law is referenced. Often, the only way to comprehensively access such codes is via an online service specific to a state, such as New York Legislative Retrieval Service which contains New York City laws.

In general, individual ordinances, when they can be identified, can be obtained from the Clerk's Office of the County, city or town. Larger cities have municipal reference libraries that may be of help. Some larger agencies, or departments may also have libraries, or information centers.

State digests, state legal encyclopedias and local practice sets often include references to local laws. WEST'S Digest series has several key numbers that might prove helpful, such as MUNICIPALITIES, LOCAL LAW, etc.

Shepard's provides access to ordinance law citations in their state statutory citators and give coverage to county, city and town law. Shepard's also publishes Shepard's Ordinance Law Annotations, which provides brief abstracts of decisions under broad subject headings. It also has a table of cases and is supplemented annually. It is different from the state citators in that it allows multistate access to local law problems.

FURTHER READING ON STATUTORY ISSUES

1. Davies, J. Legislative Law and Process in a Nutshell (St. Paul: West Publishing, 1975)
2. Diver, C.S. "Statutory Interpretation in the Administrative State," U. PA. Law Review, 549 (Philadelphia: 1985)
3. Hurst, J.W. Dealing with Statutes (New York: Columbia University Press, 1982)
4. Statsky, W.P. Legislative Analysis and Drafting, 2d ed. (St. Paul: West Publishing Co., 1984)
5. United States. Office of the Federal Register. How to Find U.S. Statutes and U.S. Code Citations, 3d rev. ed. (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1977)

All of the above deal very concisely with the legislative process and how to access state and federal statutes. The Davies book is especially helpful if one needs a quick summary.

CASES

COURT DECISIONS

Court decisions are the basis for most of American law. The concept of stare decisis, which allows law to build on precedent is the motivation behind the majority of decisions. Most lower (trial) courts arrive at their decisions by jury verdict; however, a verdict may also be handed down by a judge in a non-jury trial or, in certain circumstances, the judge may direct a verdict even though a jury is present. In administrative proceedings, it is common to simply have one or more judges to hear and decide a case. Appellate courts, whether state or federal, consist of judges in varying numbers. In every jurisdiction there is a "court of final appeal", whose decisions are binding on all lower courts. Most law is generated at these higher levels.

Environmental cases, if they cannot be negotiated, may be tried by administrative law judges, appealed to the Environmental Appeals Board or litigated in state or federal courts. Administrative decisions are discussed in ADMINISTRATIVE LAW, below. Locating state and federal cases for examination is done by the same legal research techniques as for cases on any other topic.

CASE FINDING: Reporters, Digests and Annotations

The three main sources for cases are reporters, which give full text of judicial decisions, digests, which are organized in a subject-specific manner and provide citations and abstracts of points of law, and annotations, in which legal scholars discuss selected cases and provide citations of relevant cases.

Cases are reported in both print and electronic media (LEXIS/WESTLAW) at every level, both in official and unofficial versions. However, not all cases are reported; in fact, only a small percentage are. It may be said that the electronic media possess more cases and have them sooner than the print versions, but even they do not have all cases from all jurisdictions! It should be noted that only WESTLAW has the regional reporters and may be searched by key number, but that LEXIS has case reports of the same courts. Consult each vendor for specific information. Here is a brief breakdown of the hierarchy of reports. Incidentally, it should be mentioned that West Publishing Company publishes the majority of case reports and the digests, discussed below.

REPORTERS

Federal Reporters

The Supreme Court:

*United States Reports (official)
U.S. Supreme Court Reports (unofficial, Lawyer's Co-op)
Supreme Court Reporter (unofficial, WEST)
United States Law Week (looseleaf, fastest advance sheet)*

Lower Federal Courts:

*Federal Reporter (WEST; Circuit Courts of Appeal)
Federal Supplement (WEST; District Courts, Court of International Trade, Judicial Panel on Multistate Litigation)*

Specialized Reporters: (selected)
West's Bankruptcy Reporter
West's United States Claims Court Reporter
West's Military Justice Reporter

In addition to the West Specialty Reporters, looseleaf and topical reporters abound. Most environmental law cases, especially those adjudicated at the administrative level will be found in commercial looseleaf reporter format as the EPA does not have an official reporter.

State reporters, both official and unofficial are published by West and others; look for a stamp or imprint to tell whether it is official or not.

West also publishes its National Reporter System, which reports in multistate regional volumes, New York and California excluded, the appellate court decisions from all jurisdictions. New York and California have their own reporters.

KEY NUMBERS & DIGESTS

The West Publishing company developed a Key Number system which is actually a subject index to the law. The structure is simple: the law is divided into seven major categories: Persons, Property, Contracts, Torts, Crimes, Remedies and Government. Each of these is further subdivided into over 400 individual digest topics, which are then subdivided even further. These subtopics are then assigned key numbers, which are uniform in each reporter or in WESTLAW. Digest topics are also uniform throughout the digest system. Each case is assigned one or more key numbers abstracting a point of law mentioned in the case. Then it is assigned to a digest topic for inclusion in a digest. In the reporter the key numbers appear in the headnotes which are small abstracts of the point of law in question; in the digests, the key numbers group together similar cases under a digest topic. Key numbers and digest topics can be used to locate relevant cases in any of the digests, whether for state or federal cases. Here is a quick breakdown of the digest system:

United States Supreme Court Digest
Federal Practice Digest
Bankruptcy Digest, as well as other specialty digests
State Digests
Regional Digests

Additionally, West publishes the American Digest System, a mammoth digest system which allows a researcher to go back as far as 1658. The earlier digests do not follow key number sequence, but are cross referenced to key notes. Unfortunately these digests are unwieldy and sometimes lack basic tables like a Defendant-Plaintiff table.

Finding cases is simply a matter of approach; the method will vary only with the information on hand.

If you have a citation to a case you know to be relevant, simply go to the relevant reporter or access either WESTLAW or LEXIS. Deciphering citations can be a problem; most cases are cited according to the standards of the BLUEBOOK, or A Uniform System of Citation, 15th ed. (Cambridge, MA: The Harvard Law Review Association, 1992). Originally devised to standardize material in law review, the Bluebook is used in writing most, but not all legal citations. It is often possible to use it to determine not only how to abbreviate, but what an abbreviation means. Other works that assist in this complicated task are Prince, M.M. Bieber's Dictionary of Legal Abbreviations, 3d ed. (New York: W.S. Hein, 1988),

Powers, M.D., The Legal Citation Directory (? Franas Press, 1971) and both of the major legal dictionaries, Black's and Ballentine's have tables of abbreviations.

Once translated and retrieved, the headnotes will supply relevant key numbers for further searching in either reporters, digests or WESTLAW. If you have part of a citation, consult any of the numerous tables found in either the reporters or digests: "Cases Reported" or Plaintiff-Defendant/Defendant-Plaintiff Tables. LEXIS or WESTLAW can also search on partial or whole citations.

If you have a topic, determine the relevant key numbers and search either the reporters or digests with them; you may also search key numbers on WESTLAW and topics on LEXIS. Each West Digest also includes Descriptive-Word Indexes to assist the search. WESTLAW and LEXIS allow for term combination searching as well as searching by jurisdiction or even by judge!

OTHER DIGESTS

While West publishes the most digests, Lawyers Co-op publishes the United States Supreme Court Digest, Lawyer's Edition which is set up like the West product, but which some feel is better adapted to the Supreme Court issues. Their headnotes, however, cannot be used to find lower court decisions, unlike the West headnotes. West publishes 47 state digests, but in some states there are competing digests. Topical publishers such as CCH (Commerce Clearing House) and Clark Boardman Callaghan publishes such digest-like looseleaves as Standard Federal Tax Reports and Federal Rules of Evidence Digest.

ANNOTATIONS

Annotated reporting, primarily through the American Law Reports series, published by Lawyers Coop., consists of a volume containing about twenty cases, each followed by a comprehensive analysis of decisions relevant to the legal issues in the reported case. Its main advantage is that it gathers together cases which have been selected for their relevance, and the analysis is done by legal professionals. The fact patterns in each annotation are compared to the reported case, providing useful information for practitioners and the volumes are updated by pocket parts, or in the case of ALR, with ALR Blue Book of Supplemental Decisions and in the case of ALR2nd Later Case Service Volumes. A "Latest Case Service" is also available for ALR2d, ALR3d, ALR4th, ALR Federal and Lawyers Ed. 2d. Cross references and finding aids are also provided.

Here is a breakdown of the ALR series:

ALR (First Series)	1919-48	175 volumes
ALR (Second Series)	1948-65	100 volumes
ALR (Third Series)	1965-80	100 Volumes
ALR (Fourth Series)	1980-	Current
ALR Federal	1980-	Current

Subject access to the series is provided by Index to Annotations, a five-volume set, ALR digests and material can also be searched on LEXIS.

OTHER SOURCES FOR CASES

Aside from computer searching and the above mentioned sources, cases may be found in Shepard's Citations, annotated statutes, Words and Phrases (a West Publication which consists of 90+ volumes of headnote abstracts defining or interpreting a particular word or phrase), encyclopedias such as Corpus Juris Secundum and American Jurisprudence, 2d, state or subject specific encyclopedias, periodical articles, treatises, and commercial looseleaf or reporting services.

IS IT GOOD LAW?

Citators assist the verification of whether a case is still "good law". The publisher, Shepard's, has given its name to the actual verification process: shepardizing. While the process may now be done on the computer with greater speed and accuracy, the printed version still exists as a series of complex tables. The rationale is simple: each case is cited and then a series of citations which list each time the case is mentioned. If a specific action was taken, i.e. overruled, noted, or affirmed a code letter appears. A standard Shepard's citation is in the following order: parallel citations (if a case appears in more than one reporter), case history citation, treatment and related cases, secondary materials and annotations. As a legal research tool it is invaluable if a "good" case is known because it leads to other similar citations. Citators are published for every conceivable court and jurisdiction as well as in topical format. LEXIS and WESTLAW have features, called AUTO-CITE and INSTA-CITE, respectively that verify the accuracy of citations without providing the depth of coverage that Shepard's does. Their advantage is that the material is input more quickly than the Shepard's and may be more current.

Shepard's topical citators do include agency citations of federal court cases, but currently the environmental law citator cites only U.S. Supreme Court and lower federal court cases reported in the following:

- BNA Environment Reporter
- ELI Environmental Law Reporter
- U.S. Supreme Court Reports, Lawyers Ed.
- U.S. Supreme Court Reports
- Supreme Court Reporter
- Federal Reporter
- Federal Supplement
- Federal Supplement
- Federal Rules Decision
- Bankruptcy Reporter
- Court of Claims Reports
- Claims Court Reporter

It includes citations to treatises, newsletters and law reviews as well.

Shepardizing environmental cases is approached in the standard way, via the citation using the federal or state citator, LEXIS, WESTLAW, AUTO-CITE or INSTA-CITE.

UPDATING: POCKET PARTS, ANNUAL SUPPLEMENTS, FILINGS.

Because the currency of law is vital, a word is in order on various methods of updating legal materials. Computer databases, of course, are usually updated daily. Print material is another story.

Pocket parts, which slip in the back of hardbound volumes of anything from statutes to treatises MUST be consulted when researching!!! An annual supplement is usually a pocket part by another name, although sometimes it requires interfiling. Some supplements are irregular. Filings for looseleaf services, sometimes updated on a weekly basis must be kept up to date. Many different types of works are updated in some fashion on a regular or irregular basis. It is crucial for the researcher to consult these updates because a point of law may have been expanded or overruled, a statute added or repealed or any number of changes made! Some practitioners go so far as to consult the pocket parts before the main body of the text. Knowing when and how frequently material is updated is of paramount importance.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW/REGULATIONS

^{acknowledged}
Administrative law is the product of the non-legislative authoritative facets of government; on the federal level this means the President, the various offices of the executive branch and the many independent administrative agencies, such as the Environmental Protection Agency. Administrative lawmaking closely resembles statutory and judicial law; however, the regulations of agencies are often considered subordinate or delegated legislation in that they can be accorded less weight than statutes or judicial decisions. In point of fact, however, such regulations carry substantial authority in many aspects of daily life as they "flesh out" statutes. An agency is usually mandated to create detailed rules for statutory implementation and enforcement.

These federal agency regulations are published in formats parallel to Statutes at Large and United States Code. Just as Statutes is a chronological record and the Code is a subject compilation, the regulations are published chronologically in the Federal Register (FR) and then compiled into the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Agencies also issue decisions which may be reported in the same way other cases are. Presidential documents appear in various sources, including the Federal Register, Title 3 of the Code of Federal Regulations as well as other places.

I. Regulations of Federal Administrative Agencies

As described above, rules or regulations of federal administrative agencies, while "subordinate" can be extremely powerful. Such rules, like the decisions of agencies are subject to judicial review and such review may set standards or determine limitations of administrative action.

A. The Federal Register and the Code of Federal Regulations

a. United States. Office of the Federal Register.; United States. National Archives. Federal Register (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, General Services Administration; For Sale by Supt. of Docs., daily, 1936 -)

The Federal Register was born when public furor over lack of access to government information concerning executive orders, regulations, and other legal documents reached epic proportions. The Federal Register Act, Ch. 417, 49 Stat. 500 (1935) was designed to establish a central repository for the publication of federal proclamations, orders, regulations, notices and other documents; this repository would be published daily and would act as constructive notice to anyone affected by its contents.

The Federal Register is published every business day and contains Presidential Proclamations, Executive Orders, and other executive documents, rules and regulations, proposed rules and regulations, regulatory agendas, notices of hearings, notices such as application deadlines or license revocations and notices of Sunshine Act meetings.

The arrangement of material is determined by the title of the Code of Federal Regulations in which it affects. There is a Table of Contents arranged by agency followed by a list of CFR Parts Affected in that issue; at the end of each issue there is a list of telephone numbers to call for assistance, a table of pages for each Federal Register issue published that month listing both the date and the page, a cumulative List of CFR Parts Affected for the current month, a list of public laws received that month and a weekly checklist of current CFR volumes.

b. United States. Office of the Federal Register.; United States. National Archives. Code of Federal Regulations (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration; For Sale by Supt. of Docs., 1939 -)

The CFR also came into existence with the Federal Register Act, but was not actually published until 1939. The regulations are codified in a manner similar to the United States Code; however, Title 40, dealing with the environment, has no direct statutory correlation. Within each title, regulations are arranged by agency, not subject, and the regulations of that agency are subdivided into parts and subparts and then further into sections. The Code issued annually, with the current year's publication superceding the previous one; the exception to this is Title 3, which contains Presidential material. The other titles are issued within the year on a quarterly basis. The text itself is preceded by authority and source notes; the authority note cites the statutory authority and the source note cites the Federal Register. It should be noted that although Title 40 is the main one concerned with the environment, other titles may be of use; for example Title 29 (LABOR), Title 46 (SHIPPING), Title 50 (WILDLIFE and FISHERIES), Title 43 (PUBLIC LANDS) Title 21 (FOOD and DRUGS), or TITLE-49 (TRANSPORTATION).

Finding Tools

1. Electronic Media

Both WESTLAW and LEXIS contain full-text of the current CFR and the historical CFR from 1984-91 as well as coverage of the Federal Register since 1980. DIALOG contains full-text coverage of the Federal Register since 1988, as well as Federal Register Abstracts since 1977. CD-ROM products also exist for the Federal Register from various dates, and some titles of the CFR. Title 40 of the CFR is being produced by a number of vendors including Information Handling Services and Counterpoint.

2. Indexes

Both Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations have official and commercial indexes. CFR has an annual Index and Finding Aids which consists of an index of subjects and agencies. It is very broad and not very helpful in zeroing in on specific topics as it refers to parts as opposed to specific sections. Two commercial publishers, Congressional Information Service and R.R. Bowker, publish indexes to the CFR:

a. United States. Office of the Federal Register.; United States. National Archives. Index and Finding Aids (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration; For Sale by Supt. of Docs., 1939 -)

b. Code of Federal Regulations Index (New York: R.R.Bowker, 1988)

c. CIS Index to the Code of Federal Regulations (Washington: Congressional Information Service, 1981-)

The Bowker includes several indexes for specific subjects, a title-by-title index and is supplemented twice a year. The CIS has four annual volumes, with very detailed indexing by subject and geographic location. Both works are published after the official version.

The Federal Register also has official and commercial indexes. The official Federal Register Index is published monthly and consists of a consolidation of the entries in each issue's Table of Contents, arranging them agency, and then subject within agency. Each month's index cumulates those earlier in

the year. Congressional Information Service publishes a more detailed index which cumulates until the publication of semi-annual bound volumes.

d. United States. Office of the Federal Register.; United States. National Archives. Federal Register Index (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration; For Sale by Supt. of Docs., monthly)

e. CIS Index to the Federal Register (Washington: Congressional Information Service, weekly)

The CIS Index to the Federal Register provides coverage of all Federal Register documents, except Sunshine Act Notice and is divided into four sections: a calendar of effective dates and comment deadlines, and indexes by subjects and names, by CFR section numbers affected and by agency docket numbers. The subject index is comprehensive and provides numerous access points.

3. Lists

a. United States. Office of the Federal Register.; United States. National Archives. LSA: List of CFR Sections Affected (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration; For Sale by Supt. of Docs., monthly)

b. United States. Office of the Federal Register.; United States. National Archives. LSA: List of CFR Sections Affected 1949-63 (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, General Services Administration; For Sale by Supt. of Docs., 19xx)

c. United States. Office of the Federal Register.; United States. National Archives. LSA: List of CFR Sections Affected 1964-72 (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, General Services Administration; For Sale by Supt. of Docs., 19xx)

The LSA is essentially a list of those sections that have been removed, amended or otherwise affected in the Code of Federal Regulations. It is used as a tool to update or verify the currency of a given regulation. The monthly lists cumulate until the next annual edition. Each CFR contains a list of those sections affected since January 1, 1973; the two historical volumes described above contain such information before that date.

4. Reporters

In addition to the full text of the CFR being found in the electronic media, commercial reporters often contain text and legislative histories as well as reporting cases. These topical reporters offer a great deal of information and comprehensive reference material as well as case reporting. They will be discussed in Secondary Sources, below.

5. Tables

The Index and Finding Aids volume of the CFR provides several tables including a "Parallel Table of Authorities and Rules." It lists every statute and presidential document cited by an agency as authority for its rules and consists of several sections for United States Code, Statutes at Large, public law numbers and presidential documents.

II. Decisions of Federal Administrative Agencies.

The Environmental Protection Agency fulfills its mandated function with the exercise of quasi-judicial power in determining cases and questions arising under statutes and regulations. The EPA functions in other ways as well: negotiation, enforcement and research, but, like the other independent agencies, is mainly involved in fact-finding and the application of agency regulations. Most hearings are conducted by an administrative law judge who issues the initial decision. The decision can usually be appealed to a higher authority, and review may eventually occur in federal court, usually, but not always, the U.S. Court of Appeals. The EPA issues opinions and decrees, just as does the court system; like court decisions, they carry some of the weight of stare decisis, but are not as strictly bound by it as the courts are.

Unfortunately, EPA decisions are not reported in print in an official, systematic and well-indexed way, as are the decisions of the ICC, the FTC, the Department of Agriculture and others. If an administrative decision is appealed in a federal court, the report of the case will appear in the relevant federal reporter, and may be searched for via the standard research procedures such as digests or citators. Cases below this level are often difficult to locate; the fact is, negotiated settlements form a large part of agency determinations. The documentation concerning the outcome of such determinations is often difficult, but not impossible, to track down.

As of March 1, 1992 the Environmental Appeals Board of the USEPA has come into existence as the final Agency Decision maker in administrative appeals arising under the environmental statutes administered by EPA. These statutes are Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, CERCLA, EPCRA, FIFRA, Marine Protection and Sanctuaries Act, Safe Drinking Water Act, RCRA, and TSCA. Decisions of this board are final and cannot be further appealed to the Administrator. A new publication EPA Administrative Law Reporter, discussed under "REPORTERS", below, attempts to provide coverage for all decisions of the Board, as well as selected decisions of the Regional Administrative Law Judges.

Electronic databases now contain more and more reports of agency opinions, decisions, or memoranda. For printed sources, often the best, and sometimes, only recourse is to use topical reporters such as BNA Environment Reporter, Toxic Law Reporter, Chemical Regulation Reporter, International Environment Reporter, ELI Environmental Law Reporter, or CLR Chemical Waste Litigation Reporter. The electronic databases are by far the most complete and easiest to access, but print versions of decisions may also be tracked down from the EPA. Any EPA library will be pleased to assist with further information where possible; the special libraries listed below are excellent resources for information and assistance. A complete discussion of electronic databases and of looseleaf reporters will be found in their respective sections under SECONDARY SOURCES.

1. Finding Tools

As might be expected, finding tools are very limited both in existence and in scope. Reference to agency decisions are usually not covered by the ALR series, legal encyclopedias or WEST Digests. The EPA, which, unlike other agencies such as the FTC or NRC does not have an official reporter, is best accessed through the topical reporters mentioned below and discussed fully in SECONDARY SOURCES:

- a. Chemical Regulation Reporter (Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., weekly)
- b. Environment Reporter (Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., weekly)
- c. Environmental Law Reporter (Washington: Environmental Law Institute, monthly)

- d. Chemical Waste Litigation Reporter (Washington: Computer Law Reporter, Inc. monthly)
- e. Toxics Law Reporter (Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., monthly)
- f. Daily Environment Reporter (Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., daily)

These looseleaf/newsletter services have good indexes offering consolidated treatment of administrative, legislative and judicial actions. The topical databases in WESTLAW and LEXIS include both agency and court decisions. Shepard's topical citators do include agency citations of federal court cases, but currently the environmental law citator cites only U.S. Supreme Court and lower federal court cases. Law review articles may often mention administrative cases in conjunction with court decisions and are accessed by the printed standard indexes, Current Law Index or Index to Legal Periodicals as well as their online versions.

2. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Sources

The EPA provides a great many information sources concerning both the regulations it enforces and its own activities; much of this material is easily available to the public, some of it must be obtained under the Freedom of Information Act. The United States is divided into 10 Regions; you may contact either Headquarters in Washington, or your regional office or library for information. The EPA databases will be discussed in Secondary Sources: Electronic Databases, below. Here are some major access points:

A. Publications

- 1. Access EPA (Washington: U.S. EPA, annual) EPA/220B-92-014/PB92-147438.

This very valuable information guide gives names, addresses, phone numbers and other useful information about Public Information Tools, Major EPA Dockets, Clearinghouses and Hotlines, Records Management Programs, Environmental Databases, Library and Information Services and State Environmental Libraries, among others.

B. Special Libraries/Information Centers

- 1. U.S. EPA Library Network

The EPA maintains a library network that extends from Washington, D.C. and includes all 10 Regions. It consists of technical libraries, law libraries, records centers, laboratory and field libraries. Complete information, including phone numbers, are found in Access EPA.

- 2. U.S. EPA Public Information Center
401 M Street, SW Waterside Mall
Washington, D.C. 20460 (202) 260-7751

The Public Information Center is an excellent starting point for information: they will refer you to the most likely source, answer questions and send out publications.

- 3. U.S. EPA Law Library
401 M Street, SW, Room 2904
Washington, D.C. 20460 (202) 260-5919

Barbara Pedrini Morrison, Chief Legal Information Officer

The Law Library is maintained for the Office of General Counsel to provide legal information primarily for its personnel, but will extend its services throughout the Agency and to the general public as well. The collection concentrates on federal, administrative and environmental law and collects General Counsel Opinions, Assistance Dispute Decisions and Bid Protest Decisions. It has archival collections, including Title 40, Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulations, Congressional Record and legislative histories. It has a large and comprehensive collection of law books, including statutes, reporters, digests, and citators, as well as legal newsletters/looseleaf services and journals.

4. U.S. EPA Legislative Library
401 M Street, SW, Room 2439
Washington, D.C. 20460 (202) 260-5425

Joan Platten, Librarian

The Legislative Library is maintained to provide federal environmental legislative information for the Agency. The collection includes bills, reports, public laws, hearings, legislative histories, Congressional Record, Senate and House Calendars, OTA and CRS reports, directories and other types of reference material. The library tracks the status of current environmental, budget and federal personnel legislation and is notable for its comprehensive card catalogs and special guides and indexing to its collection.

5. U.S. EPA National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) Library
Building 53, Box 25277
Denver Federal Center
Denver, CO 80225 (303) 236-5122

Dorothy Biggs, Librarian

The library collection includes case files, technical reports, data compilations and background information used for field and enforcement actions, environmental law materials, and a Consent Decree Repository containing over 1,000 consent judgments and related documents. The Library distributes enforcement reports produced by NEIC.

C. Bibliography

United States. United States Environmental Protection Agency. EPA Publications Bibliography (Washington: National Technical Information Service (NTIS), quarterly, with annual cumulations)

One of the most valuable finding tools available, the EPA Publications Bibliography contains the entire collection of EPA documents published through NTIS; the series began with The EPA Cumulative Bibliography, 1970-1976 (order #PB-265920), continues with The EPA Publications Bibliography 1977-83 (order #PB84-158500), and has as its latest cumulation The EPA Publications Bibliography 1984-90 (order #PB91-205500). It is supplemented by the EPA Publications Bibliography, Quarterly Abstract Bulletin. It is indexed by title, subject, corporate author, personal author, contract number, accession/report number and, from the 1977-83 edition on, a sponsoring EPA office index. While heavily technical in emphasis, it does contain materials on law enforcement, regulatory guidance, and other matters of interest.

D. Dockets

Docket programs are involved in formulating, amending or repealing the rules which carry out statutory goals. They are part of the legislative history of the rules and regulations and are available to the public. All of the following dockets are based at E.P.A. Headquarters in Washington, D.C. There is a fee schedule for copying the dockets: up to 267 pages: no charge; more than 267 pages: \$25.00 plus \$.15 for each page starting with 268. The dockets may be visited, usually by appointment, and their contents commented upon. Some items, deemed to be Confidential Business Information, may not be viewed, and all requests which fall under the aegis of FOIA requests will be forwarded to the FOIA office.

- 1. U.S. EPA Air Docket, LE-131
401 M Street, SW, Room M-1500
Washington D.C. 20460 (202) 260-7548**
- 2. U.S. EPA Drinking Water Docket, WH-550D
401 M Street, SW, Room EB-15
Washington D.C. 20460 (202) 260-3027**
- 3. U.S. EPA Pesticides Docket,
Office of Pesticides Programs, H-7506C
401 M Street, SW, Room M-244 (CM2)
Washington D.C. 20460 (703) 703-2805**

Note: this docket is actually located in Crystal City, VA. The above is the mailing address.

- 4. Federal Agency Hazardous Waste Compliance Docket
U.S. EPA, 401 M Street, SW OE-2261
Washington, D.C. 20460 (800) 548-1016**
- 5. U.S. EPA R.C.R.A. Docket Information Center
Office of Solid Waste (RIC) OS-305
401 M Street, SW, Room M-2427
Washington D.C. 20460 (202) 260-9327**
- 6. U.S. EPA Superfund Docket, OS-245
401 M Street, SW, Room M-2427
Washington D.C. 20460 (202) 260-3046**
- 7. U.S. EPA Toxic Substances Docket, TS-793
401 M Street, SW, Room G-004
Washington D.C. 20460 (202) 260-3790**
- 8. U.S. EPA Office of Underground Storage Docket, OS-400
Office of Pesticides Programs
401 M Street, SW, Room M-2427
Washington D.C. 20460 (202) 260-9720**

In addition to the above dockets, there are individual SUPERFUND REGIONAL DOCKETS in each of the ten regions. The regional dockets contain preliminary assessments, remedial investigations,

feasibility studies, information on potentially responsible parties and other site-specific information for that region. Call your regional EPA office for further information.

E. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER)

The Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response is responsible for the development of guidelines and standards for the land disposal of hazardous wastes and for underground storage tanks; technical assistance in the development, management and operation of solid waste management activities, analyses on the recovery of useful energy from solid waste, the development and implementation of a program to respond to hazardous waste sites and spills and the enforcement of applicable laws and regulations. They also maintain a hotline which can be of assistance in obtaining information: 800-424-9346. OSWER also issues the following:

Records of Decision (RODS)

Records of Decision are public documents that explain which cleanup alternative(s) will be used to will be used at National Priority List sites under CERCLA (Superfund). They are issued after Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Studies (RI/FS) and are part of the written administrative record which may be subject to judicial review. RODS are available in printed form from OSWER or via the RODS Database which is discussed in the database section below. EPA libraries usually carry RODS, as well.

OSWER Directives

OSWER Directives are issued dealing with policy, strategy and guidance. OSWER Directives function as "regulations within regulations" as their scope is wide ranging. While they are not "law" in the same sense as the Code of Federal Regulations, they carry considerable policy weight in everything from recovery from bankrupt PRPs to Indian Tribal involvement in Superfund. They are available in print form from OSWER and in the OSWERDS database. EPA libraries also carry the OSWER directives.

F. The Freedom of Information Act

The Freedom of Information Act allows the public to gain access to the government's information. A FOIA request, as it is called, must be in writing and must specifically demand records held or thought to be held by the U.S. EPA. The EPA FOIA program is overseen by the Headquarters FOIA Office, which coordinates the program, develops and reviews policies and procedures, provides advice to HQ and regional FOIA personnel, prepares the annual FOIA report to Congress, routes and tracks FOIA requests and deals with documents not readily accessible to the public. To initiate a FOIA request, contact your regional EPA Office or

*U.S. EPA Freedom of Information Act Office
A-101
401 M Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20460
(202) 260-4048*

The EPA also publishes a Freedom of Information Act Manual which details not only procedures for making a FOIA request, but also lists fee structure, procedures for the release of records, when records may be withheld, exemptions, business confidentiality, and appeals.

U.S. EPA Office of the Administrator, Executive Secretariat 1550 - Freedom of Information Act Manual, 1992 Edition (Washington: United States Environmental Protection Agency, 1992)

III Presidential Documents

The President of the United States has substantial lawmaking authority in his own right, as well as administrative supervisory powers and legislative veto powers. As President he may issue executive orders, proclamations and other documents which have legal intent and effect.

Executive Orders and Proclamations

1. TEXT

Executive orders and proclamations have essentially the same legal effect: the first is issued to government officials and proclamations to the nation as a whole, but both are concerned with a wide variety of activity. Both become effective when published in the Federal Register and are cumulated annually in Title 3 of the CFR. Each volume of Title 3 is unique; it is necessary to retain it, unlike the other volumes which may be discarded when the new edition comes out. Compilations of the years 1936 to 1975 exist, as does a compilation of the documents of Herbert Hoover (1929-1933).

Text of presidential documents will also be found in U.S. Code Congressional and Administrative News and the U.S.C.S Advance. Proclamations only dating from 1846 are printed in Statutes at Large and proclamations and orders issued under the aegis of a particular statute are printed in United States Code, United States Code Annotated and United States Code Service. Proclamations and orders are also available on LEXIS and WESTLAW.

2. FINDING TOOLS

A. Citators

Judicial and law review citations are included in the coverage of Shepard's Code of Federal Regulations Citations, where they are treated like regulations, with symbols indicating the various courts' decisions.

b. Indexes

1. CIS Index to Presidential Executive Orders and Proclamations (Washington: Congressional Information Service, 1987)

The first part of this set covers 1787 to 1921, the second, 1921 through 1983, up to the commencement of the CIS Federal Register Index. The index covers numbered and unnumbered documents, is indexed by subject, personal name and date, and provides cross-references between orders affecting or affected by other orders. It also contains a complete bibliography.

2. United States. President. United States. Office of the Federal Register. Codification of Presidential Proclamations and Executive Orders (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration: For Sale by the Sup.of Docs., U.S.G.P.O.) SU: GS 4.113/3;; AE2.113

This publication arranges proclamations and orders by subject in fifty titles similar to those in CFR. Its coverage is April 13, 1945 to Jan. 20, 1989. Orders are printed in numerical order within each of the fifty titles, and there are disposition tables indicating current status, amendments and revocations.

3. *United States. President. United States. Office of the Federal Register. Code of Federal Regulations. 3. The President. (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records, General Services Administration: For Sale by the Sup. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., annual) SU: GS 4.108/2;; GS4.103:3/; AE 2.106/3:3/.*

In addition to the tables discussed below, Title 3 has a subject index which is cumulated for years before 1976. There are also separate volumes for the years 1936-65.

3. Tables

The annual cumulation of Title of the CFR has several tables: lists of proclamations, executive orders and other documents, documents affected during the year, statutes cited as authority, including a breakdown by title, Statutes at Large, United States Code and public law number. The tables are cumulated, as is the subject index described above.

Other Presidential Documents

The president may also issue administrative orders, messages to Congress and executive agreements. Administrative orders are found in the standard publications described above, with the exception of U.S. Code Congressional and Administrative News and Shepard's. Messages to Congress are usually printed as Congressional Documents and thus appear in the Congressional Record or may, if important enough, appear in USCCAN. Executive agreements deal with international affairs and are treated in the same manner as treaties; they are discussed with treaties, below.

Compilations of Presidential Papers

1. *United States. Office of the Federal Register. Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents (Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration: Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., weekly with quarterly, semiannual and annual indexes) SU: GS4.114;; AE2.109:*

This includes nominations announcements, transcripts of speeches and press conferences, as well as orders, proclamations and other documents.

2. *United States. President. United States. Federal Register Division. United States. Office of the Federal Register. Public Papers of the Presidents of the United States (Washington: Federal Register Division, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration: For Sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., annual) SU: GS4.113;; AE4 2.114*

This is the annual cumulation of Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents which began with the Carter administration. Previously there had been somewhat less complete cumulations published for Hoover, Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, Nixon and Ford. Contains annual indexes.

STATE And LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE MATERIALS

State administrative materials, like statutes, vary from state to state; in general, state materials echo federal materials. State agencies are as important in the regulation of the environment as the federal government. States usually have a health department, labor department, department of environmental protection or conservation, department of housing or urban development and other facets similar to the federal bureaucracy.

There are numerous problems with access: most states have administrative codes and registers similar to the CFR or the Federal Register, but some publish neither. Of the ones that do, many are issued in a looseleaf format that is easily updated. Most states also issue registers, sometimes weekly or monthly. If nothing is published, the issuing agency must be contacted. Commercial services such as BNA Environment Reporter contain information on state regulations concerning the environment; coverage is for all fifty states. States usually publish "bluebooks," which are primarily organizational, but which provide information about the government, its agencies and functions. A CD-ROM product, ENFLEX attempts to provide coverage of state and federal environmental regulations and intends to provide international coverage as well. State Administrative decisions dealing with the environment are sometimes covered on LEXIS or WESTLAW. State agency decisions may also appear in some topical reporters or annotated statutes or regulations. Usually, when they can be identified, they may be obtained from the agency itself.

Municipalities, whether large cities, such as New York City or Chicago, or small towns and villages, have local rules as well. Depending on the locality, a great deal may be published, or nothing at all. Indexing and cumulation are often haphazard, if they exist at all. Like municipal ordinances, local administrative materials must usually be located at the source: the City or Town Hall, usually via the Town Clerk, or a municipal library, if it exists. Sometimes, such materials are placed on electronic databases such as LRS (New York State Legislative Retrieval Service), but this is still the exception rather than the rule. The following are basic guides and directories to tracking down state and local administrative materials:

- a. Fisher, M. L. Guide to State Legislative and Administrative Materials (New York: Rothman, 1988)
- b. Hellebust, L. State Legislative Sourcebook (New York: Government Research Service, annual)
- c. Nyberg, C. and Boast, C. "State Administrative Regulations Research," in Subject Compilations of State Laws, 1979-1983, (New York: Greenwood Press, 1984)
- d. State Bluebooks and Reference Publications (Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments, 1983)
- e. The Book of the States (Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments, biennial)
- f. State Administrative Officials Classed by Function (Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments, annual)
- g. The Municipal Yearbook (Washington, D.C.: International City Management Association, annual)
- h. DuChes, Joanne & Marcus, Sharon, eds. National Directory of State Agencies (Cambridge, MA: National Standards Association, annual)
- i. Yellow Book Series: Federal, Congressional, State, Municipal, Federal Regional, News Media, Associations, Law Firms, Corporate, Financial, NASDAQ, International Corporate (Washington, Monitor Publishing Co., annual)
- j. Index to Current Urban Documents (New York: Greenwood Press, 1972 - , annual)
Online version available from Login Services, Inc.
- k. United States. Library of Congress. Monthly Checklist of State Publications (Washington: Library of Congress; for sale by Supt. of Docs. monthly)

All of the above finding tools are satisfactory to a certain degree: it depends what you are looking for. The Yellowbook Series are particularly good directories; the Fisher guide is the standard finding tool in order to determine the availability and sources for codes, administrative regulations, executive orders, attorney general opinions and the like. The Council of State Governments publications are invaluable aids to finding state publications. The Municipal Yearbook offers similar information for local governments, including legal, political and statistical publications. The Monthly Checklist of State Publications has been the most complete source since 1910 for reports, studies and periodicals. The Index to Current Urban Documents, which is available online as well, covers municipalities with a population of 100,000 or more, counties in which those cities are located, counties with a population of 100,000 or more, state and provincial capitals and at least two cities in each state. It covers annual reports, budgets, master plans, codes and ordinances, and commission or council proceedings.

Miscellaneous Finding Tools:

1. United States. Office of the Federal Register. The U.S. Government Manual (Washington: Office of the Federal Register: For Sale by Supt. of Docs., annual)

The official compendium of descriptive data about all three branches of the government; detailed name and subject lists, and extensive information about agencies.

2. United States. Government Printing Office. The Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, for sale by Supt. of Docs., monthly).

The most comprehensive guide and index to federal government publications. Published since 1895, it is cumulated and indexed by title, title keyword, and agency.

Further Reading on Administrative Law

1. Braverman, B.A. and Chetwynd, F.J. Information Law: Freedom of Information, Privacy, Open Meetings, Other Access Laws (Philadelphia: Practising Law Institute, 2 vols. 1986)
2. Davis, K.C. Administrative Law Treatise 2d ed. (San Diego: K.C. Davis Publishing Co., 5 vols. 1984)
3. Davis, K.C. Administrative Law of the Eighties: 1989 Supplement to Administrative Law Treatise (San Diego: K.C. Davis Publishing Co., 1989)
4. Franklin, J.D. and Bouchard, R.F., Guidebook to the Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts, 2d ed. (New York: Clark Boardman, 1986)
5. Geillhorn, E. and Boyer, B.B., Administrative Law and Process in a Nutshell, 3rd ed (St. Paul: West Publishing Co., 1990)
6. A Guide to Federal Agency Rulemaking (Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1983)
7. O'Reilly, J.T., Federal Information Disclosure: Procedures, Forms and the Law (New York: Shepards-Mcgraw-Hill, 2 vols., 1977-date)
8. Warren, K.F., Administrative Law in the Political System, 2d ed. (St. Paul: West Publishing Co., 1988)

TREATIES

Treaties and conventions⁸ are formal agreements between sovereign states. Treaties may be bilateral or multilateral and Article VI of the U.S. Constitution states that treaties, like statutes, are binding. Treaties are initiated, drafted and negotiated by the Executive Branch, but must be approved by the Senate. Executive Agreements may be similar to treaties, except that they need not be approved by the Senate.

The United States has signed numerous treaties concerning the environment with other nations; in addition, there are treaties between nations besides the United States dealing with environmental issues. Researching treaties, whether the United States is a signatory or not, involves locating the authoritative text of the treaty, determining whether it is in force, exploring its intent via a study of its legislative history and verifying its current status. Treaties where the United States is not a signatory or incidents where no treaty is involved will be discussed in *INTERNATIONAL LAW*, below.

A. Texts

Until 1950, treaties where the U.S. is a signatory appeared in Statutes at Large. In 1950, both treaties and executive agreements began to be published in a separate chronological series United States Treaties and Other International Agreements (U.S.T). Prior to their publication in UST, treaties are published in slip form consecutively numbered, individually paginated pamphlets called Treaties and Other International Acts Series (TIAS). Prior to ratification by the Senate, a treaty may also appear in a series called Senate Treaty Documents which are issued publicly after their release from secrecy, as are Senate Executive Reports.

1. United States. Office of the Federal Register. United States. Dept. of State. United States Statutes at Large. (Washington: U.S. G.P.O.: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1789 -). SU: GS 4.111;; AE 2.111.

1A. Bevans, C.I. comp. Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States of America, 1776-1949 (Washington: U.S. Department of State, 13 vols., 1968-75)

While Statutes at Large is the definitive text for treaties prior to 1950, Bevans is the most comprehensive and well indexed. Statutes contains, in Volume 64, the last to contain treaties, a complete list of all treaties, arranged by country. Bevans, however, contains indexes by country and subject.

2. United States. Superintendent of Documents. Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States. (Washington: U.S.G.P.O., Supt. of Docs., 1950 -)

UST contains the text of each treaty in the language of each signatory, a noncumulating index by subject and country in each volume. Publication is nearly a decade behind schedule.

3. United States. Department of State. Treaties and Other International Acts Series. (Washington: Department of State: For Sale by U.S.G.P.O. 1946 -)

⁸The terms convention and treaty are identical in meaning and usage; convention is often used when referring to multilateral treaties.

Treaties in slip form, these individual pamphlets also contain the text of treaties in the languages of the signatories. Publication is nearly five years behind.

4. United States. Department of State. The Department of State Bulletin. (Washington: Department of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, for sale by Supt. of Docs., U.S.G.P.O. 1939-89)

Considered the "official monthly record of U.S. foreign policy" since 1939, this publication was useful for information on current treaties including negotiations, current status and ratification and proclamation. During the time it ceased publication and the DISPATCH was inaugurated treaties were covered at that time by Current Treaty Actions. It had an annual index and a monthly frequency.

5. United States. Department of State. U.S. Department of State Dispatch. (Washington: Department of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, for sale by Supt. of Docs., U.S.G.P.O. 1990 -)

The Dispatch continues the old Bulletin with its important update: Treaty Actions. It also provides the text of the various speeches, ambassadorial appointments, essays, news conferences etc. reported in the Bulletin. The publication was reborn when it was proved that the information it provided was not readily available elsewhere. Weekly.

6. American Society of International Law, International Legal Materials (Washington, D.C.: The Society, 1962 -)

Deals with major treaties and sometimes provides the text of a major treaty before it appears in the official sources. Bimonthly.

7. The CODES

a. United States. Congress. House. Office of the Law Revision Counsel. United States. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. United States. Congress. House. Committee on Revision of the Laws. United States Code, 1988 ed. (USC) (Washington: The Office : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1989) SU: Y 4.J 89/1:Un 3/3/; Y 1.2/5.

b. United States. Congress. House. United States Code Annotated (USCA) (St.Paul: West Publishing Company, 1927-)

c. United States. Congress. United States. The President. United States Code Service (USCS). (San Francisco: Lawyer's Cooperative Publishing Inc. 1972-)

The editions of the U.S. Code only contain such treaties as relate to statutory provisions. The annotated codes provide annotations of relevant decisions.

B. Finding Tools

Because United States treaties are published in chronological arrangements, finding tools providing subject access are vital, as are aids which provide the currency of existing treaties. Subject compilations on particular subject have also been published; for example, tax or extradition treaties.

1. Annotations

United States Code Service includes an unnumbered volume which lists treaties and provides annotations of federal and state court decisions. However, coverage is limited.

2. Citators

Shepard's United States Citations, statute edition can be used to find federal cases, statutes affecting the treaty, or amendment by a later treaty.

3. Digests

While there are a number of digests which are of historical interest the following are of more recent interest.

a. Whiteman, M.M. ed., United States. Department of State. Digest of International Law (Washington: U.S.G.P.O.. 15 vols. 1963-73)

b. United States. Department of State. Digest of the United States Practice in International Law (Washington: U.S.G.P.O., 1973-)

c. "Contemporary Practice of the United States Relating to International Law" in American Journal of International Law, now called Proceedings of the Annual Meeting- American Society of International Law (Washington, D.C.: The Society, annual 1974-)

The earlier work, which is referred to as "Whiteman" covers the period from the 1940's to the 1960's; after that, the Department of State annual volumes cover more recent times. The State volumes, which are issued several years after the period covered are in turn supplemented by the American Journal of International Law, which published a quarterly update arranged like the Digest of United States Practice.

4. Electronic Databases

WESTLAW and LEXIS do not contain treaties generally, but do access cases which interpret or are affected by treaties, as well as U.S. tax treaty information.

5. Glossary

a. Renoux, Y. and Yates, J. Glossary of International Treaties (Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1973)

This glossary contains information on world treaty terms in Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish.

6. Indexes

a. United States. Department of State. Treaty Affairs Staff. Treaties in Force: a List of Treaties and Other International Agreements in force on. (Washington: Dept. of State: For Sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S.G.P.O. 1929-)

This is the single most important index to current treaties of the U.S. It is published annually and lists all the current treaties and agreements in force as of January 1 of each year. It cites to Bevans, Statutes

at Large, TIAS, UST and the United Nations series. It lists bilateral and multilateral treaties by country and subject.

b. Kavass, I.I. and Sprudz, A. Guide to the United States Treaties in Force. (New York: Hein, 2 vols.)

Provides, in addition to the indexes described above, a numerical list of all treaties in force and a more comprehensive subject index for both multilateral and bilateral treaties.

c. Kavass, I.I. and Sprudz, A. United States Treaties and Other International Agreements Cumulative Index 1776-1949 (New York: Hein, 4 vols., 1975)

d. Kavass, I.I. and Sprudz, A. UST Cumulative Index, 1950 - 1970 (New York: Hein, 4 vols., 1973)

These are the standard retrospective indexes; each of the volumes provides access by number, date, country and subject. The UST volume is supplemented to 1979 and has a looseleaf UST Cumulative Indexing Service.

e. Kavass, I.I. and Sprudz, A. Current Treaty Index (New York: Hein, annual)

f. Kavass, I.I. and Sprudz, A. Unpublished and Unnumbered Treaties Index (Hein, annual)

The above provide an index to treaties which appear in slip form; in the first case, those with TIAS numbers are indexed, in the second, those which have neither TIAS or UST numbers.

7. Periodicals

There are over 50 journals which treat international law or trade: they can be accessed by the standard periodical indexes: Current Law Index/Legal Resource Index, Index to Legal Periodicals and Index to Foreign Legal Periodicals.

8. Reports

In addition to the Digests described above, several sources for case law dealing with international law or treaties exist:

a. American International Law Cases (New York: Oceana, 1971 - date)

This is a reprint series for U.S. federal and state court decisions since 1793. Cases are arranged by subject and well-indexed.

Administrative agencies frequently hear cases having to do with treaties: the Federal Maritime Commission, the International Trade Commission, the National Transportation Safety Board and the Treasury Department. In addition to these agency reports, there are reports of the Court of International Trade, both lower and appellate which appear in both official versions and in West's Federal Supplement (lower) and West's Federal Reporter (appellate).

9. Restatements

a. American Law Institute, Restatement of the Foreign Relations Law of the United States 3rd ed. (Chicago: American Law Institute, 2 vols. 1987)

A valuable secondary source, the restatement has illustrations, cross-references, and commentary by respected legal scholars.

10. Tables

Popular names of treaties and agreements can be converted into their official UST, TIAS or Statutes at Large citations in Shepard's Acts and Cases by Popular Names: Federal and State, in the index volume to Bevans Treaties and Other International Agreements and UST Cumulative Indexes.

INTERNATIONAL LAW

The United States is a signatory to many bilateral and multilateral treaties and conventions, but other nations may enter into treaties without United States involvement. Disputes involving the U.S., or a legal entity of the U.S. such as a corporation or person may also arise with other nations where no treaty is involved. Moreover, the field of international law encompasses two aspects, public and private international law. Public international law is concerned with sovereign states as legal entities as well as the relations between a state and the citizens of another state. Private international law concerns itself with the rules and practices that determine where, and by whose law, disputes which involve the law of more than one state are decided, and how foreign judgements are enforced. While negotiation, diplomatic or otherwise still plays a major role in solving such disputes, it is still possible for lawsuits to be filed in U.S. federal courts by foreign governments against U.S. corporations accused of environmental infractions. Suits against the U.S. government are also possible, although questions of sovereign immunity often arise. The U.S. may also follow its own interests in foreign courts pursuant to the laws of the nation in question. Generally, however, negotiation and settlement are the preferred methods of conflict resolution because of the complicated legal questions involved. Cases pursued in American courts may be researched in the traditional way; other sources of information are listed below.

TEXT: Treaties of Nations other than the United States

1. Parry, C. ed. Consolidated Treaty Series (New York: Oceana, 1969-86)

This is a 243 volume set which covers treaties from the Thirty Years War in 1648 to 1919. There are twelve volumes of indexes, but they are merely chronological lists or index to the parties involved: there is no subject index.

2. League of Nations League of Nations Treaty Series (Geneva: League of Nations, 1920-1946)

Issued by the predecessor to the United Nations, it contains treaties registered between members and nonmembers, with English and French translations accompanying reprints of the official texts. Noncumulative indexes provide chronological and subject access.

3. United Nations. United Nations Treaty Series (Geneva: United Nations, 1946-)

Consisting of over 1,200 volumes of treaties of U.N. members, including some filed by nonmembers, the treaties appear in their official languages and in English and French. There is a delay in the

publication of both the treaties and the indexes; and, occasionally, volumes are published out of sequence.

4. Organization of American States, Organization of American States Treaty Series (Washington, D.C.: OAS, 1957-date)

Multilateral treaties of the Western Hemisphere countries, including the U.S. appear in English and Spanish, with some in Portuguese and French. This collection succeeds the Pan American Union Treaty Series (1934-56). A status table appears every five or six years called Inter-American Treaties and Conventions: Signatures, Ratifications, and Deposits with Explanatory Notes. More current information will be found in The Annual Report of the Secretary General.

5. Council of Europe, European Treaty Series (Brussels: Council of Europe, 1950-date)

Provides treaties among members of the Council of Europe and the European Communities.

6. Council of Europe, European Yearbook (Brussels: Council of Europe, annual)

Provides text and information of European agreements much more quickly than the Treaty Series.

7. Individual Treaty Series:

Many countries have their own treaty series: United Kingdom Treaty Series, Canada Treaty Series/Recueil des Traites, or Recueil des Traites et Accords de la France, for example. Some countries' treaties are indexed as well: Agreements of the People's Republic of China, An Index of British Treaties or Canadian Treaty Calendar, to name a few.

Finding Tools

A. Guides and Indexes

1. United Nations Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General (Geneva: United Nations, 1981 - date, annual)

This publication can be compared somewhat to Treaties in Force in that it provides information on the status of treaties and references to text locations. Each volume is arranged into subject categories, within which treaties are listed chronologically. This series continues an earlier one: Multilateral Treaties in Respect of Which the Secretary-General Performs Depositary Functions 1968-79.

2. United Nations Statement of Treaties and International Agreements (Geneva: United Nations, monthly)

This is a monthly supplement to the above work; it provides information on bilateral and multilateral treaties, but is not comprehensive as it covers member states only and is late, although not as late as UNTS.

3. Bowman, M.J. and Harris, D.J. Multilateral Treaties: Index and Current Status (London: Butterworths, 1984-)

Supplemented annually, this index covers almost 1,000 agreements with summaries of their contents.

4. Rohn, P.J., comp. World Treaty Index, 2d ed (Santa Barbara: ABC-Clío, 5 vols., 1983-4)
Covers treaties from 1900 to 1980, including thousands not in the official series.

B. Environmental Treaties

1. Ruster, B., Simma, B. and Bock, M. eds. International Protection of the Environment: Treaties and Related Documents (New York: Oceana, 31 vols. 1975-83)

Most comprehensive subject compilation available. Updates are planned.

2. DocTer-Institute for Environmental Studies/Milan, European Environmental Yearbook (London: DocTer International, 1991)

First published only in Europe, this concise and informative book provides information not only on treaties and conventions, but on the legislation of individual European countries, with special surveys on Australia and Japan. The work gives brief descriptions of administrative structure in each country and discusses individual topics such as hazardous waste.

International Cases and Arbitration

Just as there are national courts in each of the world's sovereign states, there are international courts. To locate an action, it must be determined where jurisdiction is likely to lie. Sovereign immunity, which involves the actions of a state acting in its capacity as such may also arise. Jurisdiction for actions is a thorny problem, often involving much legal maneuvering in and of itself. Disputes between sovereign states, if unresolved by diplomatic negotiation or by mediation can be submitted to courts, arbitral bodies or special commissions established for that purpose. These decisions are considered valid primary sources of law and are indications of accepted international practice or sources of treaty interpretations. While decisions of international courts are binding on the parties in a case, they are not considered in the same manner as stare decisis.⁹ Once the arena has been decided upon, many sources are available to track it.

1. International Courts

The International Court of Justice was created by the United Nations in 1945 to replace the Permanent Court of International Justice, a League of Nations body. The ICJ is the only worldwide tribunal with jurisdiction extending to all states whether or not they are members of the United Nations in all legal disputes concerning treaty interpretation, international law or breaches of international obligation.

Cases are reported in advance sheets and in Reports of Judgements, Advisory Opinions and Orders; records and briefs are made available in Pleadings, Oral Arguments and Documents; and, finally, a YearBook contains information on organization, jurisdiction, practice, and a discussion of pending cases, as well as retrospective lists of decisions. Decisions are covered on WESTLAW, as well.

⁹Article 38 International Court of Justice Statute; Article 59 International Court of Justice Statute

The publication International Law Reports, (London: Butterworths, 1957-76; Hague: Grotius Publications, 1978-) is the widest ranging general reporter of international decisions. It contains ICJ decisions, selected decisions of the European Commission on Human Rights, the Court of Justice of the European Communities, the administrative tribunals of international organizations, arbitration, claims and conciliation commissions and national courts adjudicating international issues. Coverage begins in 1950, but there are various digests of cases going back to 1919. Cases of the ICJ are summarized in Rovine, A.W. ed., Case Law of the International Court (Hague: Sijthoff, 1952 - date), which contains decisions arranged by subject. WESTLAW has ICJ reports from 1947.

There are a few subject specialized collections of international court decisions, but none specifically for the environment. The best source still remains the BNA International Environment Reporter, for specifically environmental topics.

Disputes settled by arbitration have a long history; international arbitration was standardized by the creation of the Permanent Court of Arbitration by Hague Peace Conferences of 1899 and 1907. Reports of such judgements are in Scott, J.B. ed. The Hague Court Reports (London: Oxford University Press, 1916; 2d series, 1932) and continued by the United Nations' Reports of International Arbitral Awards (1948- date). These reports only include arbitrations between states, and agreements resulting from international mediation or conciliation; it does not include business or private arbitrations. Some of these are published in International Council for Commercial Arbitration, Yearbook: Commercial Arbitration (New York: Kluwer, 1976 - date), which also includes rules and bibliographies.

2. International Organizations

A. The United Nations

The United Nations, in addition to the Reports described above also publishes The Yearbook of the International Law Commission, a report on efforts to codify certain field of international law; Legislative Series, compilations of legal documents relating to the legal activities of the U.N., and The Juridical Yearbook, which contains the texts of treaties as well as an annual bibliography of international jurisprudence.

The major finding aid for U.N. documents is the monthly index: United Nations, UNDOC: Current Index, (Geneva: United Nations, 1979 -), which was previously called United Nations Documents Index (UNDI)(1950-73) and UNDEX (1974-78). This contains checklists, indexes by subject, personal and corporate name, and title; a user's guide and a table of symbols and abbreviations. Annual cumulations are available in paper and microfiche, but it does not index the subsidiary bodies of the U.N. such as UNESCO.

B. The European Community

Created in 1955 by the Treaty of Brussels, the EC merged the European Atomic Energy Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Economic Community. The major legislative bodies of the EC are the European Parliament, which is an elected body, the Council, which is the major decision making body, the Commission, which is a permanent executive body which is responsible for implementing and organizing treaties and managing the "Common Market", and the Court of Justice for the European Communities.

Numerous documents are produced; among them are: Official Journal of the European Communities, Debates of the European Parliament, Working Documents, Monthly Bulletin of the

European Communities. General Report on the Activities of the European Community. Review of the Council's Work, and Directory of the Community Legislation In Force and Other Acts of Community Institutions. A good source for basic EC treaties and other documents is Simmonds, K.R. Encyclopedia of European Community Law. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 12 vols., 1973 -)

Reports of cases may be found in the official Court of Justice of the European Communities, Reports of Cases before The Court (Brussels: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 1954-date). Commercial publications include Common Market Reports (New York: Commerce Clearing House, 5 vol., weekly), which covers all aspects of the EC in the CCH format and Common Market Law Reports. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, Ltd, 1962-), which reports CJEC decisions.

Digests of CJEC decisions are found in the official Digest of the Case-Law Relating to the European Community, 1981-date, and the European Law Digest (Wokingham, Bks: Professional Publishing, Ltd, 1973 -), monthly).

Electronic databases provide coverage of the EC as well:

LEXIS:

Cases of the Court of Justices of the European Communities 1954-
Transcripts of unreported cases
European Commercial Cases (ECC) 1/1978
European Human Rights Reports 11/1960
Unreported Cases 10/1980
European Commission Cases in re Fair Competition 1954-

WESTLAW:

CELEX: The Legal Database of the European Community*
Treaties 7/1979-
Legislation 7/1979-
Preparatory Documents (varies)
Cases 1954-
Parliamentary Questions 7/1979
National Provisions 1989-

International Court of Justice 1947-

* Provided via DIALOG

3. U.S. Courts

U.S. Courts, primarily the Federal Court System, are often the appropriate jurisdiction for actions involving legal entities of other nations as well as those of the United States. Such cases may be tracked through the standard legal research materials: federal case reporters, annotations, and electronic systems. Jurisdiction, as stated above is a difficult question, and it may be necessary to look in several places for an action.

MORE SOURCES/FURTHER READING ON INTERNATIONAL LAW

I. GENERAL TEXTS & ENCYCLOPEDIAS

There are numerous texts that cover the entire scope of international law:

- a. Akehurst, M., A Modern Introduction to International Law, 6th ed. (London: Allen & Unwin, 1987)
- b. Buergerthal, T and Maier, H.G., Public International Law in a Nutshell (St. Paul: West Publishing Co.)
- c. Brownlie, I., Principles of Public International Law, 3d ed. (New York: Clarendon Press, 1979)
- d. Collins, L. ed, Dicey and Morris on the Conflicts of Laws, 11th ed. 2 vols. (New York: Stevens, 1987)
- e. Janis, M.W., Introduction to International Law, 2d ed (New York: Little, Brown, 1988)
- f. Lipstein, K., Principles of Conflicts of Law: National and International (New York: Nijoff, 1981)
- g. Max Planck Institute for Comparative Public Law and International Law, Encyclopedia of Public International Law (XXXX: North Holland, 1981-)
- h. Merrills, A., Anatomy of International Law, 2d ed. (London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1981)
- i. Morris, J.H.C., The Conflict of Laws, 3d ed. (New York, Stevens, 1984)
- j. North, P.M. and Fawcett, J.J. eds, Cheshire and North: Private International Law, 11th ed. (London: Butterworths, 1987)
- k. Oppenheim, L., International Law, 8th ed. 2 vols. (London: Longmans/Mckay, 1955)
- l. Starke, J.G., Introduction to International Law, 9th ed. (London: Butterworths, 1984)

Of the above titles, Oppenheim is considered, by Cohen among others, to be the standard source. Akehurst, Brownlie, Collins, Lipstein, Morris and North are more recent and respected works. Buergerthal, Janis and Merrills are used in law school courses and are somewhat more accessible than the others. Osmanczyk, Lee and the Max Planck Institute works are exhaustive studies and are used primarily by scholars. The Max Planck encyclopedia is mentioned by Cohen as the most comprehensive of these, coming in 10 volumes and still being issued.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

There are several bibliographies currently available.

- a. George Washington School of Law, Guide to International Legal Research in Geo. Wash. J. of Int'l Law & Economics (Washington, D.C.: 1986-)
- b. Kleckner, S.-M., Public International Law and International Organization: International Law Bibliography, rev.ed. (New York: Oceana, 1988)
- c. Public International Law: A Current Bibliography of Articles (Frankfurt: Springer-Verlag, 1975-)
- d. Szlaidits, C. A Bibliography on Foreign and Comparative Law (New York: Oceana, 1955-)

There are also three quarterly periodicals that cover bibliographic topics in international law:

- A. American Journal of International Law
- B. International Journal of Legal Information
- C. International Organization

III. PERIODICALS

Journal articles on international law will be indexed in Current Law Index/Legal Resource Index, Index to Legal Periodicals, and Index to Foreign Legal Periodicals.
See Appendix I.

IV. DICTIONARIES

- a. Bledsloe, R.L. and Boczek, B.A. The International Law Dictionary (San Diego: ABC-Cllo, 1987)
- b. Parry, C. et al., Parry and Grant Encyclopedic Dictionary of International Law (New York: Oceana, 1986)

The above are standard works: the Bledsloe is arranged by topic, and may be more useful for someone seeking only environmental material.

V. FOREIGN RELATIONS DOCUMENTATION

- a. International Legal Materials (Washington, D.C.: American Society of International Law, bimonthly, 1962 - date)
- b. United States. Department of State, Foreign Relations of the United States (Washington: Historical Office of the Department of State: for sale by Supt. of Docs., 1861 -)

The above are historical series which include a variety of executive and legislative documents, judicial decisions and treaties. Foreign Relations is about 25 years behind in publication. The Department of State also publishes more current documentation: A Decade of American Foreign Policy: Basic Documents, 1941-49 (1950), American Foreign Policy: Basic Documents, 1950-55 (2 vols., 1957), American Foreign Policy: Current Documents 1956-67, American Foreign Policy: Basic Documents, 1968-1980 (3 vols., 1983) and Current Documents (annual, 1981-).

VI. INTERNATIONAL CASE LAW

- a. Gray, C.D. Judicial Remedies in International Law (New York: Clarendon Press, 1987)
- b. Green, L.C. International Law Through the Cases, 4th ed. (New York: Oceana, 1978)
- c. Rosenne, S. The World Court and the Contemporary International Law-Making Process, (Hague: Nijhoff, 1985)
- d. Schwarzenberger, G. International Law as Applied by International Courts and Tribunals (London: Stevens, 4 vols., 1957 - 86)

The above are respected and accessible treatises about international case law.

VII. INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

- a. Delaume, G.R. Transnational Contracts: Applicable Law and Settlement of Disputes (New York: Oceana, 6 vols., 1976 -)
- b. Lee, E., ed., Encyclopedia of International Commercial Arbitration (London: Lloyd's of London Press, 1986)

c. Redfern, A. and Hunter, M. Law and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1986)

d. Smit, H. and Pechota, V. World Arbitration Reporter (London: Butterworths, 8 vols., 1986-)

This is a growing field of study; the above represent the most accessible works. However, they are mainly for those already familiar with the principles of international law.

VIII. INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

a. Feld, W.J. et al., International Organizations: A Comparative Approach, 2d ed. (New York: Praeger, 1988)

b. Hajnal, P.I. ed., International Information: Documents, Publications, and Information Systems of International Intergovernmental Organizations (New York: Libraries Unlimited, 1988)

c. UNIDROIT, Digest of Legal Activities of International Organizations and Other Institutions (New York: Oceana, 1988)

d. Union of International Organizations Staff, eds. Yearbook of International Organizations (Detroit: Gale Research (K.G.Sauer) 3 vols., biennial 1992-3)

A mixed bag; some treatises, some compilations. The Yearbook is the most helpful in terms of general information and scope.

IX. THE UNITED NATIONS

There is a vast amount of literature produced by and about the U.N. General and basic information may be found in:

a. Everyone's United Nations 10th ed. (Geneva: U.N. 1986)

b. Annual Review of United Nations Affairs (New York: Oceana: 1949 -date)

c. United Nations Yearbook (Geneva: United Nations, annual)

d. Osmanczyk, E. J. Encyclopedia of the United Nations and International Agreements (London: Taylor & Francis, 1985)

X. THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

a. Hartley, T.C. The Foundations of European Community Law, 2d ed. (London: Clarendon Press, 1988)

b. Mathijssen, P.S.R.F., A Guide to European Community Law, 4th ed. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1985)

c. ELLIS (European Legal Literature Information Service): A Master Guide to Commentary on European Community LAW (Deventer, The Netherlands: Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers, annual, 1985 - date)

Basic works. ELLIS is a comprehensive index of secondary literature of EC law.

CONCLUSION:

Official decisions concerned with environmental law may be found in a variety of arenas:

- Administrative Law Judge Decisions*
- Environmental Appeals Board*
- United States District Courts*
- United States Courts of Appeal*
- State Courts*
- United States Supreme Court*
- Local Governing Boards: Planning Commissions, Zoning Commissions, etc.*
- Municipal Courts*
- International Tribunals*

Since nothing exists in a vacuum, related actions may be found in other types of courts, such as Bankruptcy, Tax Court or other specialized courts, such as the OSHRC.

In general, environmental administrative decisions are not systematically reported, but this situation is improving. Commercial services and electronic databases provide the most access, but it is hoped that with growing interest in environmental law, eventually a standardized and comprehensive official reporter, in either paper or electronic format will evolve.

In truth, many environmental disputes are settled by negotiation, but those that do go on to litigation in either state or federal courts may be searched by using not only the specialized reporters, but the standard legal research tools such as reporters, digests or electronic databases.

SECONDARY SOURCES...

LEGISLATIVE HISTORIES

A legislative history is not a narrative interpretation; it is a collection of the documentary records of the conception, deliberation and passage or rejection of a proposed law or regulation. The reason for compiling and studying legislative histories is simple: legislative histories provide clues to legislative intent. A bill may become law, but its provisions may be open to interpretation when disputed. When offered up for judicial interpretation, a legislative history may be an important signpost.

While the federal legislative process was intended to be fairly straightforward, tracking the progress of a bill from introduction to outcome is often complicated by the fact that numerous permutations may occur as a bill winds its way through that process. The documentary history of a bill often begins before it is introduced in either house; hearings on a problem may be held long before a bill is actually introduced. Or, a presidential recommendation or message may instigate such an introduction, as might a memorandum from a federal agency. Once introduced, a bill obtains a bill number, is printed and referred to a committee where it may be passed, amended and passed or die. Hearings are usually held and, after the bill has been studied, hearings held and amendments made, a committee report is issued. Bills are debated and may be referred once more to committee; eventually, the bill is voted upon and, depending on whether it is passed or rejected, sent to the President for signature. He may then veto the bill; at this point, unless Congress overrides the veto, the bill is dead. The President, in signing the bill, may convey his interpretation of the bill by signing not only his name, but a statement as well. All of this, and much more, becomes part of the legislative history.

Environmental law does not differ from any other legislation in the fact that it is considered important enough and disputed enough to warrant the study and compilation of environmental histories for major pieces of legislation. Such standards of legal research as United States Code Congressional and Administrative News (USCCAN) or Statutes at Large provide legislative histories of major legislation. The histories are not complete, however, as they lack the text of hearings and other minutiae associated with the passing of acts. Nor are they comprehensive; not every piece of environmental legislation is considered important enough to compile a history of. Some federal and state legislative libraries make a policy of compiling the history of all bills, whether they are passed or not. However, the major acts do have compiled histories, the quality of which may vary a great deal. The histories and status of other acts, or their precursors, bills must be accessed via the finding tools listed below.

Generally, the most up-to-date information on current legislation may be found in Congressional Index or one of the online bill-tracking services; exhaustive coverage of the last two decades is found in the CIS/INDEX. Older laws may usually be searched only through the "History of Bills and Resolutions" found in the Congressional Record Index.

Unless a legislative history has already been compiled, the work is tedious and often frustrating because of the amount of sources that must be covered. Several innovations, including the use of CD-ROM have made inroads on this process, but it still remains a complex task. Even when one has found reference to the components of the history, i.e. hearings, it is often very difficult to locate the actual full-text version. The best source, if the document does not appear in one of the sources below, is a government depository library or legislative library. As a rule, and there are exceptions, depository libraries collect such materials and by the standards of the depository law, must allow access to them to the public at large.

Finding Tools:

I. Tracking the Components of a Federal Legislative History

A. Print Sources

Commerce Clearing House, The Congressional Index (New York: Commerce Clearing House Publishing, Inc. 1937-) This is a commercial looseleaf service consisting of two volumes for each Congress, which does not provide full-text of the materials it cites, but nonetheless is the most comprehensive index of current legislative history. It provides access via subject, sponsor, digests of each bill, a status table of actions, enactments, vetoes, reorganization plans, treaties and nominations, voting records of members of Congress, and other valuable information. CCH also publishes a microfiche services called Public Laws-Legislative Histories on Microfiche in which the documentation of laws is sent to subscribers as soon as they are enacted.

Congressional Information Service, CIS/Index (Washington, D.C.: Congressional Information Service, 1970-) CIS/Index is the most exhaustive index/abstracting service available. It is published in annual, cumulated volumes and supplemented monthly and quarterly. From 1970-83, it issued two volumes: abstract and index. From 1983 on, it has issued a third volume entitled Legislative History. CIS/Index not only because of its detailed indexing, but because it refers to earlier sessions of Congress. To accompany its index and abstracts, CIS provided microfiche of selected documents with a service called Basic Legislative History Service. CIS/Index is available on DIALOG and in the above-mentioned CD-ROM format: CIS Congressional Masterfile. CD-ROM coverage is 1789-present.

Congressional Quarterly, Inc. The Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report (Washington, D.C., Congressional Quarterly, Inc.) This is one of a series of CQ publications, the others being Congressional Monitor, a daily report and Washington Alert, an online service. While it is not an exhaustive record of legislative history, it contains useful information about current sessions as well as background analysis. CQ also provides the CQ Almanac, which cumulates the Weekly Report, CQ Congress and the Nation, published every four years and Congressional Roll Call, which examines key votes. CQ's Guide to Congress provides exhaustive information about Congress itself.

Information Handling Services offers IHS Legislative Histories Program, which selectively films important current and retrospective legislation.

Johnson, Nancy P. (comp.) Sources of Compiled Legislative Histories: A Bibliography of Government Documents, Periodical Articles, and Books (AALL Pub. Ser. No. 14) (Chicago, AALL 19?-) A looseleaf with periodic updates, it covers selective compilations of legislative histories from the 1st Congress. Cites to looseleafs, microfiche, and electronic services.

REMAC (McLean, VA) provides the full-text of legislative histories from the 67th Congress on and as a subscription service. This is culled from the GAO Legislative History collection, one of the most comprehensive anywhere.

United States. Congress. Congressional Record (Washington, D.C.: U.S.G.P.O.) The Congressional Record has been the transcript of Senate and House Proceedings for well over one hundred years. Its fortnightly and final indexes have status tables of bills. At the end of session, a cumulative "History of Bills and Resolutions" table is published in the INDEX volume. Unfortunately, the INDEX volume is several years behind in its publication.

United States. Congress. Statutes at Large (Washington, D.C. : U.S.G.P.O) Statutes at Large, in addition to providing the text of an Act, includes a summary of legislative history; unfortunately, it does not include citations to the Congressional Record or to hearings or miscellaneous documents.

United States. Library of Congress. Digest of Public General Bills and Resolutions (Washington, D.C.. Congressional Research Service, 1936 -) Issued twice during each session, the final issue cumulates information from earlier issues. Provides summaries of bills and resolutions; has indexes by sponsor and subject and lists major steps in a bill's consideration. Does not cite to hearings.

West Publishing Co. U.S. Code Congressional and Administrative News (St. Paul: West Publishing Co. 1941-) For a quick overview of partial, selective legislative histories, this is a valuable tool. It reprints some reports and is usually available, even in a small law library. It also has status tables.

In addition to the above, other sources may provide information: legislative calendars, especially Calendars of the United States House of Representatives, and History of Legislation, which contains a table "History of Bills and Resolutions: Numerical Order of Bills and Resolutions Which Have Been Reported to or Considered by Either or Both House" are useful, as are House and Senate Manuals, directories such as the Biographical Directory of the United States Congress, 1774-1989 and Official Congressional Directory. All are sold by the Government Printing Office. Monitor Publishing's Congressional Yellow Book is updated quarterly and provides excellent directory assistance.

B. Electronic Media

Electronic media, which include online services as well as CD-ROM, can provide a much easier access point to the over-abundance of legislative material. The following services are provided in electronic format:

- CIS/Index: Available on DIALOG, CD-ROM (Congressional MasterFile), Batch Access (CIS)
Contains material 1970 - date; CD-ROM product contains material from 1796 - date. The CD, although expensive, can create complete legislative histories from a popular name or public law number in virtually minutes.
- Congressional Quarterly Products: Congressional Insight (Agenda), Congressional Monitor (Daily), CQ Bill Tracking, CQ Committee Action Votes and Rosters, CQ Committee and Floor Schedules, CQ Committee Reports, CQ Congressional Documents, CQ Governing Magazine, CQ INFO, CQ Member Profiles, CQ Researcher, CQ Roll Call Votes & Analysis, CQ Text of Bills, CQ Weekly are all available as part of CQ Washington Alert Service. Daily updates.
- Commerce Clearing House Material: Electronic Legislative Search System, a bill tracking services is available from GE Information Services. It is limited, however, to business and tax bills, and does not include full text of bills.. Daily updates.
- Congressional Record: updated daily, full-text version, produced by GPO; available on LEXIS/NEXIS, WESTLAW, LEGI-SLATE or on diskette. 1985 - date.
- Congressional Record Abstracts: weekly update, 1976 - date; available on DIALOG and U.S. Library of Congress Information System.
- Legi-Slate: an excellent, full-text commercial bill tracking system which covers not only legislative activity, but the Federal Register, vote rating, full-text of the Washington Post and the National Journal,

an indexed version of the CQ Weekly Report and texts of White House, State and Defense Department briefing. Daily updates.

- Legi-Tech: another bill tracking system available through, Washington On-Line, this is similar to LEGI-SLATE. Daily Updates.

- LEXIS/NEXIS: LEXIS provides LEGIS, its Legislation library, compiled federal legislative history of selected Acts, Congressional Record, State Bill Tracking, State Bill Text, State Advance Legislative Service Files, CQ's Washington Alert, Bill tracking, via BILLCAST (full-text for the current Congress), Archives of earlier sessions and other useful materials, both state and federal.

- WESTLAW: Coverage same as LEXIS.

II. State Legislative Histories

If federal sources are over-abundant and confusing, state sources are, by contrast, limited and confusing. In most states the only source for such documents, if they can be identified, is the state legislative library. Some states now have computerized services like New York's Legislative Retrieval Service, LEGI-TECH (NY and California) and Illinois' Legislative Bill Status System. In some states such as New York, expensive commercial services exist that will customize legislative histories. Some law firms find it necessary to have customized databases created, such as those offered by Electronic Legislative Search Service, described above. Two print sources act as clearinghouses of information as to what is available from whom, Fisher's Guide to State Legislative and Administrative Materials, 4th ed. mentioned under Administrative Law, above, gives detailed information. Another useful work is Hellebust, L. State Legislative Sourcebook: A Resource Guide to Legislative Information in the Fifty States (Washington, D.C.: Government Research Service, 1985).

As mentioned above, LEXIS and WESTLAW give state bill-tracking services as well, but archival material is difficult to find. Some state statutory compilations offer legislative session services which include text of laws, but are weak on legislative history references. It may be necessary to track the history of legislation via official or quasi-official groups such as judicial groups, law revision commissions and such, which often publish drafts of legislation and analysis of intent.

COMPILED LEGISLATIVE HISTORIES

A. Legislative Histories Available from the Government Printing Office.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:S.prt.102-35/v.1-2

AU: Parker,-Lori.

CA: United States.

Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1991.

SE: S. prt. ; 102-35.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:S.prt.101-120/v.1-7

CA: United States.

Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-499) : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1990.

SE: S. prt. ; 101-120.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:S.prt.100-144/v.1-4

CA: Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: A Legislative history of the Water Quality Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-4) : including Public Law 97-440; Public Law 97-117; Public Law 96-483; and Public Law 96-148 together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Congressional Sales Office, U.S. G.P.O., 1988.

SE: S. prt. ; 100-144.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:S.prt.99-14

AU: Weimer,-Douglas-Reid.

CA: Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service. American Law Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: Summary and analysis of the legislative history of the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 and subsequent amendments : a report.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1985.

SE: United States. Congress (99th, 1st session : 1985). Senate. S. prt. ; 99-14.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:97-14/v.1-3

AU: Reisch,-Mark-E.-Anthony.

CA: Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (Superfund), Public Law 96-510 : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O. : For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., 1983.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:97-9

AU: Copeland,-Claudia.

CA: Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Safe Drinking Water Act : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1982.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:95-14/v.-

CA: Library of Congress. Environmental Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Clean Water Act of 1977 : a continuation of the legislative history of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1978.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:97-6

CA: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service.

TI: A Legislative history of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended in 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, and 1980 : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1982.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:95-16/4v

CA: United States. Library of Congress. Environmental Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Clean air act amendments of 1977 : a continuation of the Clean air act amendments of 1970 : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1979.

SE: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works. Serial, 95th Congress ; no. 95-16.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:93-1/v.1-

CA: United States. Library of Congress. Environmental Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Water pollution control act amendments of 1972 : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973, 1978 printing.

SE: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Works. Serial, 93d Congress ; no. 93-1.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:95-14

CA: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

United States. Library of Congress. Environmental Policy Division.

TI: A legislative history of the Clean water act of 1977 : a continuation of the Legislative history of the Federal water pollution control act : together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington, : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1978.

SE: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works. Serial, 95th Congress ; no. 95-14.

SU: EP 1.5/4:974

CA: United States. Environmental Protection Agency.

United States. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of the Administrator.

TI: Index of EPA legal authority : statutes & legislative history, executive orders, regulations.

SO: Washington : Environmental Protection Agency, Office of the Administrator : for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:94-7/v.1

CA: United States. Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Energy supply and environmental coordination act of 1974, together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1976.

SE: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Works. Serial, 94th Congress ; no. 94-7.

SU: Y 4.In 8/4:T 66

CA: United States. Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.

TI: Legislative history of the Toxic substances control act, together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1976.

SU:?

CA: United States. Environmental Protection Agency. [Washington]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency : [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O.]

TI: Legal compilation. Supplement II; statutes and legislative history, executive orders, regulations, guidelines and reports <v. 1-5; in 7 >.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973- .

CONTENTS NOTE: A. General (3 v.) – B. Air (1 v.) – C. Water (1 v.) – E. Pesticides (1 v.) – G. Noise (1 v.)

SU:?

CA: United States. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. 1970. United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. National environmental policy. 1970. United States.

Congress. House. Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation. Environmental quality. 1970. United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Joint House-Senate colloquium to discuss a national policy for the environment. 1970.

TI: National environmental policy act of 1969 ; legislative history, Senate bill 1075, Public law 91-190, 91st Congress, 1st session / James D. Nuse, compiler

SO: Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970.

SU: Y4.C 73/2:C 63/7

AU: Lee,-Martin-R.,

CA: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Commerce.

United States. Congress. Senate. National Ocean Policy Study.

TI: Legislative history of the Coastal zone management act of 1972, as amended in 1974 and 1976 with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1976.

SU: Y 4.En 2:95-99

CA: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Energy and Natural Resources.

TI: Legislative history of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-579).

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1978.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:S.prt.99-14

AU: Weimer,-Douglas-Reid.

CA: Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service. American Law Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works.

TI: Summary and analysis of the legislative history of the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 and subsequent amendments : a report.

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1985.

SU: Y 4.In 8/14:R 24/5

CA: United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on National Parks and Insular Affairs.

TI: Legislative history of the Redwood National Park Expansion Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-250).

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1978.

SU: Y 4.In 8/14:L 52/3

CA: United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on National Parks and Insular Affairs.

TI: Legislative history of Lake Tahoe Preservation Act (H.R. 7306) (Public Law 96-586).

SO: Washington : U.S. G.P.O., 1981.

SU: Y 4.In 8/14:L 52/2

CA: United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on National Parks and Insular Affairs.

TI: Legislative history of the Omnibus insular areas act of 1979-1980 (H.R. 3756) (Public Law 96-205).

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1980.

SU: Y 4.In 8/14:L 52

CA: United States. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on National Parks and Insular Affairs.

TI: Legislative history of the National parks and recreation act of 1978 (Public Law 95-625).

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1978 i.e. 1979.

SU: Y 4.H 88:M 66/2

CA: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Human Resources. Subcommittee on Labor.

TI: Legislative history of the Federal mine safety and health act of 1977.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1978.

SU: Y 4.P 96/10:94-7/v.1

CA: United States. Library of Congress. Environment and Natural Resources Policy Division.

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Works.

TI: A legislative history of the Energy supply and environmental coordination act of 1974, together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1976.

SU: Y 4.C 73/2:F 53/13

AU: Zilberberg,-Mark.

CA: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Commerce.

United States. Congress. Senate. National Ocean Policy Study.

TI: A legislative history of the Fishery conservation and management act of 1976, together with a section-by-section index.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1976.

SU: Y 4.L 11/2:C 63/5/pt.1

CA: United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Labor and Public Welfare. Subcommittee on Labor.

TI: Legislative history of the Federal coal mine health and safety act of 1969 : (Public law 91-173) as amended through 1974, including blacklung amendments of 1972 : prepared for the Subcommittee on Labor of the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, United States Senate.

SO: Washington : U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975.

B. Commercially Published Legislative Histories

Callison, Charles H. Areas of Critical Environmental Concern on the Public Lands
(New York, N.Y. : Wild Wings Foundation ; Washington, D.C. : Order from
Public Lands Institute, 1984) More a narrative history than a legislative one, this 2 volume set
nevertheless covers the history of public land law.

**Hazeltine, William, The Legislative History and Meaning of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and
Rodenticide Act as Amended, 1972** (Oroville, Ca. : Hazeltine, 258 p. in various pagings, 1975)

**National Agricultural Chemicals Association. Federal environmental pesticide control act of 1972,
amending the Federal insecticide, fungicide and rodenticide act; a compilation of the statute and
legislative history** (Washington: National Agricultural Chemicals Association, 271p., 1972)

MONOGRAPHS

Monographs form an important part of secondary law sources. Included among them are texts and treatises used in law schools as well as guides for the regulated community produced by regulatory agencies or practitioners. Some, due to their originating source, are given higher marks than others. Many works have been published in the last two years, and it remains to be seen how valuable they will become. The following is a sampling of those now available; those marked with a single asterisk may be considered to be core publications, useful for any law or environmental library. Those marked with a double asterisk are considered superior by practitioners or librarians. However, all of the works here warrant inclusion in a comprehensive library; they all provide much that is valuable and should be considered for inclusion in a solid collection.

Some works have been placed in categories which may be open for discussion, but this is not meant to be the final word on the subject! We have tried to include as much information as possible, but were not always able to obtain it. Contact publishers for further information.

General reference tools used were: Books in Print, Law Books in Print (print, online & CD-ROM versions), OCLC, and the collections of New York University Law School, Columbia University Law School, and the U.S.E.P.A. Law Library.

When selecting materials on law, it is important to remember that their currency is what gives them weight and accuracy. For practitioners or a law library, a looseleaf that is updated annually, or an annual publication. For quick reference, a "deskbook" or "manual" which should be replaced when no longer up to date can be very useful. Always consider the following points: 1) who will be the main user of a book (attorney, manager, librarian, general public); 2) how frequently will it be updated (e.g. weekly, annually, whenever necessary, irregularly); 3) is the information duplicated elsewhere?

AIR RESOURCES

Air resources are amply mentioned in the literature of environmental law. The materials range from books geared towards attorneys to guidance materials for industry. Quality of both sources varies; legal and specialty publishers are the most widely respected: Clark Boardman, ELI, Government Institutes and Executive Enterprises to name a few of the better known.

TITLE: *Acid Rain: The View From the States*
AUTHOR: *Acid Rain Information Clearinghouse*
SERIES: *Proceedings, 1988*
PUBLISHER: *Government Institutes* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *1988*
VOLUME: *Paper, 181p, \$58.00*

TITLE: *The Clean Air Act: Prospects for the Nineteen Eighties*
AUTHOR: *Billings, Leon; Rose, Bob; Berg, Larry*
PUBLISHER: *Praeger* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *12/1984 (841201)*
NO. OF PAGES: *208p.*
BINDING: *Trade - \$23.95x*
ISBN: *0-03-062758-3*

*** TITLE:** *Clean Air Compliance Handbook*
AUTHOR: *Blattner, J. Wray*

SERIES: *Environmental Compliance Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 2*
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: pap. - \$195.00
ISBN: 1-55840-049-4

* **TITLE:** *Complying with the 1990 Clean Air Act*
SERIES: *Criminal Ser.,; Vol. 160*
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 425p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: N/A

* **TITLE:** *Clean Air Deskbook, Environmental Law Reporter*
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
NO. OF PAGES: 682p.
BINDING: pap. - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-911937-43-9

TITLE: *The Automobile & the Regulation of Its Impact on the Environment*
AUTHOR: Grad, Frank P.; Rosenthal, Albert J.
PUBLISHER: U of Okla Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1975 (750401)
NO. OF PAGES: 500p.
BINDING: Trade - \$32.50x; pap. - \$14.50x
ISBN: 0-8061-1270-0; 0-8061-1273-5

* **TITLE:** *Clean Air Handbook*
AUTHOR: Hunton & Williams
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 336p, \$79.00

****TITLE:** *Clean Air Act Handbook: A Practical Guide to Compliance, 1992*
AUTHOR: Moyer, Craig A.; Francis, Michael
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
BINDING: pap. - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-87632-873-7

TITLE: *Clean Air Act Amendments: Law & Practice*
AUTHOR: Stensvaag, John-Mark
SERIES: *Environmental Law Series*
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1993
VOLUME: 2 vols., looseleaf.

****TITLE:** *Clean Air Act Policy Compendium*
AUTHOR: U.S. E.P.A.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985
VOLUME: Paper, 768p, \$99

BUSINESS & ENVIRONMENT

The relationship of business and the environment will be crucial to both environmental protection and the economy and the decades to come. Here are some general works in the area:

TITLE: *Protecting the Environment: A Free Market Strategy*
AUTHOR: Bandow, Doug-Editor
PUBLISHER: Heritage Found **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)
NO. OF PAGES: 88p.
BINDING: Trade - \$7.00
ISBN: 0-89195-040-0

TITLE: *Corporate Disclosure of Environmental Risks: U. S. & European Law*
AUTHOR: Baram, Michael S.; Partan, Daniel G.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1990 (900501)
NO. OF PAGES: 325p.
BINDING: Trade - \$95.00 casebound
ISBN: 0-88063-258-5

TITLE: *Corporate Counsel's Guide to Environmental Law*
PUBLISHER: Busn Laws Inc **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set (Date Not Set)
BINDING: Trade - \$195.00
ISBN: 0-929576-48-9

TITLE: *Environment & Entrepreneur*
AUTHOR: Desai, Arvindrai N.
PUBLISHER: South Asia Bks **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)
BINDING: Trade - \$34.00
ISBN: 81-7024-209-6

* **TITLE:** *Environmental Law & American Business: Dilemmas of Compliance*
AUTHOR: DiMento, Joseph F.
SERIES: Environment, Development, & Public Policy: Environmental Policy & Planning Ser.
PUBLISHER: Plenum Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1986 (860301)
NO. OF PAGES: 244p.
BINDING: Trade - \$35.00x
ISBN: 0-306-42168-2

* **TITLE:** *Dow vs California: A Turning Point in the Envirobusiness Struggle*
AUTHOR: Duerksen, Christopher J.; Reilly, William K.-Intro. by
PUBLISHER: World Wildlife Fund **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1982 (821101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 151p.
BINDING: pap. - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-89164-076-2

TITLE: *Taxation for Environmental Protection: A Multinational Study*
AUTHOR: Gaines, Sanford
PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1991 (911101)
NO. OF PAGES: 256p.
BINDING: Trade - \$59.95
ISBN: 0-89930-575-X

* **TITLE:** *How the Environmental Legal & Regulatory System Works*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991

VOLUME: Paper, 128p, \$24.95
SUBTITLE: A Business Primer

TITLE: Environmental Protection & Sustainable Development:
AUTHOR: Munro, Robert; Lammers, J. G.; World Commission on Environment & Development
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1987 (871001)
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$65.50
ISBN: 0-86010-910-0
SUBTITLE: Legal Principles & Recommendations

TITLE: Business & the Environment: A Resource Guide
AUTHOR: Pennell, Allison A.-Editor; Molinaro, Lawrence, Jr.-Editor; Chol, Patricia E.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Island Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1992 (920301)
NO. OF PAGES: 375p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$55.00t
ISBN: 1-55963-159-7

TITLE: Environmental Regulation & the U. S. Economy
AUTHOR: Peskin, Henry M.-Editor; Portney, Paul R.-Editor; Kneese, Allen V.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Resources Future **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1981 (810101)
NO. OF PAGES: 163p.
BINDING: Trade - \$19.95; pap. - \$9.95
ISBN: 0-8018-2711-6; 0-8018-2712-4

TITLE: Impact of Environmental Regulation on Business Transactions
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
VOLUME: 2 vols.
SERIES: Corporate Law Ser.,; Vols. 716-717
NO. OF PAGES: 1204p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-685-49903-0

TITLE: The Canadian Business Guide to Environmental Law
AUTHOR: Rovet, Ernest
SERIES: Self-Counsel Legal Ser.
PUBLISHER: ISC Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1988 (880901)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 176p.
BINDING: pap. - \$8.95
ISBN: 0-88908-682-6

***TITLE:** The Greening of American Business
AUTHOR: Sullivan, T.P., Ed.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 350p, \$24.94

COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW

As public concern over environmental questions grows, these volumes may assist in answering questions from the general public and the regulated community, alike. While SARA is addressed in most general environmental lawbooks, it is of enough interest to warrant its own handbooks. Note particularly the last title, concerning trade secrets, an ever increasing problem for the regulated community.

***TITLE: Community Right-to-Know Deskbook**

AUTHOR: Environmental Law Reporter Staff

PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 1988 (880101)

BINDING: pap. - \$85.00

ISBN: 0-911937-25-0

TITLE: SARA Title III Law & Regulations

AUTHOR: Patton, Boggs & Blow Staff

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 02/1989 (890201)

EDITION: 3rd ed. NO. OF PAGES: 310p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00

ISBN: 0-86587-760-2

TITLE: Sara Title III Compliance Handbook

AUTHOR: Wallace, W. Lawrence, Sr.-Editor

SERIES: Environmental Compliance Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 6

PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns PUBLICATION DATE: 1989 (890101)

BINDING: pap. - \$195.00

*** TITLE: Sara Title III**

AUTHOR: Harris, C.; Berger, D.

SERIES: Environmental

PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises PUBLICATION DATE: 1990

VOLUME: Paper, \$59.95

SUBTITLE: A Guide to Emergency Preparedness & Community Right to Know

*** TITLE: Protecting Trade Secrets Under Sara Title III**

AUTHOR: O'Reilly, J.

SERIES: Environmental

PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises PUBLICATION DATE: 1990

VOLUME: Paper, \$59.95

SUBTITLE: A Manager's Guide to Confidentiality and the Right-to-Know

CONSERVATION, NATURAL RESOURCES

The desire to conserve natural resources and wildlife were the beginnings of the environmental activist movement. Having heightened the consciousness of the public, environment regulation and protection became household words. Here are some works which specifically address the legal aspects of conservation and natural resource law.

- * **TITLE:** *Natural Resources Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Bauer et al.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 375p, \$75
- ****TITLE:** *Public Natural Resources Law*
AUTHOR: Coggins, G. C.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: 1 v., looseleaf, annual updates
- ***TITLE:** *Natural Resources Statutes*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 600p., \$49.00
- * **TITLE:** *Natural Resources Glossary*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 250p., \$59
- * **TITLE:** *The Protection of Our Natural Resources, Wildlife & Habitat*
AUTHOR: Grosse, W. Jack
PUBLISHER: Oceana **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: 353p, \$75.00
- TITLE:** *Non-Tidal Wetlands Protection:*
AUTHOR: Henderson, Timothy R.; Smith, Wendy; Burke, David G.
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1983 (830301)
BINDING: Trade - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-686-40928-0
SUBTITLE: A Handbook for Maryland Local Governments
- TITLE:** *Strengthening State Wetland Regulations*
AUTHOR: Kusler, J.
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1978 (780101)
NO. OF PAGES: 147p.
BINDING: Trade - \$3.25
ISBN: 0-317-34141-3
- TITLE:** *Our National Wetland Heritage: A Protection Guidebook*
AUTHOR: Kusler, J.
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1983 (830401)
BINDING: Trade - \$14.00
ISBN: 0-911937-11-0
- ****TITLE:** *Natural Resources Law: Cases & Materials*
AUTHOR: Laitos, Jan G.
SERIES: American Casebook Ser.
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1985 (850701)
NO. OF PAGES: 938p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$42.95; write for info.

ISBN: 0-314-90413-1; 0-314-95851-7

TITLE: *The Rights of Nature: A History of Environmental Ethics*

AUTHOR: Nash, Roderick

SERIES: *History of American Thought & Culture Ser.*

PUBLISHER: U of Wis Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 01/1989 (890101)

NO. OF PAGES: 320p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$35.00; pap. text ed. - \$12.95

ISBN: 0-299-11840-1; 0-299-11844-4

TITLE: *The American Environment: Readings in the History of Conservation*

AUTHOR: Nash, Roderick

PUBLISHER: Knopf PUBLICATION DATE: 12/1987 (871201)

NO. OF PAGES: 398p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$12.00

ISBN: 0-394-37398-7

TITLE: *Natural Resource Economics: Conservation & Exploitation*

AUTHOR: Neher, Philip A.

PUBLISHER: Cambridge U Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 06/1990 (900601)

NO. OF PAGES: 432p.

BINDING: Trade - \$62.50; pap. - \$24.95

ISBN: 0-521-32358-4; 0-521-31174-8

TITLE: *Natural Resources: Allocation, Economics & Policy*

AUTHOR: Rees, Judith

PUBLISHER: Routledge Chapman & Hall PUBLICATION DATE: 01/1986 (860101)

NO. OF PAGES: 450p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$65.00; pap. text ed. - \$23.00

ISBN: 0-416-31990-4; 0-416-32000-7

TITLE: *Environmental Law: An Update for the Busy Natural Resources Practitioner*

PUBLISHER: Rocky Mtn Mineral Law Found PUBLICATION DATE: 05/1990 (900501)

BINDING: Trade - \$125.00 wkbk.

ISBN: 0-929047-17-6

SERIES: *Mineral Law Ser*

ORDER NO.: N/A

IMPRINT: N/A

TITLE: *Wetlands Protection: The Role of Economics*

AUTHOR: Seodari, Paul F.

PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 02/1990 (900201)

NO. OF PAGES: 89p.

BINDING: pap. - \$28.00

ISBN: 0-911937-32-3

****TITLE: *Law of Wetlands Regulation***

AUTHOR: Want, William L.

PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan PUBLICATION DATE: 1989 (890101)

BINDING: Trade - \$110.00 looseleaf

ISBN: 0-87632-646-7

TITLE: *Natural Resources Damages: Law & Economics*
AUTHOR: Ward, K. & Duffield, J.
SERIES: *Environmental Law Library #1703*
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 6/1992
VOLUME: Hardcover text, 702p, \$125.00

TITLE: *The Eagle Bird: Searching for an Ethic of Place*
AUTHOR: Wilkinson, Charles F.
PUBLISHER: Knopf **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1992 (920301)
BINDING: Trade - \$19.50
ISBN: 0-679-40895-9

ENERGY

Energy law is separate from environmental law. Lately, books have been appearing which deal with the interaction of energy and the environment.

TITLE: *Common Boundary-Common Problems:*
AUTHOR: American Bar Association, Standing Committee on Environmental Law
Staff
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1982 (820101)
NO. OF PAGES: 116p.
BINDING: pap. - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-318-36242-2
SUBTITLE: *The Environmental Consequences of Energy Production*

* **TITLE:** *Environmental Law Simplified*
AUTHOR: Butler & Binion
PUBLISHER: PennWell Books **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1992
SUBTITLE: *A Practical Guide for Oil & Gas Operations*

TITLE: *Energy & Environment: The Policy Challenge-Energy Policy Studies*
AUTHOR: Byrne, John-Editor; Rich, Daniel-Editor
SERIES: *Energy Policy Studies Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Transaction Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1992 (920101)
NO. OF PAGES: 300p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$21.95
ISBN: 1-56000-573-4

TITLE: *Environmental Costs of Electricity*
AUTHOR: Center for Environmental Legal Studies, Pace University Staff;
Ottinger, Richard L.
PUBLISHER: Oceana **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 769p.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$75.00
ISBN: 0-379-11179-9

****TITLE:** *Law of Independent Power*
AUTHOR: Ferrey, Steven
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989

VOLUME 1 v., looseleaf, annual update

****TITLE: Energy & Environment**

AUTHOR: Byrne, J.; Rich, D., eds.

SERIES: Energy Studies series

PUBLISHER: Transaction PUBLICATION DATE: 01/1992

TITLE: Solar Access Law

AUTHOR: Hayes, Gail Boyer

PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 1979 (790101)

NO. OF PAGES: 303p.

BINDING: Trade - \$18.50

ISBN: 0-88410-091-X

SUBTITLE: Protecting Access to Sunlight for Solar Energy Systems

TITLE: Solar Law

AUTHOR: Kraemer, Sandy F.

SERIES: Construction Law: Land Use-Environmental Publications

PUBLISHER: Shepards-McGraw PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1980 (800701)

NO. OF PAGES: 364p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$90.00

ISBN: 0-07-035400-6

***TITLE: Energy & Natural Resources Law in a Nutshell**

AUTHOR: Laitos, Jan G. & Tomain, Joseph P.

SERIES: Nutshell

PUBLISHER: West PUBLICATION DATE: 02/1992

VOLUME: Paper, 554p, 16.95

***TITLE: Oil & Gas Law in a Nutshell**

AUTHOR: Lowe, J.S.

SERIES: Nutshell

PUBLISHER: West PUBLICATION DATE: 1988

***TITLE: Energy & Natural Resources Law Cases & Materials**

AUTHOR: Rodgers, William H., Jr.

SERIES: American Casebook Ser.

PUBLISHER: West Pub PUBLICATION DATE: 08/1983 (830801)

EDITION: 2nd ed. NO. OF PAGES: 877p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$39.95

ISBN: 0-314-74441-X

***TITLE: Natural Gas Regulations Handbook**

AUTHOR: Wickwire, Gavin & Gibbs

PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1988

VOLUME: Paper, 152p. \$45

ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIVISM

Focus on environmental issues took on major proportions as citizens expressed their concerns in the courts. Most environmental legislation includes provisions for citizen suits, either against the government, the EPA, manufacturers, utilities or any institution that may be perceived to negatively affect the environment.

*** TITLE: Environmental Citizen Suits**

AUTHOR: Axline, Michael D.

PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)

NO. OF PAGES: 390p.

BINDING: Trade - \$95.00 looseleaf bdg.

ISBN: 0-685-50695-9

TITLE: Environmental Organizer

AUTHOR: Dufour, James T.

PUBLISHER: California Chamber of Commerce PUBLICATION DATE: 1992

*** TITLE: Environmental Politics: Lessons from the Grassroots**

AUTHOR: Hall, Bob-Editor-Intro. by

PUBLISHER: Inst Southern Studies PUBLICATION DATE: 1988 (880101)

EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 122p.

BINDING: pap. - \$7.00

ISBN: 0-943810-29-9

*** TITLE: Environmental Citizen Suits: Confronting the Corporation**

AUTHOR: Jorgenson, Lisa; Kimmel, Jeffrey J.

PUBLISHER: BNA PUBLICATION DATE: 02/1988 (880201)

NO. OF PAGES: 317p.

BINDING: Trade - \$35.00

ISBN: 0-87179-951-0

TITLE: Citizen Suits: Private Enforcement of Federal Pollution Control Laws

AUTHOR: Miller, Jeffrey

PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 1987 (870101)

NO. OF PAGES: 306p.

BINDING: Trade - \$85.00

ISBN: 0-685-10929-1

TITLE: Citizens, Political Communication & Interest Groups

AUTHOR: Pierce, John C.

SERIES: Praeger Series in Political Communication

PUBLISHER: Greenwood Publishing Group PUBLICATION DATE: 12/1992

TITLE: Taking a Stand on the Environment

AUTHOR: Rogers, Helen P.

PUBLISHER: Wellington Pubns PUBLICATION DATE: 09/1991 (910901)

EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 90p.

BINDING: pap. - \$6.95

ISBN: 0-915915-12-X

TITLE: *Making Bureaucracies Think: The EIS Strategy of Administrative Reform*
AUTHOR: Taylor, Serge
PUBLISHER: Stanford U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1984 (841201)
NO. OF PAGES: 424p.
BINDING: Trade - \$45.00x
ISBN: 0-8047-1152-6

ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIATION & LITIGATION

While many cases do come to court, more are resolved by mediation. Toxic tort trials such as those concerning Agent Orange, asbestos or the Bhopal chemical incident filled the headlines at one time. The trend in the literature follows the trend towards negotiated settlements, but litigation is still common. Note the large Practising Law Institute volumes that are forthcoming concerning litigation, and the Clark Boardman (Dore) publications which are considered standards.

****TITLE:** *Environmental Litigation: ALI-ABA Course of Study Materials*
PUBLISHER: Am Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set (Date Not Set)
NO. OF PAGES: 1268p.
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A
VOLUME(S): 2v

TITLE: *The Politics of Environmental Mediation*
AUTHOR: Amy, Douglas J.
PUBLISHER: Columbia U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1987 (870701)
NO. OF PAGES: 288p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$41.00
ISBN: 0-231-06424-1

TITLE: *Resolving Environmental Disputes: A Decade of Experience*
AUTHOR: Bingham, Gail
PUBLISHER: World Wildlife Fund **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1986 (860501)
NO. OF PAGES: 284p.
BINDING: pap. - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-89164-087-8

****TITLE:** *Environmental & Toxic Tort Claims*
SERIES: Commercial Law Ser.,; Vol. 579
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 486p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-685-49888-3
SUBTITLES: *Insurance Coverage in 1991 & Beyond*

*** TITLE:** *Environmental Dispute Handbook*
AUTHOR: Cushman, Robert F.-Editor; Carpenter, David A.-Editor; Roznowski, Bruce-Editor

SERIES: Trial Practice Library
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1991 (910401)
BINDING: Text ed. - \$205.00
ISBN: 0-471-52586-3
VOLUME(S): 2 vols., with 1992 supplement

****TITLE:** Law of Toxic Torts
AUTHOR: Dore, Michael
SERIES: Environmental Law
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1987/8
VOLUME: Looseleaf, annual updates 3v.

****TITLE:** Toxic Tort Litigation Handbook
AUTHOR: Dore, Michael
SERIES: Environmental Law
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988
VOLUME: Published annually; 1v., paper.

TITLE: Environmental Accidents: Personal Injury & Public Responsibility
AUTHOR: Gaskins, Richard H.
PUBLISHER: Temple U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1989 (890401)
NO. OF PAGES: 440p.
BINDING: Trade - \$44.95
ISBN: 0-87722-609-1

TITLE: Environmental Regulation & Litigation
PUBLISHER: Grgtwn U Law Ctr
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A
SUBTITLE: Key Developments & Strategy Choices: Program Materials

TITLE: Environmental & Toxic Tort Trials
AUTHOR: Kanner, Allan
PUBLISHER: Michie Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 586p.
BINDING: Trade - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-87473-752-4

****TITLE:** Preparing a Toxic Tort Case Trial
SERIES: Litigation Ser.,; Vol. 406
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 421p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-685-49936-7

****TITLE:** Personal Liability for Environmental Violations
SERIES: Litigation Ser.,; Vol. 409
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 400p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$55.00
ISBN: N/A

SUBTITLE: Avoiding & Defending Civil Suits & Criminal Prosecutions

* **TITLE: Negotiating Settlements - A Guide to Environmental Mediation**
AUTHOR: McCarthy, Jane; Shorett, Alice
PUBLISHER: Am Arbitration PUBLICATION DATE: 1984 (840101)
NO. OF PAGES: 120p.
BINDING: pap. - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-318-43199-8

TITLE: Environmental Litigation
AUTHOR: Preston, Brian J.
PUBLISHER: W W Gaunt PUBLICATION DATE: 1989 (890101)
NO. OF PAGES: xxix, 415p.
BINDING: Trade - \$87.50
ISBN: 0-455-20898-0

TITLE: Resolving Environmental Regulatory Disputes
AUTHOR: Susskind, Lawrence
PUBLISHER: Schenkman Bks Inc PUBLICATION DATE: 1983 (830101)
NO. OF PAGES: 260p.
BINDING: Trade - \$24.95 o.s.i.; pap. - \$15.95
ISBN: 0-87073-144-0; 0-87073-145-9

* **TITLE: The Environmental Litigation Deskbook**
AUTHOR: Touby, K.; Smith, K.; O'Reilly
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. PUBLICATION DATE: 1988
VOLUME: Hardcover, \$75.00

ENVIRONMENTAL AUDITING

Environmental audits have become, because of their mandatory nature, an integral part of environmental management and law. Most books or handbooks are written from the perspective of the environmental manager in a "how-to-do-it" fashion. The Executive Enterprises series on Environmental Auditing is probably the most comprehensive as well as the most popular, but practitioners will want to look at the PLI book.

TITLE: Practical Guide to Plant Environmental Audits
AUTHOR: Blakeslee
PUBLISHER: Van Nos Reinhold PUBLICATION DATE: 03/1985 (850301)
BINDING: Trade - \$50.95
ISBN: 0-442-21421-9

TITLE: Conducting an Environmental Audit
AUTHOR: Blumenfeld, Mark
SERIES: Environmental Audit Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 1
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)
BINDING: pap. - \$49.95

TITLE: *Environmental Audits*
AUTHOR: Cahill, Lawrence B.-Editor; Kane, Raymond W.-Editor
SERIES: *Environmental Audits Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
EDITION: 6th ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 592p.
BINDING: pap. - \$75.00
ISBN: 0-86587-776-9

TITLE: *Reporting, Recordkeeping & Disclosure*
AUTHOR: Crist, Joseph G.
SERIES: *Environmental Audit Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 2*
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: pap. - \$175.00
ISBN: 1-55840-064-8
SUBTITLE: *Requirements for an Environmental Audit*

TITLE: *Environmental Auditing: Fundamentals & Techniques*
AUTHOR: Greeno, J. Ladd; Hedstrom, Gilbert S.; DiBerto, Maryanne
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1985 (850401)
NO. OF PAGES: 303p.
BINDING: Trade - \$72.00
ISBN: 0-471-81984-0

TITLE: *All About Environment Auditing*
AUTHOR: Hall, Ridgway M., Jr.; Case, David R.
PUBLISHER: Fed Pubns Inc **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1987 (870801)
NO. OF PAGES: 300p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-318-23513-7

TITLE: *The Environmental Audit*
AUTHOR: Hall, Ridgway; Case, David
PUBLISHER: Fed Pubns Inc
NO. OF PAGES: 187p.
BINDING: Trade - write for info.

TITLE: *The McGraw-Hill Environmental Auditing Handbook*
AUTHOR: Harrison, L.
PUBLISHER: McGraw **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1984 (840101)
BINDING: Text ed. - \$63.50
ISBN: 0-07-026859-2
SUBTITLE: *A Guide to Corporate & Environmental Risk Management*

TITLE: *Environmental Audits*
AUTHOR: Herod, T. D.
PUBLISHER: T D Herod **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1987 (871201)
NO. OF PAGES: 86p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$19.95
ISBN: 0-9618874-0-0
SUBTITLE: *Liability Limitation: Selecting Hazardous Waste Transporters & Facilities*

TITLE: *Planning, Staffing & Contracting for an Environ. Audit*
AUTHOR: Hoffman, Stephen D.
SERIES: *Environmental Audit Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 4*
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: pap. - \$175.00
ISBN: 1-55840-066-4

TITLE: *How to Prepare for a Government Inspection of Facilities*
AUTHOR: Hoffman, Stephen G.
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

TITLE: *ICC Guide to Effective Environmental Auditing*
AUTHOR: International Chamber of Commerce Staff
PUBLISHER: ICC Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1991 (910401)
NO. OF PAGES: 87p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$31.95
ISBN: 92-842-1115-8

TITLE: *Environmental Audit for Real Estate & Property Transfer*
AUTHOR: Oullette, R. P.
PUBLISHER: Sci Tech Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
EDITION: large type ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 190p.
BINDING: Trade - \$49.95 flexcover
ISBN: 0-925760-51-X

TITLE: *Environmental Audits*
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 738p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
SUBTITLE: *Evaluating & Responding to Environmental Concerns*
SERIES: Corporate Law & Practice Ser.

TITLE: *Pocket Guidebook on Environmental Auditing*
AUTHOR: Ruiz, M. A.; Cheremisinoff, Paul N.
PUBLISHER: SciTech Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 109p.
BINDING: Trade - \$24.95
ISBN: 0-925760-31-5

TITLE: *Environmental Auditing Quality Management*
AUTHOR: Smith, Ann C.; Yodis, William A.
SERIES: *Environmental Audit Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 3*
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: pap. - \$175.00
ISBN: 1-55840-054-0

TITLE: *Health & Safety Audits*
AUTHOR: Spencer, J.W.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 336p., \$65

TITLE: *Environmental Auditing*
PUBLISHER: UN **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 125p.
BINDING: Trade - \$32.00
ISBN: 92-807-1253-5

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

The Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is an inescapable feature of most planning activities. An EIS is a required document mandated by NEPA which lists both beneficial and detrimental results of planned projects. However, despite its importance and ubiquity, few commercial publications specifically address their compilation or legal aspects. Most works on NEPA cover the EIS process, some giving very specific instructions, some very broad. Note that the Bregman book is the most recent one to deal with EISs, but that the gap between it and the others is between ten and fifteen years.

TITLE: *Environmental Impact Statements*
AUTHOR: Baker, Martin S.; Kaming, Joseph S.; Morrison, Richard
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1977 (770101)
BINDING: Text ed. - \$20.00
ISBN: 0-685-88297-7
SUBTITLE: *A Guide to Preparation & Review*

****TITLE:** *Environmental Impact Statement*
AUTHOR: Bregman
PUBLISHER: Lewis Pubs Inc **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
BINDING: Trade - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-87371-493-8

TITLE: *EIS Update: The Environmental Impact Handbook II*
AUTHOR: Burchell, Robert W.; Listokin, David; Sinha, Shrikant; Rosen, Martin
PUBLISHER: Ctr Urban Pol Res
BINDING: Text ed. - \$17.95
ISBN: 0-88285-062-8

TITLE: *EIS on Municipal Wastewater Programs*
AUTHOR: Canter, Larry W.
PUBLISHER: Info Resources **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1979 (790101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** vi, 95p.
BINDING: pap. - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-87815-026-9

****TITLE:** *Forecasts & Environmental Decision Making*
AUTHOR: Culhane, Paul J.; Friesema, H. Paul; Beecher, Janice A.
SERIES: Social Impact Assessment Ser.,; No. 11
PUBLISHER: Westview Press **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1987 (870801)
NO. OF PAGES: 306p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$40.00x

ISBN: 0-8133-0154-8

SUBTITLE: The Content & Accuracy of Environmental Impact Statements

TITLE: The Environmental Impact Statement Process Under Nepa

AUTHOR: Environmental Law Institute Conference, Reston, VA, 1978

PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 1978 (780101)

NO. OF PAGES: 600p.

BINDING: Trade - \$25.00

ISBN: 0-317-34132-4

TITLE: EIS Cumulative, 1985: Year in EIS

AUTHOR: Hermer & Company Staff-Editor-Produced by

SERIES: EIS Cumulative Ser.

PUBLISHER: Cambridge Sci PUBLICATION DATE: 06/1986 (860601)

NO. OF PAGES: vi, 285p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$135.00

ISBN: 0-88387-102-5

TITLE: Environmental Assessments and Statements

AUTHOR: Heer, John; Hagerty, D. Joseph

SERIES: VNR Engineering Series

PUBLISHER: Van Norstrand Reinhold PUBLICATION DATE: 1977

VOLUME: Hardcover, OFF?

TITLE: Handbook of Environmental Impact Analysis

AUTHOR: Jain, R., Urban, L, Stacey, G.

SERIES: VNR Engineering Series

PUBLISHER: Van Norstrand Reinhold PUBLICATION DATE: 1978

VOLUME: Hardcover, OFF?

TITLE: Environmental Impact Statement Glossary

AUTHOR: Landy, Marc-Editor

PUBLISHER: Plenum PUBLICATION DATE: 1979 (790101)

NO. OF PAGES: 546p.

BINDING: Trade - \$115.00x

ISBN: 0-306-65185-8

SUBTITLE: A Reference Source for EIS Writers, Reviewers & Citizens

TITLE: Environmental Impact Statement Directory

AUTHOR: Landy, Marc-Editor

PUBLISHER: Plenum PUBLICATION DATE: 03/1981 (810301)

NO. OF PAGES: 380p.

BINDING: Trade - \$110.00x

ISBN: 0-306-65195-5

SUBTITLE: The National Network of EIS-Related Agencies & Organizations

TITLE: Environmental Impact Statement

AUTHOR: Lee, Kaiman; Koumjian, Lauren

PUBLISHER: Environ Design PUBLICATION DATE: 04/1978 (780401)

EDITION: 2nd ed.

BINDING: Trade - \$30.00x

ISBN: 0-915250-27-6
SUBTITLE: A Reference Manual for the Architect Planner

TITLE: Federal EIS Related to Buildings
AUTHOR: Lee, Kaiman
PUBLISHER: Environ Design PUBLICATION DATE: 06/30/1975
NO. OF PAGES: 102p.
BINDING: Trade - \$30.00x
ISBN: 0-915250-16-0

TITLE: The Environmental Impact Statement Process
AUTHOR: Orloff, Neil; La Voy, Diane E.-Illustrator
PUBLISHER: Info Resources PUBLICATION DATE: 09/1978 (780901)
NO. OF PAGES: xiii, 242p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$7.50 lexotone soft bdg.
ISBN: 0-87815-021-8
SUBTITLE: A Guide to Citizen Action

TITLE: Into the 80's with Alaskan EIS: Bibliography
AUTHOR: Phillips, Joanna-Editor-Compiled by
SERIES: Elmer E. Rasmuson Library Occasional Papers,; No. 11
PUBLISHER: U Alaska Rasmuson Lib PUBLICATION DATE: 1985 (850101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 234p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$12.50x
ISBN: 0-937592-06-4

TITLE: Making Bureaucracies Think
AUTHOR: Taylor, Serge
PUBLISHER: Stanford U Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 12/1984 (841201)
NO. OF PAGES: 424p.
BINDING: Trade - \$45.00x
ISBN: 0-8047-1152-6
SUBTITLE: The Environmental Impact Statement Strategy of Administrative Reform

TITLE: Environmental Impact Analysis & Statements: Monographs
AUTHOR: Vance, Mary A.
SERIES: Public Administration Series-Bibliography P1578
PUBLISHER: Vance Biblios PUBLICATION DATE: 1984 (840101)
NO. OF PAGES: 33p.
BINDING: Trade - \$5.25
ISBN: 0-89028-208-0

TITLE: The Environmental Impact Statement Process
AUTHOR: Yost, Nicholas C.
SERIES: Corporate Practice Ser.,; No. 27
PUBLISHER: BNA PUBLICATION DATE: 1982 (820101)
BINDING: Trade - \$95.00
ISBN: 1-55871-221-6

ENVIRONMENTAL INSURANCE

Insurance, particularly against disasters of an environmental nature is a relatively new focus of the literature. Most of the works are directed towards environmental managers, as insurance law is a separate field entirely. The Shepherd's (Zuckerman) publication is a major attempt to address the field from the attorney's viewpoint. Most of the works below are well thought out: the Government Institutes and Executive Enterprises books are aimed at the environmental manager, the others at the practitioner.

- * **TITLE:** *Environmental Insurance Handbook*
AUTHOR: Carter, Grace & Meyer, Keith
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/92
VOLUME: Paper, 490p., \$74

- * **TITLE:** *Corporate Directors and Officers Liability, Insurance & Risk Management*
AUTHOR: Cotrell, P & Monteleone, J. eds.
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, \$75

- * **TITLE:** *Environmental Claims & Property Insurance Coverage*
AUTHOR: Deneberg, J.; Ramsey, D.; Miller, A.
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 364p.
BINDING: pap. - \$47.95
ISBN: 0-89707-503-X

- * **TITLE:** *Environmental Insurance Coverage: State Law & Regulation*
AUTHOR: Lathrop, Mitchell L.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 800p.
BINDING: Trade - \$125.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-685-46104-1

- * **TITLE:** *Insurance Claims for Environmental Damages*
AUTHOR: Miller, Lynne M.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: pap. - \$75.00
ISBN: 0-88057-993-5

- * **TITLE:** *Construction & Environmental Insurance Case Digests*
AUTHOR: Wiley Law Publications Editorial Staff
SERIES: Construction Law Library
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1991 (910501)
NO. OF PAGES: 712p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$105.00
ISBN: 0-471-53637-7

- ****TITLE:** *Environmental Insurance Litigation: Law & Practice*
AUTHOR: Zuckerman, Tod I.; Raskoff, Mark C.
SERIES: Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Shepards-McGraw **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1992 (920901)

BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: 0-07-172345-5

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, LIABILITY & COMPLIANCE

It is usually to the environmental manager that the responsibility for compliance and risk management falls. Again, Executive Enterprises and Government Institutes publish chiefly with the manager in mind, while others with the corporate counsel or other practitioner.

*** TITLE: Federal Regulation of New Industrial Plants:**

PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn PUBLICATION DATE: 1980 (800101)

NO. OF PAGES: 41p.

BINDING: pap. - \$8.00

ISBN: 0-685-18994-5

*** TITLE: The Private Assumption of Previously Public Responsibilities:**

AUTHOR: American Bar Association, Standing Committee on Environmental Law

PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn PUBLICATION DATE: 1986 (860101)

NO. OF PAGES: 37p.

BINDING: pap. - \$15.00

ISBN: 0-89707-270-7

VOLUME(S): The Expanding Role of Private Institutions in Public Environmental Decision-Making

TITLE: Managing Environmental Change: A Legal & Behavioral Perspective

AUTHOR: Dimento, Joseph F.

SERIES: Special Studies

PUBLISHER: Praeger PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1976 (760701)

BINDING: Text ed. - \$19.95

ISBN: 0-275-56640-4

*** TITLE: Regulatory Management**

AUTHOR: Egan

PUBLISHER: Lewis Pubs Inc PUBLICATION DATE: Date not set

BINDING: Trade - \$59.95

ISBN: 0-87371-455-5

SUBTITLE: A Guide to Conducting Environmental Affairs & Minimizing Liability

TITLE: The Environmental Control Department in Industry & Government

AUTHOR: Eicher, George J.

PUBLISHER: Words Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 1982 (820101)

NO. OF PAGES: 165p.

BINDING: Trade - \$28.50x

ISBN: 0-9607390-0-9

SUBTITLE: Its Organization & Operation

*** TITLE: Environmental Compliance Audits Manual**

AUTHOR: Frick, G. William

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 1982 (820101)

NO. OF PAGES: 99p.

BINDING: \$48.00 Wkbk.

ISBN: 0-86587-099-3

- * TITLE: Practical Guide to Environmental Management**
AUTHOR: Friedman, Frank B.; Stewart, Lynn-Editor; Futrell, J. William-
Pref. by
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed.; rev. ed. NO. OF PAGES: 282p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$28.00
ISBN: 0-911937-27-7

- TITLE: Environmental Damage Liability Management: A Bibliography of Articles**
AUTHOR: Galin, Joseph J.
SERIES: Public Administration Ser.,; P 1882
PUBLISHER: Vance Biblios PUBLICATION DATE: 03/1986 (860301)
NO. OF PAGES: 16p.
BINDING: Trade - \$5.00
ISBN: 0-89028-792-9

- * TITLE: Environmental Reporting & Recordkeeping Requirements, 2d ed.**
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 288p., \$69

- * TITLE: The Lender's Guide to Environmental Law: Risk & Liability**
AUTHOR: Hathaway, M. & Billauer, B.
PUBLISHER: Bender PUBLICATION DATE: 01/1993

- * TITLE: Environmental Compliance Manual**
AUTHOR: Keller, J. J. & Assoc., Inc. Staff
PUBLISHER: J J Keller PUBLICATION DATE: Date not set
NO. OF PAGES: 300p.
BINDING: Trade - \$75.00
ISBN: 0-934674-95-7

- * TITLE: Spill Reporting Procedures Guide, 1988**
AUTHOR: Leemann, James E.
PUBLISHER: BNA PUBLICATION DATE: 1988 (880101)
NO. OF PAGES: 242p.
BINDING: Trade - \$140.00 loose-leaf
ISBN: 0-87179-570-1

- * TITLE: Emergency Reporting Requirements for Environmental Spills & Releases**
AUTHOR: MacBeth, A.; Ramsey, S.
PUBLISHER: P-H PUBLICATION DATE: 1992
BINDING: Trade - write for info. looseleaf
VOLUME: revised edition, 1992

- **TITLE: Managing Environmental Risk: Real Estate & Business Transactions**
AUTHOR: Machlin, Jennifer L.; Young, Tomme R.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan PUBLICATION DATE: 10/1988 (881001)
BINDING: Trade - \$110.00 looseleaf

ISBN: 0-87632-603-3

****TITLE: A Legal Guide to Working with Environmental Consultants**

AUTHOR: Machlowitz, D., ed.

SERIES: Environmental Law Library

PUBLISHER: Wiley PUBLICATION DATE: 10/1992

VOLUME: Hardcover, 520 p. \$115.00

****TITLE: Legal Risk Mitigation for the Environmental Professional**

AUTHOR: Matson

PUBLISHER: Lewis Pubs Inc PUBLICATION DATE: Date not set (Date Not Set)

BINDING: Trade - write for info.

ISBN: 0-87371-299-4

****TITLE: Environmental Spill Reporting Procedure**

AUTHOR: Morgan, Lewis & Bockius

PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman PUBLICATION DATE: 1992

VOLUME: Paper, annual publication

TITLE: Environmental Consultation

AUTHOR: Morse, C. Wesley

PUBLISHER: Greenwood PUBLICATION DATE: 05/1984 (840501)

NO. OF PAGES: 208p.

BINDING: Trade - \$42.95; pap. text ed. - \$14.95 o.p.

ISBN: 0-275-91233-7; 0-275-91619-7

****TITLE: Hazard Communication Handbook**

AUTHOR: Moyer, C. & Francis, M.

PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman PUBLICATION DATE: 1992

VOLUME: Paper, annual publication

TITLE: Environmental Liability

PUBLISHER: PA Bar Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 1986 (860101)

NO. OF PAGES: 97p.

BINDING: Trade - \$25.00

ISBN: 0-318-42634-X

TITLE: Environmental Compliance in a Changing Legal Environment

AUTHOR: Practising Law Institute Staff; Sachs, Joel H.

SERIES: Criminal Law & Urban Problems Course Handbook: Litigation & Administrative Practice Ser.,; No. 129

PUBLISHER: PLI PUBLICATION DATE: 1983 (830101)

NO. OF PAGES: 576p.

BINDING: Trade - \$45.00

ISBN: 0-685-08546-5

*** TITLE: Corporate Environmental Responsibility**

AUTHOR: Salter, John

PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs PUBLICATION DATE: 09/1991 (910901)

NO. OF PAGES: 232p.

BINDING: Trade - write for info.

ISBN: 0-406-00138-3

*** TITLE: Environmental Liability: Law & Strategy for Businesses & Corporations**

AUTHOR: Schnapf, Lawrence P.

PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs PUBLICATION DATE: 11/1990 (901101)

NO. OF PAGES: 800p.

BINDING: Trade - \$110.00 looseleaf

ISBN: 0-88063-256-9

*** TITLE: The Environmental Liability Deskbook**

AUTHOR: Stevenson, H. T.

PUBLISHER: Probus PUBLICATION DATE: 1992

VOLUME: 600p, \$225.00

****TITLE: Environmental Liability Transaction Guide: Forms & Checklists**

AUTHOR: Tarantino, John A.

SERIES: Environmental Law Library,; No. 1703

PUBLISHER: Wiley PUBLICATION DATE: 03/1992 (920301)

NO. OF PAGES: 64p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$105.00; \$105.00 disk ed.

ISBN: 0-471-54268-7; 0-471-57738-3

****TITLE: Environmental Liability**

AUTHOR: Thomas, Pat-Editor

PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1991 (910701)

BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$185.00

ISBN: 1-85333-561-4

TITLE: Executive's Guide to Environmental Regulations

AUTHOR: Thomas, Russell J., Jr.; Johnson, Margaret L.-Editor

PUBLISHER: Am Somerset PUBLICATION DATE: Date not set

EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 173p.

BINDING: pap. - \$38.00

ISBN: 0-932823-04-1

****TITLE: Multi-Media Compliance-Inspection Manual**

AUTHOR: U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Enforcement Investigations Center Staff

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 1989 (890101)

EDITION: 4th ed. NO. OF PAGES: 350p.

BINDING: pap. - \$69.00

ISBN: 0-86587-779-3

****TITLE: Fundamentals of Environmental Compliance Inspections**

AUTHOR: U.S.E.P.A.

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1989 (890701)

NO. OF PAGES: 300p.

BINDING: pap. - \$65.00

ISBN: 0-86587-782-3

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

It could be said that policy is the impulse behind law or regulation; there are numerous activist or pro-environment works, as well as a small number of works which advocate less regulation and concern. Here are a few which discuss the various viewpoints and policy trends as well as suggest avenues for policy manifestation.

*** TITLE: Setting National Priorities: Policy for the Nineties**

AUTHOR: Aaron, Henry J.-Editor

PUBLISHER: Brookings PUBLICATION DATE: 05/1990 (900501)

NO. OF PAGES: 317p.

BINDING: Trade - \$29.95; pap. - \$12.95

ISBN: 0-8157-0048-2; 0-8157-0047-4

*** TITLE: The Environmental Crisis: Opposing Viewpoints**

AUTHOR: Bach, Julie S.-Editor; Hall, Lynn-Editor

SERIES: Opposing Viewpoints Ser.

PUBLISHER: Greenhaven PUBLICATION DATE: 09/1986 (860901)

NO. OF PAGES: 175p.

BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$15.95; pap. text ed. - \$7.95

ISBN: 0-89908-391-9; 0-89908-366-8

TITLE: Economics, Environmental Policy & the Quality of Life

AUTHOR: Baumol, William J.; Oates, Wallace E.; Blackman, Sue A.

PUBLISHER: P-H PUBLICATION DATE: 01/1979 (790101)

BINDING: Trade - \$24.95 o.p.; pap. text ed. - write for info.

ISBN: 0-13-231365-0; 0-13-231357-X

*** TITLE: Law, Policy & the Environment**

AUTHOR: Churchill, Robin-Editor; Warren, Lynda-Editor; Gibson, John-Editor

PUBLISHER: Blackwell Pubs PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1991 (910701)

NO. OF PAGES: 180p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$17.95x

ISBN: 0-631-18166-0

TITLE: Bureaucratic Politics & Regulatory Reform: The EPA & Emissions Trading

AUTHOR: Cook, Brian J.

SERIES: Contributions in Political Science Ser.,; No. 196

PUBLISHER: Greenwood PUBLICATION DATE: 01/1988 (880101)

BINDING: Trade - \$42.95

ISBN: 0-313-25493-1

TITLE: Eroding Eden

AUTHOR: Cook, Kenneth A.

PUBLISHER: Roosevelt Am Policy PUBLICATION DATE: 09/1985 (850901)

EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 44p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$4.50

ISBN: 0-913217-05-0

SUBTITLE:: What U.S. Agriculture Policy Is Doing to Our Natural Resources & What Can Be Done About It

TITLE: *Environmental Risk, Environmental Values, & Political Choices*
AUTHOR: Gillroy, John M. ed.
PUBLISHER: Westview Press **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1993

TITLE: *Social Change Environmental Change: EDRA Proceedings: 1985*
AUTHOR: Klein, Stephan-Editor; Wener, Richard-Editor; Lehman, Sheila-Editor
PUBLISHER: EDRA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985 (850101)
NO. OF PAGES: 450p.
BINDING: Trade - \$35.00
ISBN: 0-939922-08-8

TITLE: *Balancing on the Brink of Extinction:*
AUTHOR: Kohm, Kathryn-Editor
PUBLISHER: Island Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 318p.
BINDING: Trade - \$34.95; pap. - \$22.95
ISBN: 1-55963-007-8; 1-55963-006-X
VOLUME(S): The Endangered Species Act & Lessons for the Future

* **TITLE:** *In Search of Indicators of Sustainable Development*
AUTHOR: Kuik, Onno-Editor
SERIES: Environment & Management Ser.
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1991 (910401)
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$52.50
ISBN: 0-7923-1249-X

* **TITLE:** *The Global Environment: Challenges, Choices & Will*
AUTHOR: Lichtenstein, Elissa S.; American Bar Association, Standing Committee on Environmental Law
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)
NO. OF PAGES: 26p.
BINDING: pap. - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-89707-251-0

TITLE: *Managing Environmental & Public Policy Conflicts: A Legislator's Guide*
AUTHOR: Meeks, Gordon, Jr.; Kemmis, Daniel-Pref. by
PUBLISHER: Natl Conf State Legis **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1985 (851101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed.
BINDING: pap. - \$12.00
ISBN: 1-55516-446-3

TITLE: *Public Policies for Environmental Protection*
AUTHOR: Portney, Paul R.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Resources Future **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 328p.
BINDING: Trade - \$25.00; pap. - \$9.95
ISBN: 0-915707-52-7; 0-915707-53-5

TITLE: *Environmental Politics & Policy*
AUTHOR: Rosenbaum, Walter A.

PUBLISHER: Congressional Quarterly **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1990 (901201)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 336p.
BINDING: Trade - \$19.95
ISBN: 0-87187-546-2

TITLE: *The Economy of the Earth: Philosophy, Law & the Environment*
AUTHOR: Sagoff, Mark
SERIES: Studies in Philosophy & Public Policy
PUBLISHER: Cambridge U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1990 (900901)
NO. OF PAGES: 288p.
BINDING: pap. - \$12.95
ISBN: 0-521-39566-6

TITLE: *Managing Planet Earth: Perspectives on Population, Ecology & Law*
AUTHOR: Santos, Miguel A.
PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1990 (900701)
NO. OF PAGES: 192p.
BINDING: Trade - \$37.95
ISBN: 0-89789-216-X

TITLE: *Innovation in Environmental Policy*
AUTHOR: Tietenberg, T. H.-Editor
SERIES: New Horizons in Environmental Economics Ser.,; Vol. 1
PUBLISHER: Ashgate Pub Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1992 (920501)
NO. OF PAGES: 288p.
BINDING: Trade - \$59.95
ISBN: 1-85278-588-8
SUBTITLE: *Economic & Legal Aspect of Recent Developments in Env.*

TITLE: *The Expendable Future:*
AUTHOR: Tobin, Richard
PUBLISHER: Duke **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1990 (901201)
NO. OF PAGES: 304p.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$45.00; pap. text ed. - \$17.95
ISBN: 0-8223-1053-8; 0-8223-1071-6
SUBTITLE: *U. S. Politics & the Protection of Biological Diversity*

TITLE: *The Politics of Acid Rain: Policy in Canada, Great Britain & U.S.*
AUTHOR: Wilcher, Marshall E.
PUBLISHER: Ashgate Pub Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1989 (891201)
NO. OF PAGES: 102p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$52.95
ISBN: 0-566-07002-2

TITLE: *Environmental Evaluation: Perception & Public Policy*
AUTHOR: Zube, Ervin H.; Altman, Irwin-Editor; Stokols, Daniel-Editor
SERIES: Environment & Behavior Ser.,; No. 3
PUBLISHER: Cambridge U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1984 (840701)
NO. OF PAGES: 148p.
BINDING: pap. - \$12.95
ISBN: 0-521-31972-2

ENVIRONMENTAL RISK

Environmental risk is the concern of most environmental managers as well as planners. Most other works on environmental management and compliance include material on risk; here are some that are specifically concerned with the issue.

TITLE: *Dealing with Risk: The Courts, the Agencies & Congress*
PUBLISHER: American Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)
NO. OF PAGES: 48p.
BINDING: pap. - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-89707-231-6

TITLE: *Environmental Risk*
AUTHOR: Behr, Joan H.-Editor; Weisman, Charlotte-Intro. by
SERIES: Journal of Commercial Bank Lending Ser.
PUBLISHER: Robt Morris Assocs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1991 (910601)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 132p.
BINDING: pap. - \$37.00
ISBN: 0-936742-82-8
SUBTITLE: A Special Collection from the Journal of Commercial Bank Lending

* **TITLE:** *Risk Assessment Guidelines & Information Directory*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff; U.S.E.P.A.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988
VOLUME: Paper, 291p., \$59.00

* **TITLE:** *Environmental Risks: When Your Assets Become Liabilities*
AUTHOR: JACA Corporation Staff; Fischer, Gerald C.-Intro. by
PUBLISHER: Robt Morris Assocs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1988 (880501)
EDITION: Orig. Ed.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$59.00
ISBN: 0-936742-52-6

GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Works on general environmental law proliferate the field, with varying success. Before consulting or purchasing works, it should be decided 1) which audience the book is directed at (attorney, manager, general public); 2) originating sources (legal scholar, regulatory agency, popular author; 3) how is it updated (annual supplement, periodic revisions, etc.). In contrast to the asterisks appearing in the sections above and below this one, a note appears with those publications that might be considered "core". This does not imply that the others are deficient, simply that the works are either better known or their source is more respected.

TITLE: *Environmental Protection: Law & Policy*
AUTHOR: Anderson, Frederick R.; Mandelker, Daniel R.; Tarlock, A. Dan;
Tarlock, A. Dan
PUBLISHER: Little **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1984 (840601)

NO. OF PAGES: 1127p.
BINDING: Trade - \$37.00
ISBN: 0-316-03950-0

TITLE: *Environmental Law Handbook, 12th Ed.*
AUTHOR: Arbuckle, Case, Bosco et al.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1993
VOLUME: Hardcover, 664p., \$68.00
NOTE: Excellent basic work, for practitioner and general reader alike.

TITLE: *Environmental Law Abstracts*
AUTHOR: Bakken, Larry B.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A
SUBTITLES: *Digests of Current Articles on Law & Environmental Regulation*

TITLE: *Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Ball, Simon-Editor; Bell, Stuart-Editor
PUBLISHER: W W Gaunt **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1991 (910901)
NO. OF PAGES: 350p.
BINDING: Trade - \$53.50
ISBN: 1-85431-117-4
SUBTITLE: *The Law & Policy Relating to the Protection of the Environment*

TITLE: *Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Battle, Jackson B.; Squillace, Mark
PUBLISHER: Anderson Pub Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)
BINDING: Trade - \$85.00; Trade - \$35.00 incl. 1989 suppl.; Trade - \$25.00;
Trade - \$25.00; Trade - \$25.00
VOLUME(S): Set; Vol. 1; Vol. 2; Vol. 2A; Vol. 3

TITLE: *Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Blumm, Michael
SERIES: *International Library of Essays in Law & Legal Theory*
PUBLISHER: New York University Press **PUBLICATION** 11/1992

TITLE: *Guide to Federal Environmental Laws*
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1991 (910201)
EDITION: 2nd ed.
BINDING: Trade - avail.
ISBN: 1-55871-191-0
NOTE: Good information on federal statutes

TITLE: *Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Boes, M.-Editor
SERIES: *International Encyclopedia of Laws Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Law Tax Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
BINDING: Trade - write for info. looseleaf
ISBN: N/A

TITLE: *The Law of Environmental Protection: Cases-Legislation-Policies*
AUTHOR: Bonine, John E.; McGarity, Thomas O.
SERIES: American Casebook Ser.
PUBLISHER: Foundation Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1991 (911201)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 1042p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$44.95
NOTE: Used as law school text

TITLE: *Understanding Environmental Administration & Law*
AUTHOR: Buck, Susan J.
PUBLISHER: Island Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1991 (911101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 225p.
BINDING: Trade - \$34.95t; pap. - \$21.95
ISBN: 1-55963-021-3; 1-55963-020-5
NOTE: An attempt at interpretation for the general reader; very clear.

TITLE: *Environmental Law:*
AUTHOR: Casenotes Publishing Co., Inc. Staff; Goldenberg, Norman S.-
Editor; Tenen, Peter-Editor; Switzer, Robert J.-Editor
SERIES: Legal Briefs Ser.
PUBLISHER: Casenotes Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985 (850101)
BINDING: pap. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-87457-071-9
SUBTITLE: Adaptable to Courses Utilizing Findley & Farber's Casebook on Environmental Law
NOTE: Law school materials

TITLE: *Casenote Legal Briefs Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Casenotes Publishing Co., Inc. Staff; Goldenberg, Norman S.-
Editor; Tenen, Peter-Editor; Switzer, Robert J.-Editor
SERIES: Legal Briefs Ser.
PUBLISHER: Casenotes Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1992 (920701)
EDITION: Orig. Ed.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-87457-172-3
SUBTITLE: Adaptable to Courses Utilizing Anderson's Casebook on Environmental Law
NOTE: Law school materials

TITLE: *Environmental Crimes*
AUTHOR: Cavanaugh, P.; Harris, C. & Marshall, R.
SERIES: Environmental Law Series
PUBLISHER: Shepard's **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1992
NOTE: New, by respected attorneys; unique approach

TITLE: *Master Index: Environmental Law Series*
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
BINDING: Trade - \$150.00
ISBN: 0-87632-707-2
VOLUME(S): looseleaf; annual update
NOTE: Valuable index to Boardman's EL series

TITLE: *Environmental-Conservation Law*

SERIES: Code of Federal Regulations Research Guides
PUBLISHER: Bowker **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1990 (900501)
NO. OF PAGES: 200p.
BINDING: Trade
ISBN: 0-8352-2917-3

TITLE: Private Initiatives in Environmental Law
AUTHOR: Dana, Haensly, Kealey, & Silverman Staff-Editor
SERIES: Stanford Environmental Law Journal,; Vol. 8
PUBLISHER: Stanford Enviro **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1989 (890501)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 300p.
BINDING: pap. - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-942007-34-4

TITLE: Federal Environmental Regulation, 1990-1991
AUTHOR: Delogu, Orlando E.; Davidson, John H., Jr.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 1100p.
BINDING: Trade - \$165.00 looseleaf; \$55.00
ISBN: 0-88063-260-7; 0-685-44959-9

TITLE: When Government Regulates Itself: EPA, TVA & Pollut. Ctrl in the 1970s
AUTHOR: Durant, Robert F.
PUBLISHER: U of Tenn Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985 (850101)
NO. OF PAGES: 224p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$27.95x
ISBN: 0-87049-458-9

TITLE: Law of Environmental Protection
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Institute Staff
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1987 (870701)
BINDING: Trade - \$198.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-87632-541-X
VOLUME(S): 2 vols. with annual updates
NOTE: Standard, looseleaf treatise, updates

TITLE: Environmental Law & Practice: Compliance - Litigation - Forms
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Institute Staff-Editor; Stever, Donald W.-
Editor; Dolin, Eliza A.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
BINDING: Trade - \$450.00; Trade - \$495.00 looseleaf incl. forms disk
ISBN: N/A; 0-87632-890-7
VOLUME(S): 4 volume set
NOTE: Standard, oriented towards compliance rather than legal theory, as work above.

TITLE: Environmental Law: ALI-ABA Course of Study Materials
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Institute Staff; Smithsonian Institute Staff;
American Law Institute Staff
PUBLISHER: Am Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
NOTE: For the practitioner, considered valuable as are all ALI-ABA materials:

ALI-ABA COURSE OF STUDY: ENERGY AND THE LAW: MATERIALS
ALI-ABA COURSE OF STUDY: ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION: MATERIALS
ALI-ABA COURSE OF STUDY: LEGAL ISSUES OF THE COAL INDUSTRY: MATERIALS
ALI-ABA COURSE OF STUDY: LAND USE LITIGATION, CRITICAL ISSUES FOR
ATTORNEYS, DEVELOPERS AND PUBLIC OFFICIALS: MATERIALS
ALI-ABA COURSE OF STUDY: OIL SPILLS AND THE LAW: MATERIALS
ALI-ABA COURSE OF STUDY; WATER & AIR POLLUTION: MATERIALS

TITLE: *Environmental Law Deskbook*
AUTHOR: *Environmental Law Reporter Staff-Editor; Futrell, J. William-*
Pref. by
SERIES: *Deskbook Ser.*
PUBLISHER: *Environ Law Inst* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1989 (891001)
EDITION: *Orig. Ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** 764p.
BINDING: *pap.* - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-911937-29-3
NOTE: *Valuable quick reference for attorney or lay person*

TITLE: *Environmental Law, Cases & Materials On*
AUTHOR: *Findley, Roger W.; Farber, Daniel A.*
SERIES: *American Casebook Ser.*
PUBLISHER: *West Pub* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1991 (910601)
EDITION: *3rd ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** 763p.
BINDING: *Text ed.* - \$41.95
ISBN: 0-314-84993-9
NOTE: *Standard law school text*

TITLE: *Environmental Law Teacher's Manual: Cases & Materials On*
AUTHOR: *Findley, Roger W.; Farber, Daniel A.*
SERIES: *American Casebook Ser.*
PUBLISHER: *West Pub* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
EDITION: *3rd ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** 141p.
BINDING: *pap. text ed.* - write for info.
ISBN: 0-314-00734-2
NOTE: *see above work*

TITLE: *Environmental Law in a Nutshell 4th ed.*
AUTHOR: *Findley, Roger W.; Farber, Daniel A.*
SERIES: *Nutshell Ser.*
PUBLISHER: *West Pub* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1992
NO. OF PAGES: 343p.
BINDING: *pap. text ed.* - \$15.95
ISBN: 0-314-73633-6
NOTE: *Best introduction to environmental law in simple yet authoritative format.*

TITLE: *Environmental Law for Non-Lawyers*
AUTHOR: *Firestone, David B.; Reed, Frank C.*
PUBLISHER: *SoRo Pr* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 282p.
BINDING: *Text ed.* - \$20.00
ISBN: 0-9625463-0-5

TITLE: *Federal Studies on Environmental Protection:*
AUTHOR: Freedman, Warren
PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1987 (870801)
NO. OF PAGES: 181p.
BINDING: Trade - \$59.95
ISBN: 0-89930-190-8
SUBTITLE: *Regulation in the Public Interest*

TITLE: *Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Garbutt, John
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1992 (920601)
NO. OF PAGES: 150p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-471-93665-0

TITLE: *Environmental Law Practice Guide: State & Federal Law*
AUTHOR: Gerrard, Michael-Editor
PUBLISHER: Bender **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1992 (920801)
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: 0-8205-1793-3
NOTE: *Good for its comparisons between state & federal law*

TITLE: *Federal Environmental Law Annual Report: 1992 Edition*
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 284p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$45.00
ISBN: 0-86587-283-X

TITLE: *Book of Forms: EPA & OSHA*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 134p., \$59
NOTE: *Attempt to locate forms; not comprehensive*

TITLE: *Environmental Statutes, 1993 Edition*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes, Inc. Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 4/93
NO. OF PAGES: 1170p.
BINDING: PAPER - \$49.50
ISBN: 0-86587-351-8
NOTE: *Best full-text version of major laws; see also West publication.*

TITLE: *EPA Organization & Functions Manual*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff; U.S. E.P.A.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, 230p. \$55.00
NOTE: *Extremely valuable, but need to watch for revisions.*

TITLE: *Environmental Law: Sources & Problems*
AUTHOR: Grad, Frank P.
PUBLISHER: Bender **PUBLICATION DATE:**

EDITION: 3rd ed.
BINDING: Trade - write for info.; write for info.
ISBN: 0-8205-0181-6; 0-8205-0182-4
NOTE: Grad is major legal scholar; work is standard and well respected.

TITLE: *Treatise on Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Grad, Frank P.
PUBLISHER: Bender **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1973 (730101)
BINDING: Trade - write for info. looseleaf
ISBN: 0-8205-1323-7
VOLUME(S): 5 vols. annual updates
NOTE: see above.

TITLE: *Beauty, Health, & Permanence: Environ. Politics in the U.S. 1955-1985*
AUTHOR: Hays, Samuel P.
SERIES: *Studies in Environment & History*
PUBLISHER: Cambridge U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1987 (870801)
NO. OF PAGES: 592p.
BINDING: Trade - \$34.50
ISBN: 0-521-32428-9

TITLE: *Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Hughes, David J.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 456p.
BINDING: pap. - \$52.00
ISBN: 0-406-50710-4

TITLE: *Environmental Law for Paralegals*
AUTHOR: Johnson, Craig; Brook-Davidson, Carrich
PUBLISHER: Pearson Publications Company **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1993
BINDING: Paper - \$32.95
ISBN: 0-929563-12-3
NOTE: New, unique; will fill a need if well done.

TITLE: *Defending Environmental Crimes*
AUTHOR: Lawless
SERIES: *Environmental Law Series*
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1992
NOTE: For the practitioner, unique approach.

TITLE: *Workshops for Legal Assistants*
SERIES: *Litigation Ser.*; Vol. 413
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 455p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-685-49942-1
SUBTITLE: *Litigation, Legal Research, Writing, Environmental Law & Toxic Tort Litigation*
NOTE: Standard source, as are all in the PLI series

TITLE: *Frontiers of Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Lomas, Owen; McEldowney, John
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1992 (920601)
NO. OF PAGES: 160p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-471-93663-4
NOTE: Interesting discussion on the trends in environmental law.

TITLE: *Environmental Law & Enforcement*
AUTHOR: McGregor
PUBLISHER: Lewis Pubs Inc **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1993
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: 0-87371-745-7
NOTE: Enforcement angle new; slanted as much to manager as to attorney

TITLE: *Bankruptcy Aspects of Environmental Law Practice*
PUBLISHER: NJ Inst CLE
NO. OF PAGES: 113p.
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A

TITLE: *Environmental Protection & the Law of War*
AUTHOR: Plant, Glen, ed.
PUBLISHER: St. Martin's Press **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1992
VOLUME: Hardcover, 302p, \$69.00
NOTE: Unique approach, includes material on Gulf War

TITLE: *Environmental Law & Policy: A Coursebook on Nature, Law & Society*
AUTHOR: Plater, Sygmunt J.; Abrams, Robert H.; Goldfarb, William
SERIES: American Casebook Ser.
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1991 (911201)
NO. OF PAGES: 1039p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$44.95
ISBN: 0-314-00341-X
SUBTITLE: Cases, Materials & Text
NOTE: West publication, law school text as well as in-depth theory for attorneys

TITLE: *Basics of Environmental Law*
SERIES: Real Estate Law & Practice Ser.
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 584p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: N/A

TITLE: *Citation Who's Who Environmental Registry*
AUTHOR: Riley, Marilyn, ed.
SERIES: Environmental Law v.1
PUBLISHER: Citation Directories Ltd
NOTE: Has section on lawyers who practice in field, but does not cover regulatory agencies or corporate counsel

TITLE: *The Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Robinson, Nicholas A.-Editor
PUBLISHER: NYS Bar **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1987 (871201)
NO. OF PAGES: 500p.
BINDING: Trade - \$70.00
ISBN: 0-942954-19-X

TITLE: *Environmental Law: Air & Water*
AUTHOR: Rodgers, William H., Jr.
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1986 (860401)
NO. OF PAGES: 1222p.
BINDING: Text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-314-98410-0
VOLUME(S): 2v.
NOTE: Used as law school text and source book for attorneys, standard, well respected author. See next three entries.

TITLE: *Environmental Law: Hazardous Waste & Substance, Vol. 4*
AUTHOR: Rodgers, William H., Jr.
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1991 (911101)
NO. OF PAGES: 702p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-314-90896-X
NOTE: see above

TITLE: *Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Rodgers, William H., Jr.
SERIES: Hornbook Ser.
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1977 (770101)
NO. OF PAGES: 956p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$30.95
ISBN: 0-314-33231-6
NOTE: see above

TITLE: *Environmental Law, Vol. 3: Pesticides & Toxic Substances*
AUTHOR: Rodgers, William H., Jr.
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1988 (880901)
NO. OF PAGES: 700p.
BINDING: Text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-314-43778-9
NOTE: see above

TITLE: *Legal Foundations of Environmental Planning*
AUTHOR: Rose, Jerome G.
PUBLISHER: Center Urban Political Research **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1983 (830601)
NO. OF PAGES: 488p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$22.95x
ISBN: 0-88285-090-3

TITLE: *Environmental Law Problems:*
AUTHOR: Rosenberg, Ronald H.; Schoenbaum, Thomas J.

SERIES: *University Casebook Ser.*
PUBLISHER: *Foundation Pr* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1985 (850401)
NO. OF PAGES: 51p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$4.50
ISBN: 0-88277-257-0
SUBTITLE: *For Use in Conjunction with Environmental Policy Law, Cases, Text, 1985*

Readings &

TITLE: *Environmental Law: 1970-1988*
PUBLISHER: *Rothman*
BINDING: Trade - \$780.00x
ISBN: 0-8377-9055-7
VOLUME: 20 vols.
NOTE: *Excellent synopsis of theory and documentation; for reference collections*

TITLE: *Environmental & Natural Resource Permits*
AUTHOR: *Schmid, Robert L.*
PUBLISHER: *Butterworth Legal Pubs* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1991 (911001)
NO. OF PAGES: 600p.
BINDING: Trade - \$95.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-88063-297-6
SUBTITLE: *Federal Approval Standards & Procedures*
NOTE: *For manager and attorney alike; good source of information*

TITLE: *Environmental Policy Law: Problems, Cases & Readings*
AUTHOR: *Schoenbaum, Thomas J.; Rosenberg, Ronald H.*
SERIES: *University Casebook Ser.*
PUBLISHER: *Foundation Pr* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1991 (910701)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 1273p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$42.95
ISBN: 0-88277-886-2

TITLE: *Environmental Policy Law, Problems, Cases, & Readings*
AUTHOR: *Schoenbaum, Thomas J.; Rosenberg, Ronald H.*
SERIES: *University Casebook Ser.*
PUBLISHER: *Foundation Pr* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1991 (911201)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 184p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-88277-980-X
SUBTITLE: *Teaching Notes*

TITLE: *The Environment & the Law*
AUTHOR: *Schwartz, Meryl*
SERIES: *Earth at Risk Ser. (Juvenile)*
PUBLISHER: *Chelsea Hse* **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1993 (930101)
NO. OF PAGES: 112p.
BINDING: PLB \$19.95
ISBN: 0-7910-1595-5

TITLE: *Environmental Law Forms Guide*
AUTHOR: *Shepard's-McGraw Hill*

SERIES: *Environmental Law Series*
PUBLISHER: Shepard's - McGraw Hill **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Looseleaf, updates, \$490.00

TITLE: *Funding Environmental Programs: An Examination of Alternatives*
AUTHOR: Shields, Evelyn; Miller, Mark-Editor
PUBLISHER: Natl Governor **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 90p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$15.00
ISBN: 1-55877-051-8

TITLE: *A Practical Guide to Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Sive, David-Editor; Friedman, Frank B.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Am Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1987 (870601)
NO. OF PAGES: 555p.
BINDING: Trade - \$74.00
ISBN: 0-8318-0520-X

TITLE: *Environmental Policy under Reagan's Executive Order:*
AUTHOR: Smith, V. Kerry-Editor
SERIES: *Urban & Regional Policy & Development Studies*
PUBLISHER: U of Nc Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1984 (840901)
NO. OF PAGES: xii, 266p.
BINDING: Trade - \$32.50x
ISBN: 0-8078-1600-0
SUBTITLE: *The Role of Benefit-Cost Analysis A*

TITLE: *Understanding U. S. & European Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Smith, Turner T.-Editor; Kromarek, Pascale-Editor
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1989 (891201)
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$86.00
ISBN: 1-85333-305-0
NOTE: Good summary of contrasts

TITLE: *Environmental Laws: From Pre-Manufacture to Disposal*
AUTHOR: Stimson, James A.; Kimmell, Jeffrey J.; Thurin, Sara M.
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A
NOTE: Geared toward environmental manager

TITLE: *Regulating the Environment: Overview of Federal Environmental Laws*
AUTHOR: Stoloff, Neil
SERIES: *Oceana's Legal Almanacs 2D Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Oceana **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 135p.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$20.00
ISBN: 0-379-11173-X

TITLE: *Environmental Regulatory Glossary*
AUTHOR: Sullivan, T., ed

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1993 (900201)
EDITION: 6th ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 544p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-86587-798-X

TITLE: Cost-Benefit Analysis & Env. Regs.: Politics, Ethics, & Methods
AUTHOR: Swartzman, Daniel-Editor; Liroff, Richard A.-Editor; Croke, Kevin
G.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Conservation Foundation **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1982 (820301)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 196p.
BINDING: pap. - \$11.50
ISBN: 0-89164-066-5

TITLE: Legislative Sourcebook on the Environment
AUTHOR: Tryens, Jeffrey
PUBLISHER: CPA Washington **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)
NO. OF PAGES: 300p.
BINDING: Trade - \$14.95
ISBN: 0-89788-089-7

TITLE: General Enforcement Policy Compendium
AUTHOR: U.S. E.P.A.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986
VOLUME: Paper, 714p., \$123

TITLE: Environmental Law 1992
AUTHOR: Wake Forest University School of Law Staff
PUBLISHER: Wake Forest Law **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
NO. OF PAGES: 189p.
BINDING: pap. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-942225-50-3

TITLE: Selected Environmental Law Statutes
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1992 (920701)
NO. OF PAGES: 1174p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-314-01030-0
VOLUMES: ANNUAL
NOTE: Comprehensive, full-text source of major statutes.

TITLE: Selected Environmental Law Statutes: 1991-92 Educational Edition
PUBLISHER: West Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1992 (920101)
EDITION: Repr. of 1991 ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 1256p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$15.95
ISBN: 0-314-88753-9
NOTE: same as above

TITLE: Environmental Warfare: A Technical, Legal & Policy Appraisal
AUTHOR: Westing, Arthur-Editor
PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1984 (840901)
NO. OF PAGES: 200p.

BINDING: Trade - \$45.00x

ISBN: 0-85066-278-8

NOTE: Older work on war and the environment; noted because of scarcity of material on subject.

TITLE: Environmental Law Anthology

AUTHOR: Zabriskie, Allison P.-Editor

SERIES: National Law Anthology Ser.

PUBLISHER: Intl Lib **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1991; 08/1993

BINDING: Trade - \$300.00

VOL. 2 v. -1990-1; 1992-3

NOTE: Selections from major law journals and other writings.

HEALTH & THE ENVIRONMENT

Health law in relation to the environment is another emerging area, but material, except in relation to OSHA remains spotty. The Brown volume is currently the standard.

****TITLE:** Environmental Health Law

AUTHOR: Brown, Stanford H.; Forrest, Theodore R., Jr.

PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1984 (840901)

NO. OF PAGES: 144p.

BINDING: Trade - \$35.00

ISBN: 0-275-91134-9

TITLE: Protecting the Nation's Health: The Problems of Regulation

AUTHOR: Burger, Edward J., Jr.

PUBLISHER: Lexington Bks **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/06/1976 (760701)

BINDING: Trade - \$21.95

ISBN: 0-669-00657-2

*** TITLE:** Environmentally Induced Cancer & the Law:

AUTHOR: Cross, Frank B.

PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1989 (890601)

NO. OF PAGES: 244p.

BINDING: Trade - \$55.00

ISBN: 0-89930-389-7

SUBTITLE: Risks, Regulation, & Victim Compensation

TITLE: Occupational Exposure Limits, 1988

SERIES: Guidance Notes (HSE) Guidance Notes (Environmental Hygiene) Ser.

PUBLISHER: UNIPUB **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)

BINDING: pap. - \$9.00

ISBN: 0-11-885404-6

*** TITLE:** The Reasonable Arm of the Law?

AUTHOR: Hutter, Bridget M.

SERIES: Socio-Legal Studies

PUBLISHER: OUP **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1988 (880401)

NO. OF PAGES: 256p.
BINDING: Trade - \$59.00
ISBN: 0-19-825594-2
SUBTITLE: *The Law Enforcement Procedures of Environmental Health Officers*

* **TITLE:** *The Whistleblower Litigation Handbook*
AUTHOR: Kohn, Stephen M.
SERIES: Employment Law Library
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 400p.
BINDING: Trade - \$105.00
ISBN: 0-471-55330-1
SUBTITLE : *Environmental, Health & Safety Claims*

TITLE: *The Environment, Public Health, & Human Ecology*
AUTHOR: Lee, James A.
PUBLISHER: Johns Hopkins **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1986 (860301)
NO. OF PAGES: 300p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$16.95x
ISBN: 0-8018-2911-9
SUBTITLE: *Considerations for Economic Development*

* **TITLE:** *OSHA Compliance Handbook*
AUTHOR: Railton, W. S., ed.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 450p., \$79

* **TITLE:** *The Healthcare Financial Manager's Guide to Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Tomes, J. P.
PUBLISHER: Healthcare Financial Management Assoc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1993
VOLUME: Paper, \$37.50

* **TITLE:** *Trustee's Guide to Understanding Healthcare Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Tomes, Jonathan P.
PUBLISHER: Healthcare Fin Mgmt Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
NO. OF PAGES: 73p.
BINDING: Trade - \$24.95
ISBN: 0-930228-88-X

INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Not surprisingly, environmental law has become extremely important in the multinational corporate sphere as well as in relationships between nations. Treaties now deal with environmental issues, including every conceivable issue including trade and pollution. The last few years have seen a rash of volumes produced by such publishers as Oceana and Kluwer, long-established in the international lawbook publishing field. The Clark Boardman (Lutz) looseleaf is an attempt to address the needs of the practitioner as opposed to the theoretician.

TITLE: *The Effectiveness of International Environmental Law*

AUTHOR: Bilderbeek, A. S.-Editor; Van Buitenen, A.-Editor
PUBLISHER: IOS Press **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
NO. OF PAGES: 200p.
BINDING: Trade - \$55.00
ISBN: 90-5199-067-7

TITLE: *International Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Birnie, Patricia; Boyle, Alan
PUBLISHER: OUP **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1992 (920701)
NO. OF PAGES: 500p.
BINDING: Trade - \$79.00; pap. - \$39.95
ISBN: 0-19-876282-8; 0-19-876283-6

TITLE: *Environmental Law, International & Comparative Aspects*
AUTHOR: *British Institute of International & Comparative Law*
SERIES: Nowak, Jolanta Symposium
PUBLISHER: Oceana **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1976 (760101)
NO. OF PAGES: 193p.
BINDING: Trade - \$18.00
ISBN: 0-379-00440-2

TITLE: *International Environmental Soft Law: Relevant Instruments*
AUTHOR: Burhenne, W.E.; Jahnke, M.
PUBLISHER: Kluwer **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1993

TITLE: *International Environmental Policy: Emergence & Dimensions*
AUTHOR: Caldwell, Lynton K.
SERIES: Duke Press Policy Studies
PUBLISHER: Duke **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1990 (901201)
EDITION: 2nd, rev. ed.; Repr. **NO. OF PAGES:** 488p.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$45.00; pap. text ed. - \$18.95
ISBN: 0-8223-1058-9; 0-8223-1074-0

TITLE: *The Future of the International Law of the Environment*
AUTHOR: Dupuy, Rene-Jean-Editor
SERIES: Hague Academy of International Law *Recueil des Cours, Colloque Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1985 (851101)
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$120.00
ISBN: 90-247-3239-5

* **TITLE:** *European Community Deskbook*
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Institute
SERIES: ELI Deskbook Series
PUBLISHER: Environmental Law Institute **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1992

TITLE: *Int'l Legal Prob. of the Environmental Protection of the Baltic Sea*
AUTHOR: Fitzmaurice, M.
SERIES: International Environmental Law & Policy Ser.
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
NO. OF PAGES: 328p.

BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$129.00
ISBN: 0-7923-1402-6

TITLE: Environmental Protection in the EC
AUTHOR: Freestone, D.
SERIES: European Community Law Series
PUBLISHER: Humanities Press Int'l PUBLICATION DATE: 12/1993

*** TITLE: Encyclopedia of European Environmental Sources**
AUTHOR: Gale Research Editorial Staff
PUBLISHER: Gale Publications PUBLICATION DATE: 03/1993

TITLE: International Environmental Law Special Report
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff-Editor
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 06/1992 (920601)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 395p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-86587-305-4

TITLE: Yearbook of International Environmental Law
AUTHOR: Handl, Gunther-Editor
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1992 (920701)
NO. OF PAGES: 800p. 2 v.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$390.00
ISBN: 1-85333-718-8

****TITLE: Basic Documents of International Environmental Law**
AUTHOR: Hohmann, Harald
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1992 (920701)
NO. OF PAGES: 1884p.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$635.00
ISBN: 185-333-628-9

TITLE: The International Politics of the Environment
AUTHOR: Hurrell, Andrew-Editor; Kingsbury, Benedict-Editor
PUBLISHER: OUP PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1992 (920701)
NO. OF PAGES: 400p.
BINDING: Trade - \$79.00; pap. - \$19.95
ISBN: 0-19-827365-7; 0-19-827778-4

TITLE: The Earth Summit: The U.N. Conference on Environment & Development
AUTHOR: Johnson, S. ed.
SERIES: International Environmental Law & Policy
PUBLISHER: Graham & Trotman, UK; Kluwer PUBLICATION DATE: 12/1992

TITLE: International Environmental Law
AUTHOR: Kiss, Alexandre; Shelton, Dinah
PUBLISHER: Transnatl Pubs PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 450p.
BINDING: Trade - \$95.00
ISBN: 0-685-48225-1

TITLE: *Divesting Nature's Capital*
AUTHOR: Leonard, H. Jeffrey-Editor
PUBLISHER: Holmes & Meier **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1985 (850201)
NO. OF PAGES: 350p.
BINDING: Trade - \$59.50
ISBN: 0-8419-0897-4
SUBTITLE: *The Political Economy of Environmental Abuse in the Third World*

***T:** *European Environmental Law Library*
AUTHOR: Lomas, Owen; McEldowney, John; Garbutt, John
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1992 (921001)
NO. OF PAGES: 440p.
BINDING: pap. - write for info.
ISBN: 0-471-93667-7

****TITLE:** *International Environmental Litigation*
AUTHOR: Lutz, Robert E.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Looseleaf, annual updates

TITLE: *International Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Molitor, Michael R.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Law Tax Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 580p.
BINDING: Trade - \$84.00
ISBN: 90-6544-527-7

*** TITLE:** *International Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Munro, Robert J.
SERIES: A Collection of Bibliographic & Research Resources
PUBLISHER: Oceana **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 121p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$50.00; \$300.00 looseleaf - fascicle
ISBN: 0-379-20919-5; 0-685-38463-2

TITLE: *Environmental Protection & International Law*
AUTHOR: Neuhold, N. P.-Editor
SERIES: *International Environmental Law & Policy Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1992 (920101)
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$85.00
ISBN: 1-85333-611-4

TITLE: *Integration Through Law: Environmental Protection Policy*
AUTHOR: Reh binder, Eckard; Stewart, Richard
SERIES: *European University Institute, Series A Law 2*
PUBLISHER: De Gruyter **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1985 (851101)
NO. OF PAGES: xxiv, 351p.
BINDING: Trade - \$88.00
ISBN: 0-89925-112-9

TITLE: *International Environmental Law Sourcebook*
AUTHOR: Robinson
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
BINDING: Trade - write for info. looseleaf
ISBN: N/A

TITLE: *International Environmental Law & Practice*
AUTHOR: Robinson, Nicholas A.; Rochow, K. W.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A

****TITLE:** *International Protection of the Environment: Treaties & Related Documents*
AUTHOR: Ruster, Bernd; Simma, Bruno; Bock, Michael
PUBLISHER: Oceana **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
EDITION: 2nd ed.
BINDING: Trade - \$375.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-379-10293-5
VOLUME(S): Suppl. bound set & 3 binders

TITLE: *The Antarctic Environment & International Law*
AUTHOR: Sands, Philippe-Editor
SERIES: *International Environmental Law & Policy Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Kluwer Ac **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1992 (920601)
NO. OF PAGES: 288p.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$115.00
ISBN: 1-85333-630-0

*** TITLE:** *International Environmental Law & Regulation*
AUTHOR: Schlickman, J. Andrew; McMahon, Thomas M.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 580p.
BINDING: Trade - \$125.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-88063-346-8

TITLE: *Int'l Environmental Law: Evolving Legal Responses & Global Challenges*
AUTHOR: Timoshenko, Alexandre S.
PUBLISHER: Transnatl Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
NO. OF PAGES: 400p.
BINDING: Trade - \$60.00
ISBN: 0-941320-64-2

TITLE: *The Antarctic Treaty Regime: Law, Environment & Resources*
AUTHOR: Triggs, Gillian D.-Editor
SERIES: *Studies in Polar Research Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Cambridge U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1987 (870701)
NO. OF PAGES: 264p.
BINDING: Trade - \$59.50
ISBN: 0-521-32766-0

TITLE: *Regional Strat. for Env. Protect. & Rational Use of Natural Resources*

PUBLISHER: UN **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)
NO. OF PAGES: 52p.
BINDING: Trade - \$9.00
ISBN: 92-1-116431-1

TITLE: *Awareness & Preparedness for Emergencies at Local Level (APELL):*
SERIES: *United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) Publications*
PUBLISHER: UN **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
NO. OF PAGES: 65p.
BINDING: pap. - \$9.00
ISBN: 92-807-1183-0
SUBTITLE: *A Process for Responding to Technological Accidents*

TITLE: *Environmental Law: An In-Depth Review*
AUTHOR: *United Nations Environment Programme Staff*
SERIES: *UNEP Reports,; No. 2*
PUBLISHER: UN **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
NO. OF PAGES: viii, 274p.
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A

TITLE: *International Environmental Law: Basic Investments & References*
AUTHOR: Weiss, Edith B.; Szasz, Paul C.; Magraw, Daniel
PUBLISHER: Transnatl Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1991 (910801)
NO. OF PAGES: 550p.
BINDING: Trade - \$95.00
ISBN: 0-941320-68-5

TITLE: *The Environmental Program for the Mediterranean*
AUTHOR: *World Bank Staff-Editor; European Investment Bank Staff-Editor*
PUBLISHER: World Bank **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1990 (900301)
NO. OF PAGES: 104p.
BINDING: Trade - \$9.95
ISBN: 0-8213-1382-7
SUBTITLE: *Preserving a Shared Heritage & Managing a Common Resource*

LAND USE & REAL ESTATE

Environmental concerns have long been a part of real estate law and land use. As a result there are many works dealing with the legal ramifications of real estate dealings and planning.

TITLE: *Burdens of Environmental Regulation...*
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)
NO. OF PAGES: 40p.
BINDING: pap. - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-89707-335-5
SUBTITLE: *.. on Private Property Ownership & Business Transactions: Reasonable or Unreasonable? Papers & Proceedings of 16th Annual Conference on the Environment*

TITLE: *Environmental Law & the Siting of Facilities:*
AUTHOR: Baram, Michael S.
PUBLISHER: Ballinger Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1976 (760401)
NO. OF PAGES: 272p.
BINDING: Trade - \$17.50 prof ref
ISBN: 0-88410-417-6
SUBTITLES: *Issues in Land Use & Coastal Zone Management.*

****TITLE:** *Environmental Due Diligence:*
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1989 (890601)
BINDING: Trade - \$250.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 1-55871-123-6
SUBTITLE: *The Complete Resource Guide for Real Estate Lenders, Buyers, Sellers, & Attorneys*

TITLE: *Building Sustainable Communities*
AUTHOR: Center for the Study of Law & Politics Staff
PUBLISHER: Ctr Study Law **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 112p.
BINDING: Trade - \$40.00
ISBN: 1-880386-07-0
SUBTITLE: *An Environmental Guide for Local Government, Urban Forestry*

TITLE: *The Impact of Environmental Laws on Real Estate Development*
SERIES: Criminal Law & Urban Problems Practice Ser.
PUBLISHER: PLI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1984 (840101)
BINDING: Trade - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-685-43057-X

TITLE: *Land, Growth, & Politics*
AUTHOR: DeGrove, John M.
PUBLISHER: Planners Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1984 (840101)
NO. OF PAGES: 435p.
BINDING: Lib. Bdg - \$39.95
ISBN: 0-918286-31-X

****TITLE:** *Land Use & Environmental Law Review,*
AUTHOR: Deutsch, Stuart L.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME(S): annual publication

TITLE: *Wipeouts & Their Mitigation:*
AUTHOR: DiMento, Joseph
PUBLISHER: Lincoln Inst Land **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1991 (910501)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 115p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$17.00
ISBN: 1-55844-114-X
SUBTITLE: *The Changing Context for Land Use & Environmental Law*

TITLE: *Environmental Evaluations for Real Estate Transactions: Technical & Business Guide*
AUTHOR: Goss, Frank D.; Diagnostic Engineering, Inc. Staff-Editor
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1989 (890301)

NO. OF PAGES: 250p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-765-3

TITLE: *Using Land to Save Energy*
AUTHOR: Harwood, Corbin C.
SERIES: Environmental Law Institute State & Local Energy Conservation Project Ser.
PUBLISHER: Harper Busn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1977 (770701)
NO. OF PAGES: 352p.
BINDING: Trade - \$25.00x prof ref
ISBN: 0-88410-061-8

TITLE: *Seminar Mat. for Complying with ECRA in Real Estate Sales & Leases*
AUTHOR: Institute for Continuing Legal Education (New Jersey) Staff; Farer, David B.
PUBLISHER: NJ Inst CLE **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985 (850101)
NO. OF PAGES: 330p.
BINDING: Trade - \$35.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-685-13430-X

* **TITLE:** *Environmental Due Diligence Handbook*
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Gage & Tucker Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 300p.
BINDING: Trade - \$74.00
ISBN: 0-86587-245-7

TITLE: *Wetlands & Real Estate Development Handbook, 2nd ed.*
AUTHOR: Law firm of Porter, Wright & Morris
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 218p., \$75.00

****TITLE:** *Environmental Regulation of Land Use*
AUTHOR: Malone, Linda A.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
BINDING: Trade - \$110.00
ISBN: 0-87632-739-0
VOLUME: 1 v., annual update

TITLE: *Environmental Regulation of Coal Mining: SMCRA's Second Decade*
AUTHOR: McElfish, James M., Jr.; Beier, Ann E.
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1990 (900401)
NO. OF PAGES: 282p.
BINDING: pap. - \$28.00
ISBN: 0-911937-35-8

* **TITLE:** *Environmental Liability & Real Property Transactions: Law & Practice*
AUTHOR: Moskowitz, Joel S.
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1989 (890501)
BINDING: Text ed. - \$115.00; annual supplements.

TT.

****TITLE: Environmental Risk in Real Estate Transactions:**

AUTHOR: Motiuk, I. L.-Editor

PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn PUBLICATION DATE: 1989 (890101)

NO. OF PAGES: 392p.

BINDING: pap. - \$74.95

ISBN: 0-89707-498-X

SUBTITLE: The Innocent Landowner Defense

TITLE: Environmental Controls!: A Handbook for Realtors

PUBLISHER: Natl Assoc Realtors

NO. OF PAGES: 90p.

BINDING: Trade - \$3.00

ISBN: 0-318-15180-4

TITLE: Environmental & Urban Issues

AUTHOR: Nevadomski, Stacie-Editor

PUBLISHER: FLA Atlantic

BINDING: Trade - write for info.

ISBN: N/A

TITLE: What Real Estate Lawyers Should Know about Environmental Law

PUBLISHER: PA Bar Inst PUBLICATION DATE: 1988 (880101)

NO. OF PAGES: 216p.

BINDING: Trade - \$50.00

ISBN: 0-318-42650-1

*** TITLE: Environmental Management for Real Estate Professionals**

AUTHOR: Parks, David C.

PUBLISHER: Institute for Real Estate Management PUBLICATION DATE 04/1992

****TITLE: Handling Land Use & Environmental Problems of Real Estate**

PUBLISHER: PLI PUBLICATION DATE: 1990 (900101)

NO. OF PAGES: 461p.

BINDING: Trade - \$55.00

ISBN: 0-318-36772-6

****TITLE: Handling Land Use & Environmental Problems of Real Estate**

SERIES: Real Estate Ser.,; Vol. 367

PUBLISHER: PLI PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)

NO. OF PAGES: 775p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$55.00

ISBN: 0-685-49958-8

*** TITLE: Environmental Regulation of Real Property**

AUTHOR: Robinson, Nicholas A.

PUBLISHER: NY Law Pub PUBLICATION DATE: 1986 (860101)

EDITION: Repr. of 1980 ed. NO. OF PAGES: 700p.

BINDING: Trade - \$85.00

ISBN: 0-318-21431-8

TITLE: *Journal of Planning & Environment Law: 1948-1989*
PUBLISHER: Rothman
BINDING: Trade - \$2268.00
ISBN: 0-8377-9094-8

****TITLE:** *Environmental Law in Real Estate & Business Transactions*
AUTHOR: Well; Gotschal & Manges
PUBLISHER: Bender **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1992
VOLUME: 3 vols.

*** TITLE:** *Environmental Laws & Real Estate*
AUTHOR: Wilkie, Farr & Gallagher
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: 3rd ed., 290p. \$77.00

TITLE: *Environmental Risk: Evaluation & Finance in Real Estate*
AUTHOR: Wilson
PUBLISHER: Lewis Pubs Inc **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1992 (920801)
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: 0-87371-389-3

*** TITLE:** *Land Use in a Nutshell*
AUTHOR: Wright, R.R. & Wright, S.W.
SERIES: Nutshell
PUBLISHER: West **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985

MARINE RESOURCES

There is a scarcity of solid materials dealing with marine resources (as opposed to water resources). Because the marine environment often crosses many borders, the main sources, aside from the material below, will be found in international law works, treaties and works dealing with laws of the sea.

*** TITLE:** *The Marine Environ. & Sustainable Development: Law, Policy & Science*
AUTHOR: Couper, A.; Gold, E. & Vanchiswar, P.S. eds.
SERIES: 25th Conference Proceedings
PUBLISHER: Law of the Sea Institute **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1993

*** TITLE:** *Federal Fisheries Management*
AUTHOR: Jacobson, Jon L.
PUBLISHER: U Oregon, Ocean & Coastal Law Center **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985
VOLUME: Supplement to '85 text: 01/93

TITLE: *Role of U. S. Government in Aquaculture: Nonfederal Perspectives*
AUTHOR: Kendall, R. L.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Am Fisheries Soc **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985 (850101)
NO. OF PAGES: 39p.
BINDING: pap. - \$7.00
ISBN: 0-913235-36-9

TITLE: *The Fisherman's Problem: Ecology & Law in California Fisheries*
AUTHOR: McEvoy, Arthur
SERIES: *Studies in the Environment & History*
PUBLISHER: Cambridge U P **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/86

TITLE: *The New Order of the Oceans: The Advent of a Managed Environment*
AUTHOR: Pontecorvo, Giulio-Editor; Richardson, Elliot-Intro. by
PUBLISHER: Columbia U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1986 (861201)
NO. OF PAGES: 240p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$45.00
ISBN: 0-231-05870-5

TITLE: *Marine Environment Law in the U. N. Environment Programme*
AUTHOR: Sand, P. H.
PUBLISHER: Tycooly Pub **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)
NO. OF PAGES: 248p.
BINDING: Trade - \$70.00
ISBN: 1-85148-024-2

* **TITLE:** *Wetlands & Coastal Zone Regulation Compliance*
AUTHOR: Silverberg, S. & Dennison, M.
SERIES: *Environmental Law Series*
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1993

TITLE: *State Responsibility & the Marine Environment: The Rules of Decision*
AUTHOR: Smith, Brian D.
SERIES: *Oxford Monographs in International Law*
PUBLISHER: OUP **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1988 (880701)
NO. OF PAGES: 304p.
BINDING: Trade - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-19-825581-0

TITLE: *Law of the Sea: Protection & Preservation of the Marine Environment*
PUBLISHER: UN
NO. OF PAGES: 95p.
BINDING: Trade - \$12.00
ISBN: 92-1-133328-8

***TITLE:** *Anti-Dumping Law & Practice in the U.S. & the EC: A Comparative Analysis*
AUTHOR: Vermulst, Edwin A.
PUBLISHER: Elsevier **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1987 (870401)
NO. OF PAGES: 760p.
BINDING: Trade - \$184.75
ISBN: 0-444-70222-9

* **TITLE:** *Handbook of Ocean Politics & Law*
AUTHOR: Wang, James C.
PUBLISHER: Greenwood Press **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1992
VOLUME: 592p, \$95.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Some uncategorizable works:

TITLE: *Careers in Natural Resources & Environmental Law*
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1987 (870101)
NO. OF PAGES: 300p.
BINDING: pap. - \$14.95
ISBN: 0-89707-305-3

TITLE: *What to Do When the Client Calls:*
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)
NO. OF PAGES: 80p.
BINDING: Trade - \$29.95
ISBN: 0-685-29731-4

SUBTITLE: *A Suggested Checklist of Items to be Covered During the Initial Conference Between a Practitioner & a Client with an Environmental Problem*

TITLE: *Grants for Environmental Law, Protection & Education*
PUBLISHER: Foundation Ctr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1989 (890901)
BINDING: pap. - \$50.00
ISBN: 0-87954-323-X
SERIES: COMSEARCH: Broad Topics Ser.

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA)

NEPA, while short in length, influences the whole body of environmental law.

* **TITLE:** *Checklists for Preparing National Environmental Policy Act Documents*
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1987 (870101)
NO. OF PAGES: 68p.
BINDING: pap. - \$29.95
ISBN: 0-685-29697-0

TITLE: *NEPA in the Courts*
AUTHOR: Anderson, Frederick R.; Daniels, Robert H.
PUBLISHER: Resources Future **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1973 (730101)
NO. OF PAGES: 340p.
BINDING: pap. - \$9.95
ISBN: 0-8018-1559-2
SUBTITLE: *A Legal Analysis of the National Environmental Policy Act*

* **TITLE:** *Environmental Decisionmaking & NEPA*
AUTHOR: Battle, Jackson B.; Squillace, Mark
SERIES: *Environmental Law Casebook Ser.*; Vol. 1
PUBLISHER: Anderson Pub Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
NO. OF PAGES: 305p.
BINDING: pap. - \$35.00; \$10.00 suppl.
ISBN: N/A; N/A

TITLE: A National Policy for the Environment: NEPA & Its Aftermath
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1976 (760101)
NO. OF PAGES: 288p.
BINDING: Trade - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-317-34138-3

TITLE: The Environmental Impact Statement Process Under Nepa
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Institute Conference, Reston, VA, 1978
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1978 (780101)
NO. OF PAGES: 600p.
BINDING: Trade - \$25.00
ISBN: 0-317-34132-4

* **TITLE:** NEPA Deskbook
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Reporter Staff-Editor; Futrell, J. William-
Pref. by
SERIES: Deskbook Ser.
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1989 (891001)
NO. OF PAGES: 444p.
BINDING: pap. - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-911937-30-7

* **TITLE:** Guide to the NEPA: Interpretations, Applications & Compliance
AUTHOR: Fogleman, Valerie M.
PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1990 (901001)
BINDING: Trade - \$55.00
ISBN: 0-89930-486-9

* **TITLE:** NEPA Compliance Manual
AUTHOR: Freeman, R. & March, F.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 200p., \$69

TITLE: Enclosing the Environment
AUTHOR: Kury, Channing-Editor
PUBLISHER: U NM Law **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1985 (850901)
NO. OF PAGES: 180p.
BINDING: Trade - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-317-01244-4
SUBTITLE: NEPA'S Transformation of Conservation into Environmentalism

TITLE: NEPA & the Forest Service Appeal Process
AUTHOR: Lee, Judith
PUBLISHER: Shipley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1989 (890301)
BINDING: Trade - \$89.00 wkbk.
ISBN: 0-933427-35-2

****TITLE:** NEPA Law & Litigation: The National Environmental Policy Act
AUTHOR: Mandelker, Daniel R.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
BINDING: Trade - \$110.00; avail. annual supplements

ISBN: 0-317-14546-0; N/A

POLLUTION CONTROL

Pollution control is another area that does not have much in the way of legal materials; more information can be found in works on toxic materials, hazardous and solid wastes and water resources. The Battle book is considered a standard text, and the Wolf is a good basic introduction.

TITLE: *This Vast Pollution*

AUTHOR: Bastow, Thomas F.

PUBLISHER: Green Fields Bks **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1986 (860601)

NO. OF PAGES: 211p.

BINDING: Trade - \$16.95

ISBN: 0-937715-01-8

* **TITLE:** *Air Pollution*

AUTHOR: Battle, Jackson B.; Squillace, Mark

SERIES: *Environmental Law Casebook Ser.,; Vol. 3*

PUBLISHER: Anderson Pub Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)

NO. OF PAGES: 545p.

BINDING: pap. - \$25.00

ISBN: 0-87084-086-X

* **TITLE:** *The Law & Practice Relating to Pollution Control in the EC 10v.*

AUTHOR: Environmental Resources Ltd.-Editor

PUBLISHER: Graham & Trotman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1982 (821001)

BINDING: Trade - \$850.00; Trade - \$90.00x ea.

TITLE: *Integrated Pollution Control in Europe & North America*

AUTHOR: Haigh, Nigel-Editor; Irwin, Frances H.-Editor

PUBLISHER: World Wildlife Fund **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1990 (900401)

EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 242p.

BINDING: pap. - \$20.00

ISBN: 0-89164-117-3

* **TITLE:** *Environmental Pollution Control: Principles & Practice Administration*

AUTHOR: McLoughline, J. ed.

SERIES: *International Environmental Law & Policy*

PUBLISHER: Kluwer Academic **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992

* **TITLE:** *Pollution Law Handbook: A Guide to Federal Environmental Laws*

AUTHOR: Wolf, Sidney M.

PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1988 (880201)

BINDING: Trade - \$59.95

ISBN: 0-89930-141-X

TITLE: *The Limits of the Law: The Public Regulation of Private Pollution*

AUTHOR: Yeager, Peter C.

PUBLISHER: Cambridge U Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1991 (910101)

NO. OF PAGES: 320p.

BINDING: Trade - \$49.50

STATE ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

The following state environmental law books are mostly published by Government Institutes and are usually clear and comprehensive. Of the others, only a few states have produced comprehensive works. Selmi (State Environmental Law) is a standard and comprehensive look at state law generally. New York, New Jersey and California seem to have produced the most works concerning environmental laws and their application. I have asterisked the works dealing with state environmental law generally as the others are basically of a good, uniform quality. Works dealing with state law on a national basis are followed by individual state comprehensive manuals in alphabetical order.

****TITLE:** Resource Guide to the State Environmental Management
AUTHOR: Brown, R. Steven; Johnson, John M.; Marshall, Karen
PUBLISHER: Coun State Govts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 198p.
BINDING: pap. - \$40.00
ISBN: 0-87292-097-6

TITLE: State Environmental Law Annual Report: 1992 Edition
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff-Editor
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 416p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-86587-280-5

TITLE: State Environmental Law Special Report, 1991
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 418p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$78.00
ISBN: 0-86587-238-4

****TITLE:** Survey of Environmental Laws in the Fifty States
AUTHOR: Lathrop, Mitchell L.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: N/A

****TITLE:** State Environmental Law
AUTHOR: Selmi, Daniel P.; Manaster, Kenneth A.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: Trade - \$125.00
ISBN: 0-87632-692-0
VOLUME(S): ANNUAL UPDATES

TITLE: An Environmental Agenda for the States
AUTHOR: Tryers, Jeff-Editor; Webb, Lee-Editor
PUBLISHER: CPA Washington **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1984 (840101)
NO. OF PAGES: 86p.
BINDING: Trade - \$9.95
ISBN: 0-89788-081-1

Individual States

TITLE: *Alabama Energy & Environmental Agencies*
AUTHOR: *University of Alabama, Law Center Staff*
PUBLISHER: *U AL Law*
NO. OF PAGES: *ii, 97p.*
BINDING: *Trade - write for info.*
ISBN: *N/A*

TITLE: *Alabama Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: *Maynard; Cooper; Frierson; Gale*
PUBLISHER: *Gov Insts* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *10/1992 (921001)*
EDITION: *2nd ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** *120p.*
BINDING: *pap. - \$69.00*
ISBN: *0-86587-320-8*

TITLE: *California Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: *Monahan, Michael; Denney, Richard, Jr.; Black, Donna*
PUBLISHER: *Gov Insts* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *03/1992 (920301)*
EDITION: *6th ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** *304p.*
BINDING: *pap. text ed. - \$74.00*
ISBN: *0-86587-293-7*

TITLE: *California Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: *Selmi; Manaster*
PUBLISHER: *Bender* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *Date not set (Date Not Set)*
BINDING: *Trade - write for info.*
ISBN: *0-8205-1102-1*
VOLUME(S): *4 vols.*

TITLE: *California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA): Guide*
AUTHOR: *Remy, Michael H.*
PUBLISHER: *Solano Pr* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *01/1992 (920101)*
EDITION: *6th, rev. ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** *470p.*
BINDING: *pap. - \$35.00*
ISBN: *0-923956-12-3*

TITLE: *Coastal Recreation in California: Policy, Management, & Access*
AUTHOR: *Heinrich, Michael*
PUBLISHER: *UCB IGS* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *11/1986 (861101)*
EDITION: *Orig. Ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** *156p.*
BINDING: *pap. - \$7.75*
ISBN: *0-87772-308-7*

TITLE: *Guide to the California Environmental Quality Act*
AUTHOR: *Duggan, Sharon; Moose, Jim; Thomas, Tina*
PUBLISHER: *Solano Pr* **PUBLICATION DATE:** *01/1988 (880101)*
EDITION: *2nd, rev. ed.* **NO. OF PAGES:** *464p.*
BINDING: *pap. - \$20.00x*
ISBN: *0-9614657-7-8*

TITLE: *The Successful CEQA Compliance: A Step-by-Step Guide*
AUTHOR: Bass, R.E. ; Herson, A.I.
PUBLISHER: Solano Press **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/92
BINDING: Paper \$25.00
NO. of PAGES: 100p.

TITLE: *Colorado Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Holme, Roberts & Owen Law Firm Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1991 (911101)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 210p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-276-7

TITLE: *Connecticut Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Robinson & Cole Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1992
EDITION: 3rd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 240p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$67.00

TITLE: *Guide to Environmental Law in Washington, D. C.*
AUTHOR: Opeschowski, Charles
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 236p.
BINDING: pap. - \$28.00
ISBN: 0-911937-37-4

TITLE: *Florida Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Carlton, Fields, Ward, Emmanuel, Smith & Cutler Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1992 (920501)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 400p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$79.00
ISBN: 0-86587-291-0

TITLE: *Florida Environmental & Land Use Law*
AUTHOR: Florida Bar Legal Education Staff
PUBLISHER: FL Bar Legal Ed **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: Trade - \$75.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-910373-86-8
VOLUME(S): Supplemented version, 1991

TITLE: *Georgia Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Sutherland, Asbill & Brennan
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 152p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-235-X

TITLE: *Hawaii Environmental Laws & Regulations*
AUTHOR: Hawaii, Office of Environmental Quality Control Staff; University of Hawaii, Environmental Center Staff

VOLUME: 2 vols. & supplements
PUBLISHER: UH Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 1976 (760101)
EDITION: rev ed.
BINDING: Trade - \$62.00x
ISBN: 0-8248-0445-7

TITLE: Hawaii Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: GoodSill, Anderson, Quinn & Stifel
PUBLISHER: Gov. Inst. PUBLICATION DATE: 03/1993
VOLUME: Paper, 250p., \$72.00

TITLE: Idaho Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Elam, Burke & Boyd
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 260p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$72.00
ISBN: 0-86587-248-1

TITLE: Illinois Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Sidley & Austin Law Firm Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 09/1992
NO. OF PAGES: 292p.
BINDING: pap. - \$65.00

TITLE: Indiana Environmental Rules, 1991
AUTHOR: Oddi, Marcia J.-Editor
PUBLISHER: CEM PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1991 (910701)
BINDING: Trade - \$39.95
ISBN: 1-880182-00-9
VOLUMES: 2 Vols.

TITLE: Indiana Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Barnes; Thornburg
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 07/1992 (920701)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 168p.
BINDING: pap. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-307-0

TITLE: Kansas Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Gage & Tucker
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 182p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-232-5

TITLE: Kentucky Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)

NO. OF PAGES: 234p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-237-6

TITLE: *Maine Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Verrill & Dana Staff
SERIES: *State Environmental Law Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 392p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$74.00
ISBN: 0-86587-225-2

TITLE: *Maine Environmental & Land Use Statutes Deskbook, 1991*
AUTHOR: Pierce Atwood Environmental Department Staff; Ahrens, Philip F.; Boxer, Daniel E.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 500p.
BINDING: Trade - \$40.00
ISBN: 0-88063-755-2

TITLE: *Maryland Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Piper & Mahoney
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 258p., \$72

TITLE: *Massachusetts Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: McGregor, Gregor I.
PUBLISHER: Mass CLE **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1991 (910701)
NO. OF PAGES: 1100p.
BINDING: Trade - \$125.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-944490-34-4

TITLE: *Living with Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Massachusetts Continuing Legal Education, Inc. Staff
PUBLISHER: Mass CLE **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1984 (840101)
BINDING: Trade - \$25.00
ISBN: 0-685-10785-X

TITLE: *Massachusetts Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Goodwin, Procter & Hoar Staff
SERIES: *State Environmental Law Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
ISBN: 0-685-51130-8
NO. OF PAGES: 317p. \$74.00

TITLE: *Minnesota Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Dorsey & Whitney Staff
SERIES: *State Environmental Law Ser.*
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 266p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00

TITLE: *Missouri Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Armstrong & Teasedale Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1993
NO. OF PAGES: 332p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00

TITLE: *Montana Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Crowley, Haughey, Hanson, Toole & Dietrich Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1992 (920301)
NO. OF PAGES: 372p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$74.00
ISBN: 0-86587-288-0

TITLE: *Nebraska Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Kutak, Rock & Campbell
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
NO. OF PAGES: 300p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$72.00
ISBN: 0-86587-246-5

TITLE: *Nevada Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Lionel, Sawyer & Collins Staff
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1993
NO. OF PAGES: 339p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$74.00

TITLE: *New Hampshire Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: McLane, Graf, Raulerson & Middleton
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 330p., \$74

TITLE: *New Jersey Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Lowenstein-Editor; Sandler-Editor; Kohl-Editor; Fischer-Editor;
Boylan-Editor
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1993
EDITION: 3rd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 464p.
BINDING: pap. - \$79.00

TITLE: *New Jersey Environmental Law Treatise (1984)*
AUTHOR: Institute for Continuing Legal Education (New Jersey) Staff;
Goldshore, Lewis P.; Wolf, Marsha
PUBLISHER: NJ Inst CLE **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1984 (840101)
NO. OF PAGES: 400p.
BINDING: Trade - \$65.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-685-10256-4

TITLE: *New Jersey Land & Environmental Law*
VOLUME: 3 vols
PUBLISHER: Bender **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1992 (920101)

BINDING: Trade - write for info.

ISBN: 0-8205-1646-5

TITLE: *New Jersey Environmental Law Treatise: 1985-1986*

AUTHOR: Goldshore, Louis; Wolf, Marsha

PUBLISHER: NJ Inst CLE **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)

NO. OF PAGES: 225p.

BINDING: Trade - \$65.00 looseleaf bdg.; pap. - \$25.00 supplement

ISBN: 0-685-14652-9; 0-685-14653-7

TITLE: *New Mexico Environmental Law Handbook*

AUTHOR: Rodey, Dickason, Sloan, Akin & Robb Staff

SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)

EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 404p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$74.00

ISBN: 0-86587-268-6

TITLE: *New York: Environmental Impact Review in New York*

AUTHOR: Gerrard, Michael B.; Ruzow, Daniel A.

PUBLISHER: Bender **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)

BINDING: Trade - write for info.

ISBN: 0-8205-1744-5

TITLE: *New York Environmental Conservation Law*

AUTHOR: Gould Editorial Staff-Editor

PUBLISHER: Gould **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)

NO. OF PAGES: 1158p.

BINDING: Trade - \$19.95 looseleaf; pap. - \$9.95

ISBN: 0-87526-255-4; 0-87526-364-X

TITLE: *New York Environmental Law*

AUTHOR: Robinson, Nicholas A.-Editor

PUBLISHER: NYS Bar **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)

NO. OF PAGES: 1000p.

BINDING: Trade - \$110.00

ISBN: 0-942954-48-3

TITLE: *New York Environmental Law Treatise*

AUTHOR: New York State Bar Association Staff; Robinson, Nicholas A.-
Editor; Hopkins, James D.-Editor

PUBLISHER: NYS Bar **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set

NO. OF PAGES: 1000p.

BINDING: Trade - \$95.00

TITLE: *New York Environmental Law Handbook*

AUTHOR: Tasher, Steven A.; Dean, John P.; Ravaschiere, Vincent

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 11/1993

EDITION: 3rd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 305p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00

TITLE: *New York State Environmental Conservation Law*
PUBLISHER: Looseleaf Law **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
NO. OF PAGES: 850p.
BINDING: Trade - \$21.95 looseleaf, incl. binder
ISBN: 0-930137-58-2

Hi

TITLE: *Ohio Compliance Calendar*
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
BINDING: Trade - write for info.
ISBN: 1-55871-264-X

TITLE: *Ohio Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Porter, Wright, Morris & Arthur Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1992 (920601)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 220p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-296-1

TITLE: *Ohio EPA Laws & Regulations 3 v*
AUTHOR: Anderson Publishing Co. Staff
PUBLISHER: Anderson Pub Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1992 (920601)
EDITION: rev. ed.
BINDING: \$205.00; pap. text ed. - \$75.00 ea.
ISBN: 0-87084-729-; 0-87084-729-5; 0-87084-732-5
NO. OF PAGES: V1 1056P; V2 560P; V3 800P

TITLE: *Oregon Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Preston, Thorgrimson, Shidler, Gates & Ellis Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1992 (920201)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 214p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-285-6

TITLE: *Oregon Environmental Atlas*
AUTHOR: Oregon Department of Environmental Quality Staff; Young, Carolyn;
Poracsky, Joe-Illustrator; Goldschmidt, Neil-Intro. by
PUBLISHER: ODOEQ **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1989 (890201)
NO. OF PAGES: 64p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-318-41226-8

TITLE: *Pennsylvania Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Mattioni
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
EDITION: 3rd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 426p.
BINDING: pap. - \$79.00
ISBN: 0-86587-273-2

TITLE: *Puerto Rico Environmental Law Handbook*
AUTHOR: Fiddler, Gonzalez & Rodriguez Staff
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 208p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-218-X

TITLE: Rhode Island Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Law Firm of Hinckley, Allen, Snyder & Comen
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
NO. OF PAGES: 231p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00

TITLE: South Carolina Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: McNair Law Firm
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 04/1992 (920401)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 224p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-294-5

TITLE: Texas Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Fulbright & Jaworski Law Firm Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 410p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$79.00
ISBN: 0-86587-236-8

TITLE: Virginia Assembly on the Future of the Virginia Environment
AUTHOR: Marshall, J. Paxton-Editor; De Voursney, Robert M.-Editor
PUBLISHER: U Va Ctr Pub Serv **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)
NO. OF PAGES: 70p.
BINDING: pap. - \$8.50
ISBN: 0-318-20553-X

TITLE: Virginia Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Mays; Valentine
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 408p.
BINDING: pap. - \$74.00
ISBN: 0-86587-315-1

TITLE: The Washington State Environmental Policy Act 1987-1991:
AUTHOR: Settle, Richard L.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1991 (910301)
NO. OF PAGES: 450p.
BINDING: Trade - \$75.00 looseleaf; Trade - \$35.00
ISBN: 0-685-49782-8; 0-685-49783-6
VOLUME(S): Latest suppl. 3/91
SUBTITLE: A Legal & Policy Analysis

TITLE: The Washington State Environ. Policy Act: A Legal & Policy Analysis
AUTHOR: Settle, Richard L.

PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1987 (870101)
NO. OF PAGES: 456p.
BINDING: Trade - \$75.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 0-685-28564-2

TITLE: Washington Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Preston, Thorgrimson, Shidler, Gates & Ellis Staff
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 380p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$74.00
ISBN: 0-86587-226-0

TITLE: Washington Land Use & Environmental Practice
AUTHOR: Settle, Richard L.
PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1983 (830101)
NO. OF PAGES: 370p.
BINDING: Trade - \$65.00 casebound
ISBN: 0-409-20359-9

TITLE: West Virginia Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: Jackson & Kelly Staff
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 400p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$79.00
ISBN: 0-685-38359-8

TITLE: Wisconsin Environmental Law Handbook
AUTHOR: DeWitt; Porter; Huggett; Schumacher; Morgan
SERIES: State Environmental Law Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 258p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-215-5

STORAGE TANK MANAGEMENT

The following are designed for managers.

TITLE: Aboveground Storage Tank Management: A Practical Guide
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1990 (900201)
NO. OF PAGES: 220p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$54.00
ISBN: 0-86587-202-3

TITLE: Managing Underground Storage Tanks
AUTHOR: Metleski, J.; Anderson, M.
SERIES: Hazardous Waste Handbooks

PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

TITLE: *Underground Storage Tank Management: A Practical Guide*
AUTHOR: Rizzo, J. et. al.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, 420p., 1991

TITLE: *Corrective Action Response Guide for Leaking USTs*
AUTHOR: Young, Albert D.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 150p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$49.00
ISBN: 0-86587-209-0

TECHNOLOGY, LAW & THE ENVIRONMENT

A very new field, there is little material in this area.

TITLE: *Biotechnology & the Environment*
PUBLISHER: Amer Bar Assn **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
NO. OF PAGES: 50p.
BINDING: pap. - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-89707-402-5
SUBTITLE: *The Regulation of Genetically Engineered Organisms Used in the Environment*

TITLE: *Law, Science, & Environment*
AUTHOR: Anand, R. P.; Khan, Rahmatullah; Bhatt, S.
PUBLISHER: South Asia Bks **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1987 (870101)
BINDING: Trade - \$44.00x
ISBN: 81-7095-003-1

TITLE: *Technology, Law, & the Working Environment*
AUTHOR: Ashford, Nicholas A.; Caldart, Charles C.
PUBLISHER: Van Nos Reinhold **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1991 (910301)
NO. OF PAGES: 720p.
BINDING: Trade - \$51.95
ISBN: 0-442-23926-2

TITLE: *Science, Law, & Hudson River Power Plants*
AUTHOR: Barnhouse, L. W.-Editor; Klauda, R. J.-Editor; Vaughan, D. S.-Editor; Kendall, R. L.-Editor
SERIES: AFS Monograph Ser.,; No. 4
PUBLISHER: Am Fisheries Soc **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)
NO. OF PAGES: 347p.
BINDING: pap. - \$33.00
ISBN: 0-913235-51-2
SUBTITLE: *A Case Study in Environmental Impact Assessment*

TITLE: *Basic Scientific Forcing Laws & Regulated Case Studies*
AUTHOR: Davis, Devra Lee; Babich, Harvey; Adler, Reid; Dunwoody, Stuart
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1980 (800101)
NO. OF PAGES: 141p.
BINDING: Trade - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-317-34126-X
SUBTITLE: Kepone, DBCP, Halothane, Hexaine, Carbaryl

TITLE: *Harnessing Science for Environmental Regulation*
AUTHOR: Graham, John D.-Editor
PUBLISHER: Greenwood **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1991 (910301)
BINDING: Trade - \$39.95
ISBN: 0-275-93766-6

TITLE: *Environmental Science & Environmental Law*
AUTHOR: Sagoff, Mark
SERIES: Working Papers on Forensic Ecology
PUBLISHER: IPPP **PUBLICATION DATE:** Date not set
ISBN: 0-318-33314-7

TOXICS: CHEMICALS, PESTICIDES and OTHER TOXIC SUBSTANCES

Toxics are a major concern of regulators and the regulated community alike because of their long and short-term effects on almost every aspect of the environment and human health. Not surprisingly, toxics have become a major factor in litigation and legal practice.

TITLE: *Regulation of Pesticides: Science, Law & the Media*
AUTHOR: American Chemical Society
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988
VOLUME: Paper, 204p., \$55

TITLE: *Hazardous Substances in Buildings: Liability, Litigation & Abatement*
AUTHOR: Berger, C. J.
SERIES: Environmental Law Library
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/92

TITLE: *EPCRA Data on Chemical Releases, Inventories & Emergency Planning*
AUTHOR: Bolstridge, June C.
PUBLISHER: Van Nostrand Reinhold **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1992
BINDING: Trade \$54.95

TITLE: *Risk Management of Existing Chemicals*
AUTHOR: Chemical Manufacturers Association Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1984 (840601)
NO. OF PAGES: 192p.
BINDING: pap. - \$47.00
ISBN: 0-86587-065-9

*** TITLE: TSCA Compliance Handbook**

AUTHOR: Chrisman, Randolph L.

SERIES: Environmental Compliance Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 4

PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns PUBLICATION DATE: 1989 (890101)

BINDING: pap. - \$195.00

ISBN: 1-55840-108-3

TITLE: Regulating Toxic Substances: A Philosophy of Science & the Law

AUTHOR: Cranor, C.F.

SERIES: Environmental Ethics & Science Policy Series

PUBLISHER: Oxford U P PUBLICATION DATE: 11/1992

TITLE: Determining Unreasonable Risk Under the TSCA Act: An Issue Report

AUTHOR: Davies, J. Clarence; Gusman, Sam; Irwin, Frances H.

PUBLISHER: World Wildlife Fund PUBLICATION DATE: 1979 (790101)

NO. OF PAGES: 38p.

BINDING: pap. - \$4.00

ISBN: 0-685-20269-0

****TITLE: Toxic Tort Litigation Handbook**

AUTHOR: Dore, M.

PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman PUBLICATION DATE: 1988

VOLUME: paper, annual revision

TITLE: Asbestos Abatement & Removal: Legal Considerations & Planning

AUTHOR: Fox, Lloyd A.

PUBLISHER: SourceFinders PUBLICATION DATE: 06/1985 (850601)

EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 75p.

BINDING: pap. - \$19.95

ISBN: 0-917097-02-5

*** TITLE: Pesticides Inspection Manual**

AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff

PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1989

VOLUME: Paper, 231p., \$69

*** TITLE: Pesticide Litigation Manual**

AUTHOR: Johnson, John M.; Ware, George W.

PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman Callaghan PUBLICATION DATE: 1990 (900101)

BINDING: Trade - \$85.00

ISBN: 0-87632-738-2

*** TITLE: Legislative Sourcebook on Toxics**

AUTHOR: Jones, David-Editor

PUBLISHER: CPA Washington PUBLICATION DATE: 1986 (860101)

NO. OF PAGES: 250p.

BINDING: Trade - \$14.95

ISBN: 0-89788-092-7

TITLE: The Toxic Substances Control Act: Overview & Evaluation

PUBLISHER: LBJ School of Public Affairs PUBLICATION DATE: 1982 (820101)

NO. OF PAGES: 247p.
BINDING: Trade - \$7.50
ISBN: 0-89940-650-5
SERIES: Policy Research Project Reports

* **TITLE:** TSCA Handbook, 2d Ed.
AUTHOR: McKenna & Cuneo
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989
VOLUME: Paper, 490p., \$89

* **TITLE:** Pesticide Regulation Handbook, 3rd ed.
AUTHOR: McKenna, Conner & Cuneo
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, \$76.00

TITLE: Product Risk Reduction in the Chemical Industry
AUTHOR: Miller, L., Taylor, R. & Walker, V.
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

TITLE: Pesticide Decision Making
AUTHOR: National Research Council
SERIES: Analytical Studies for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Ser.
PUBLISHER: Natl Acad Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 01/1978 (780101)
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$7.50
ISBN: 0-309-02734-9

TITLE: Toxic Torts Practice Guide 2nd. ed.
AUTHOR: O'Reilly, J.
SERIES: Environmental Law
PUBLISHER: Shepard's McGraw Hill **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Looseleaf, annual update, \$105.00

TITLE: Environmental Regulation & the Chemical Industry
AUTHOR: Rohlich, Gerard A.; Howe, Richard S.
PUBLISHER: LBJ Sch Pub Aff **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1982 (820101)
NO. OF PAGES: 122p.
BINDING: Trade - \$8.00
ISBN: 0-89940-806-0

TITLE: Threat at Home: Confronting the Toxic Legacy of the U.S. Military
AUTHOR: Shulman, Seth
PUBLISHER: Beacon Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1992 (920501)
NO. OF PAGES: 272p.
BINDING: Trade - \$23.00
ISBN: 0-8070-0416-2

TITLE: Asbestos in Schools & Other Bldgs: A Layman's Guide to Legal Issues
AUTHOR: Speights, Daniel; Kimmel, Ann; Brown, Dwight; Stanford, Ernest
PUBLISHER: SourceFinders **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1985 (850601)

EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 75p.
BINDING: pap. - \$19.95
ISBN: 0-917097-03-3

****TITLE:** *Law of Chemical Regulation and Hazardous Waste*
AUTHOR: Stever, Donald W.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986
VOLUME: 3 vols., looseleaf, annual updates
SUBJECT: TOXICS

TITLE: *Statutory Reform of Toxic Torts:*
AUTHOR: Trauberman, Jeffrey
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1983 (830101)
BINDING: Trade - \$30.00
ISBN: 0-911937-00-5
SUBTITLE: *Relieving Legal, Scientific & Economic Burdens on the Chemical Victim*

****TITLE:** *TSCA Compliance-Enforcement Guidance Manual*
AUTHOR: U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1984 (840801)
NO. OF PAGES: 500p.
BINDING: pap. - \$69.00
ISBN: 0-86587-072-1

****TITLE:** *Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act:*
AUTHOR: U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Staff
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1984 (840901)
NO. OF PAGES: 512p.
BINDING: pap. - \$74.00
ISBN: 0-86587-032-2
SUBTITLE: *Compliance-Enforcement Guidance Manual*

****TITLE:** *TSCA Policy Compendium*
AUTHOR: U.S. E.P.A.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985
VOLUME: Paper, 656p., \$99

****TITLE:** *TSCA Inspection Manual (2 Parts)*
AUTHOR: U.S.E.P.A.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1982, 1986
VOLUME: Paper, 2v., \$69 each

TITLE: *IRPTC Legal File*
PUBLISHER: UN **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1987 (870101)
BINDING: Trade - \$90.00
ISBN: 92-1-100164-1
VOLUME(S): 2v

****TITLE:** *Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Chemical Substance Inventory*
PUBLISHER: USGPO **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1986 (860101)
NO. OF PAGES: 3968p.

BINDING: Trade - \$161.00
ISBN: 0-16-006438-4
VOLUME(S): 5v.

* **TITLE:** Chemical Hazard Communication Guidebook, 2d ed.
AUTHOR: Waldo, A. & Hinds, Richard
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, \$75.00
SUBTITLE: OSHA, EPA & DOT Requirements

****TITLE:** Consolidated Chemical Regulation Guidebook
AUTHOR: Waldo, Andrew
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989
VOLUME: 2v., updated 3x a year
SUBTITLE: Federal/State/International Requirements

****TITLE:** Toxic Substances Control Act Compliance Guide & Service
AUTHOR: Wheeler, John R.
VOLUME: 3 vols.
PUBLISHER: Environment Bks **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 1100p.
BINDING: Trade - \$345.00 updated quarterly
ISBN: 0-945940-88-2

TITLE: PCB Management under TSCA
AUTHOR: Woodyard, J. & King, J.
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

TITLE: Toxic Substances Controls Primer
AUTHOR: Worobec, Mary D.
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1986 (860901)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 232p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$30.00
ISBN: 0-87179-517-5

TITLE: Toxic Substances Controls Guide
AUTHOR: Worobec, Mary D.; Ordway, Girard
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 08/1989 (890801)
NO. OF PAGES: 252p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$35.00
ISBN: 0-87179-632-5

TRANSPORTATION

These are guides to the transportation of hazardous materials. The Hartl is designed for attorneys and the Rea is designed for managers.

TITLE: Transporting Hazardous Materials

AUTHOR: Hartl, ALbert V.
SERIES: Environmental Law Library
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1992
VOLUMES: 2 v. 1040p; \$210.00

TITLE: *Transportation of Hazardous Materials, 2nd ed.*
AUTHOR: Rea, Cross, & Auchincloss
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 300p., \$79.00

WASTES

Wastes, including hazardous, solid and nuclear have formed a major part of environmental legislation. Numerous management guides have been published to assist with compliance.

* **TITLE:** *RCRA Compliance Implementation Guide*
AUTHOR: Bauer, Mary P.; Kellar, Elizabeth J.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990 (900101)
NO. OF PAGES: 206p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$65.00
ISBN: 0-86587-211-2

TITLE: *Hazardous Substances: A Reference*
AUTHOR: Berger, Melvin
PUBLISHER: Enslow Pubs **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1986 (860901)
NO. OF PAGES: 128p.
BINDING: PLB \$17.95
ISBN: 0-89490-116-8

TITLE: *Hazardous Waste & Human Health*
AUTHOR: British Medical Association Staff-Editor
PUBLISHER: OUP **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1991 (910901)
NO. OF PAGES: 256p.
BINDING: Trade - \$35.00 o.p.; pap. - \$12.95
ISBN: 0-19-217782-6; 0-19-286142-5

* **TITLE:** *Handbook of Hazardous Waste Regulation:*
AUTHOR: Business & Legal Reports Staff
PUBLISHER: Busn Legal Reports **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1985 (850101)
BINDING: Trade - \$59.95 looseleaf
ISBN: 1-55645-312-4
SUBTITLE: *How to Protect Employees During Environmental Incident Response*

* **TITLE:** *Avoiding Liability for Hazardous Waste*
AUTHOR: Chadd, Charles M.; Satinover, Terry; Bergeson, Lynn L.; Neuman, Reed
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991 (910101)
BINDING: Trade - \$95.00 looseleaf
ISBN: 1-55871-187-2
SUBTITLE: *RCRA, CERCLA, & Related Corporate Law Issues*

TITLE: Resource Conservation & Recovery Act
AUTHOR: Cheremisinoff, Paul N.; Ellerbush, Fred
PUBLISHER: Technomic **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1979 (790101)
NO. OF PAGES: 69p.
BINDING: pap. - \$9.95
ISBN: 0-87762-276-0

TITLE: Stanford Environmental Law J, 1986-87: Superfund Hazardous Wastes
AUTHOR: Dunn-Editor; Semeraro-Editor
PUBLISHER: Stanford Enviro **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1987 (870601)
NO. OF PAGES: 330p.
BINDING: Trade - \$15.00
ISBN: 0-942007-32-8

* **TITLE:** Superfund Deskbook
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Reporter Staff
PUBLISHER: Environ Law Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992 (920101)
EDITION: rev. ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 380p.
BINDING: pap. - \$85.00
ISBN: 0-911937-21-8

TITLE: Environmental Remediation Contracting
AUTHOR: Erickson, R. L.
SERIES: Environmental Law Library
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1992
BINDING: HARDCOVER 456p. \$115.00

****TITLE:** Law of Solid Waste Management
AUTHOR: Gaba, J. & Stever, D. W.
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: 1 v., looseleaf, annual update

* **TITLE:** Environmental Regulation of Petroleum Spills
AUTHOR: Gibson, M.
SERIES: Environmental Law Series
PUBLISHER: Wiley **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1993

TITLE: Health Risk Assessment at Superfund Sites
AUTHOR: Golojuch, S. T.; Phillips, William
SERIES: Hazardous Waste Handbooks
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

****TITLE:** Superfund Manual: Legal & Management Strategies
AUTHOR: Hall, Ridgway M., Jr.; Watson, Tom; Davidson, Jeffrey J.; Case, David R.; Bryson, Nancy S.
SERIES: Superfund Manual Ser.
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
EDITION: 4th ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 442p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$95.00
ISBN: 0-86587-229-5

TITLE: *Site Unseen: The Politics of Siting a Nuclear Waste Repository*
AUTHOR: Jacob, Gerald
SERIES: *Pitt Series in Policy & Institutional Studies*
PUBLISHER: U of Pittsburgh Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 07/1990 (900701)
NO. OF PAGES: 224p.
BINDING: Trade - \$29.95x
ISBN: 0-8229-3640-2

TITLE: *PCB Regulation Manual*
AUTHOR: Kuntz, Gleen
SERIES: *Environmental*
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, \$59.95

* **TITLE:** *Superfund Claims and Litigation Manual*
AUTHOR: McKenna, Conner, & Cuneo
SERIES: *Environmental Compliance Handbooks*
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

* **TITLE:** *Superfund Claims and Litigation Desk Manual*
AUTHOR: McKenna, Conner, & Cuneo
SERIES: *Environmental*
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

* **TITLE:** *Hazardous Waste Regulations: Enforcement & Liability*
AUTHOR: Mukatis, Alfred
SERIES: *Hazardous Waste Handbooks*
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

* **TITLE:** *RCRA Compliance Handbook*
AUTHOR: Neitzel, Charlotte L.
SERIES: *Environmental Compliance Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 3*
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: pap. - \$195.00
ISBN: 1-55840-083-4

* **TITLE:** *Used Oil: Disposal Options, Management Practices & Potential Liability*
AUTHOR: Nolan, John J.; Law Firm of Schmeltzer, Aptaker & Sheppard Staff-
Editor
PUBLISHER: Gov Insts **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1989 (890301)
EDITION: 2nd ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 186p.
BINDING: pap. - \$47.00
ISBN: 0-86587-772-6

TITLE: *Assigning Liability for Superfund Cleanups*
AUTHOR: Probst, K. & Portney, P.
PUBLISHER: Resources for the Future **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1992
VOLUME: Paper, 62p., \$15.00

TITLE: RCRA & Superfund: A Practice Guide with Forms
AUTHOR: Schraff, C.; Mays, Richard; Steinberg, R.
SERIES: Environmental Law
PUBLISHER: Shepard's McGraw-Hill **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988
VOLUME: 4 looseleaf vols., annual supplements, \$380

* **TITLE:** RCRA Inspection Manual, 2d ed.
AUTHOR: U.S.E.P.A.
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989
VOLUME: Paper, 360p., \$69.00

TITLE: Are We Cleaning Up?: Ten Superfund Case Studies
PUBLISHER: USGPO **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988 (880101)
NO. OF PAGES: 32p.
BINDING: pap. \$3.75
ISBN: 0-16-005535-0
VOLUME: Vol. 1 (1990-1991)

TITLE: Waste Reduction: Policy & Practice
AUTHOR: Waste Management Inc. & Piper & Marbury
SERIES: Environmental
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, \$59.95

TITLE: Hazardous Waste: Generator Obligations under RCRA
AUTHOR: Webster, Dale E.
SERIES: Hazardous Waste Handbook
PUBLISHER: Executive Enterprises, Inc. **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1991
VOLUME: Paper, \$49.95

WATER RESOURCES

The importance of water resources is mirrored in the amount of material available. The Battle book, like the others in the series is considered a standard work as is the Tarlock.

TITLE: Indian Water Policy in a Changing Environment
AUTHOR: American Indian Lawyer Training Program Staff; Running, John-
Photographer; Bennett, Sue-Photographer; Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.-Frwd. by;
Trudell, Richard-Pref. by
PUBLISHER: Am Indian LTP **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1982 (820101)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 163p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$35.00x
ISBN: 0-939890-05-4
SUBTITLE: Perspectives on Indian Water Rights

* **TITLE:** Water Pollution & Hazardous Wastes, 1989
AUTHOR: Battle, Jackson B.; Squillace, Mark
SERIES: Environmental Law Casebook Ser.,; Vol. 2A
PUBLISHER: Anderson Pub Co **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
NO. OF PAGES: 299p.

BINDING: pap. - \$25.00 supplement
ISBN: 0-87084-085-1

TITLE: *Environmental Laws & Water Resources Management*
AUTHOR: Bhatt, S.
PUBLISHER: Advent NY **PUBLICATION DATE:** 06/1986 (860601)
NO. OF PAGES: 355p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$40.00x
ISBN: 81-7027-095-2

* **TITLE:** *Federal & State Regulation of Groundwater*
AUTHOR: BNA PLUS Staff
PUBLISHER: BNA **PUBLICATION DATE:** 10/1988 (881001)
BINDING: Trade - \$75.00
ISBN: 1-55871-041-8

TITLE: *Building Sustainable Communities*
AUTHOR: Center for the Study of Law & Politics Staff
PUBLISHER: Ctr Study Law **PUBLICATION DATE:** 12/1990 (901201)
NO. OF PAGES: 135p.
BINDING: Trade - \$40.00
ISBN: 1-880386-01-1
VOLUME(S): : *An Environmental Guide for Local Government, Water: Conservation & Reclamation*

TITLE: *Rivers at Risk: A Concerned Citizen's Guide to Hydropower*
AUTHOR: Echeverria, John D.; Barrow, Pope; Roos-Collins, Richard; Udall, Stewart L.-Frwd. by
PUBLISHER: Island Pr **PUBLICATION DATE:** 09/1989 (890901)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 217p.
BINDING: Trade - \$29.95; pap. - \$17.95
ISBN: 0-933280-83-1; 0-933280-82-3

* **TITLE:** *Clean Water Deskbook*
AUTHOR: Environmental Law Institute Staff
SERIES: ELI Deskbook Series
PUBLISHER: ELI **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988
VOLUME: Paper, 528p., \$85.00

* **TITLE:** *Clean Water Act Compliance Handbook*
AUTHOR: Frye, Russell S.
SERIES: Environmental Compliance Handbook Ser.,; Vol. 1
PUBLISHER: Exec Ent Pubns **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1989 (890101)
BINDING: pap. - \$195.00
ISBN: 1-55840-048-6

* **TITLE:** *Water Law in a Nutshell*
AUTHOR: Getches, D.
SERIES: Nutshell
PUBLISHER: West **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990

* **TITLE:** *Clean Water Act Compliance/Enforcement Guidance Manual*
AUTHOR: Government Institutes Staff
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUB DATE:** 1986
VOLUME: Paper, 572p., \$85.00

TITLE: *Arizona Groundwater: Negotiating an Environmental Quality Act*
AUTHOR: Meeks, Gordon, Jr.; Lunn, Greg-Frwd. by; Hawke, Larry
PUBLISHER: Natl Conf State Legis **PUBLICATION DATE:** 02/1987 (870201)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** 52p.
BINDING: pap. - \$7.00
ISBN: 1-55516-449-8

TITLE: *Economic & Environmental Impacts*
AUTHOR: Oamek, George E.
PUBLISHER: Ctr Agri & Rural Dev **PUBLICATION DATE:** 05/1990 (900501)
EDITION: Orig. Ed. **NO. OF PAGES:** xiv, 197p.
BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$10.00
ISBN: 0-936911-02-6
SUBTITLE: *Interstate Water Transfers in the Colorado River Basin*

* **TITLE:** *Clean Water Handbook*
AUTHOR: Patton, Boggs, & Blow
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1990
VOLUME: Paper, 446p., \$85.00

TITLE: *Environmental Law: Groundwater Protect. & Industrial Contamination*
AUTHOR: Pennsylvania Bar Institute Staff
PUBLISHER: PA Bar Inst **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1984 (840301)
NO. OF PAGES: 220p.
BINDING: Trade - \$30.00
ISBN: 0-318-02188-9

TITLE: *Water Resource Planning & Development*
AUTHOR: Peterson, Margaret S.
PUBLISHER: F-H **PUBLICATION DATE:** 03/1984 (840301)
NO. OF PAGES: 240p.
BINDING: Text ed. - \$61.00
ISBN: 0-13-945908-1

* **TITLE:** *NPDES Permit Handbook, 2d ed.*
AUTHOR: Swidler & Berlin
PUBLISHER: Government Institutes **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1992
VOLUME: Paper, 216p., \$74.00

****TITLE:** *Law of Water Rights & Resources*
AUTHOR: Tarleck, A. Dan
PUBLISHER: Clark Boardman **PUBLICATION DATE:** 1988
VOLUME: 1 v., looseleaf, annual update

*** TITLE: NPDES Compliance Inspection Manual**

AUTHOR: U.S. E.P.A.

PUBLISHER: Gov Insts PUBLICATION DATE: 1988 (880101)

EDITION: 2nd ed. NO. OF PAGES: 234p.

BINDING: pap. - \$54.00

ISBN: 0-685-26527-7

TITLE: Storm Water: Guidance Manual

AUTHOR: U.S. E.P.A.

PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1991

VOLUME: Paper, 180p., \$45.00

*** TITLE: Ground Water Handbook, 2nd ed.**

AUTHOR: U.S.E.P.A.

PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1992

VOLUME: Paper, 295p., \$69.00

TITLE: Pretreatment Compliance Inspection & Audit Manual for Approval Authorities

AUTHOR: U.S.E.P.A.

PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1989

VOLUME: Paper, 111p., \$49.00

*** TITLE: Pretreatment Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Guidance**

AUTHOR: U.S.E.P.A.

PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1989

VOLUME: paper, 138p., \$49.00

*** TITLE: Industrial User Permitting Guidance Manual**

AUTHOR: U.S.E.P.A.

PUBLISHER: Government Institutes PUBLICATION DATE: 1990

VOLUME: Paper, 292p., \$59.00

TITLE: Hazardous Waste Treatment Processes Including Environmental Audits & Waste Reduction

SERIES: Manual of Practice Ser.,; MOP FD-18

PUBLISHER: Water Environ PUBLICATION DATE: 1990 (900101)

EDITION: Orig. Ed. NO. OF PAGES: 332p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$60.00

SERIALS

In legal literature, a "serial" is not simply a journal; the term "serial" may cover a multitude of sources, the term indicating an item which is issued periodically on a regular or irregular basis, or an item which is issued once and updated on a continuing, regular or irregular basis. Traditional legal "periodical" literature may be divided into the following: academic journals, bar journals, commercial WP reporters, newsletters and legal newspapers. As a secondary source of law, their main function is to cite to primary law and to analyze legal issues, but they can also report cases and provide a current awareness function by reporting on trends and ideas.

Finding Tools

Indexes

The traditional sources of bibliographic information, WP's SERIALS DIRECTORY(EBSCO) and other, newer sources, such as GALE ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCEBOOK will aid in locating titles; for citations to legal articles appearing in primarily non-legal publications, such sources as PAIS, Newspaper Periodical Abstracts, NY Times Index, Magazine Index, Current Contents, National Newspaper Index, Sociological Abstracts, Social Science Citation Index, or the Reader's Guide as well as the wire services will provide access to material of interest. Most of these indexes have online equivalents. The following indexes are specific to materials published in "legal" periodicals.

1. Current Index to Legal Periodicals (Seattle, WA: Current Index Legal Periodical. 1968 -). This index, published by the University of Washington's Gallagher Law Library, indexes articles too new to indexed in the Current Law Index or Index to Legal Periodicals. Weekly. Covers nearly three hundred law reviews. Available on WESTLAW. Also available on diskette.
2. Current Law Index (Foster City, CA: Information Access Co. 1980-). Monthly. Covers over seven hundred law reviews. Uses Library of Congress subject headings. Subject/author/title indexes. Book reviews indexed under the both the author and the title. Contains case and statute tables. Available as part of Legal Resource Index, see below.
3. Index to Foreign Legal Periodicals (Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1960 -). Originally published by the University of London's Institute for Advanced Legal Studies, the Index is now published by UC Press under the auspices of the American Association of Law Libraries. It deals with over 300 publications from outside the U.S., the U.K. and the Commonwealth, but does include a selection of American or Commonwealth journals. Quarterly, with subject, geographical, book review, and author indexes.

In addition to Index to Foreign Legal Periodicals, the following will provide access to foreign law journal articles:

- a. Index to Canadian Legal Periodical Literature (Montreal: Index Canadian Legal Periodical Literature, 1965-). Quarterly. Indexes 55 Canadian law journals and 30 general periodicals and law reports.
- b. Index to Commonwealth Legal Periodicals (Agincourt Ontario: Carswell Legal Publications 1979-). Monthly.
- c. Legal Journals Index (London: Legal Information Resources Ltd. 1986-). Covers over 175 British Law Journals.

^{ALE-IO'}
 6. Current Australian and New Zealand Legal Literature Index (NSW, Australia: The Law Book Company 1973-) Quarterly.

4. Index to Legal Periodicals (Bronx, NY: H.W. Wilson Co., 1908-). Monthly, except September, with annual cumulation. Once the only index to legal periodical literature, this finding tool has changed over the years. It is the only access to articles published earlier than 1980. It has author/title and subject heading indexes, as well as tables of cases and statutes. A separate THESAURUS is published that can assist with search strategy. Available online (WILSONLINE, LEXIS, WESTLAW), CD-ROM (WILSONDISC), diskette and magnetic tape.
5. Index to Periodical Articles Related to the Law (Dobbs Ferry, NY: Glanville Publishers, Inc. 1958-). Geared to the interaction of law and other disciplines: political science, sociology, psychology, medicine and international relations. Supplements research to non-legal periodical articles related to law not found in Current Law Index, etc.
6. Legal Resource Index (Foster City, CA: Information Access Company 1980-). Indexes more than 960 bar journals, law reviews, newspapers as well as almost 1900 related sources of interest such as business or general. Available in the following formats: PRINT (Current Law Index, monthly, cumulated quarterly and annually), CD-ROM (LEGALTRAC, contains the legal, not business or general materials) , Magnetic Tape, ONLINE(BRS, BRS/AfterDark, BRS/Colleague, DIALOG, LEXIS, WESTLAW).
7. An Index to Legal Periodical Literature (? , 6 vols., 1888-1933) The major access point for articles which precede the Index to Legal Periodicals. Coverage from 1790-1933.

Bibliographies

1. Environmental Periodicals Bibliography (Santa Barbara, CA: Environmental Studies Institute of the International Academy 1973-) Tables of contents from over 350 periodicals on all facets of the environment. Published six times a year, with a cumulative annual index, the bibliography covers over 350 journals concerned with the environment. It covers all legal environmental journals. Database is available in print, on CD-ROM (EPB: Baltimore: NISC, updated every six months), and online(DIALOG).

Citators

Citators provide two important services: one may cite from primary sources to find journal articles which deal with them, and one can also Shepardize a law review article to find both primary sources and other articles in which it is cited. Generally, one must look at state Shepard's for citations in law reviews to state primary sources as regional citators exclude law reviews. The federal citators, Shepard's United States Citations and Shepard's Federal Citations are generally limited to the ABA Journal, but the following specialized publications will be of assistance:

1. Shepard's Federal Law Citations in Selected Law Reviews (Colorado Springs, CO: Shepard's McGraw-Hill 1974-). Four cumulative supplements per year. Citations in leading journals to the opinions of the United States Supreme Court.
2. Shepard's Law Review Citations (Colorado Springs, CO: Shepard's McGraw-Hill, 1968-) Bimonthly, with 3 cumulative supplements and 3 advance sheets a year.

Electronic and Other Non-Print Media

Electronic Media such as online services, CD-ROM, diskettes and tape, and non-print media such as microfiche are standard today. The online databases, WESTLAW, LEXIS-NEXIS, DIALOG, VU-TEXT, Dow-Jones NEWS/RETRIEVAL and the various other competing services all provide access to serials, either in a full-text format or via bibliographic citation. CD-ROM products tend to provide citations only, and an omnibus system such as DIALOG will provide other related subject databases such as PAIS, MEDLINE, or PSYCHINFO as well as numerous directory-type databases. Due to the volume of publications, microform has become the preferred storage media for a number of publications, including bar journals, legal newspapers and the like. Any library which needs to have archival holdings will probably collect them in microform format. Indexes, while still available in print, are being utilized more and more via non-print media: online or CD-ROM products.

In terms of full-text coverage of serials, WESTLAW covers myriad publications, including academic journals, bar journals and subject specific journals. WESTLAW also offers gateway databases, such as Congressional Quarterly's Washington Alert, DIALOG (both as access to the main database and as searching capacity in WESTLAW on selected DIALOG databases), Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Dun & Bradstreet Business Credit Services and VU/TEXT. In contrast, LEXIS/NEXIS offers, in addition to numerous law journals and indexes, the general-interest NEXIS, which contains over a hundred newspapers, including NY TIMES, WASHINGTON POST, and LOS ANGELES TIMES, magazines, newsletters, wire services, trade and business journals. VU/TEXT, available on its own or via WESTLAW, is similar to NEXIS, except it lacks the NY TIMES. Dow Jones News/Retrieval contains the Wall Street Journal. Many of the individual periodicals described below are available online, usually in full-text versions, in one or more of the electronic systems.

Most law firms or law schools subscribe to as many systems as possible, especially as, to remain competitive, the vendors have enhanced their services. Soon, WESTLAW, anticipates introducing natural language searching, which may be copied by the others.

I. REPORTERS

Reporters are the backbone of legal research; generally organs of government publish their own, official reports of decisions which carry the weight of official sanction. However, for environmental law, there is no one comprehensive source for such decisions. Rulings, decisions, orders and advisory opinions of agencies with quasi-judicial authority are published in sources other than the Federal Register and the CFR. Tribunals within the agencies, generally presided over by administrative law judges, interpret and enforce administrative rules. Decisions rendered in this context are subject to review by the courts. Unfortunately, environmental cases are not published in a systematic manner; aside from the following print sources, the two legal databases LEXIS/NEXIS and WESTLAW are the best sources for decisions. Because they are not "official" they cannot be considered primary sources, but, in the absence of other sources, they are often cited. The two omnibus services, Environment Reporter (BNA) and Environmental Law Reporter (ELI) make an attempt to provide substantive print coverage, not only of cases and decisions, but of regulations themselves. They also fulfill a current awareness function with their weekly updates and newsletter-type bulletins.

CHEMICAL REGULATION REPORTER (Washington, D.C.: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. 1977-)
Weekly reporter on federal chemical regulations; binders cover both notification and reference. Full-text of relevant acts as well as decisions. Available on WESTLAW (1986-), LEXIS (1982-) and HRIN (1987-)

CHEMICAL WASTE LITIGATION REPORTER (Washington, D.C.: Computer Law Weekly, Inc. 1980-) Weekly reports of state and federal decisions concerning chemical waste; also contains commentary on topics of current interest. Indexed, 1 format.

ENVIRONMENT REPORTER (Washington, D.C.: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., 1970-) A weekly notification and reference service, covering the entire topic of legislative, administrative, judicial, industrial and technological developments. Full-text coverage of federal and state laws, regulations, etc. Most current and comprehensive research tool; available online (WESTLAW 1986-, LEXIS 1982-, HRIN 1987 -), but updates are weekly, just as the print source is. This is the most basic source for questions on environmental law and regulation. Broad coverage of air and water pollution, land use and reclamation, mining, hazardous and solid wastes and sewage treatment

ENVIRONMENT REPORTER: CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS (Washington, D.C.: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. 1970-) Newsletter type of reporter; cases of interest and importance as well as discussion of current topics. Weekly.

ENVIRONMENT REPORTER: DECISIONS (Washington, D.C.; Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. 1970-) Weekly report of cases decided in state and federal forums: annual index and cumulated volumes.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW REPORTER (ELR) (Washington, D.C.: Environmental Law Institute, 1971-) This is a comprehensive reporter and source; it covers international agreements, administrative materials, and pending litigation. The ELR Administrative materials section contains complete text of most environmental law documents from federal agencies: EPA enforcement guides, EPA Administrative Law Judge Decisions, citations from the CFR, the Federal Register and Federal Executive Orders. The ELA bibliography section contains citations to legal journals; ELR News & Analysis contains the complete text of commentaries on developments in federal and state courts, U.S. Congress, and administrative agencies. The Litigation and Pending Litigation sections contain, respectively, case decisions and numbered pleadings in both state and federal courts. Other sections include full text of statutes, international agreements, references to Superfund, and a weekly update. Available on LEXIS 1971- and WESTLAW 1971- .

EPA ADMINISTRATIVE LAW REPORTER (Washington, D.C.; Computer Law Weekly, Inc. 1993 -) New reporter designed to track administrative law decisions. Monthly.

HAZARDOUS WASTE & TOXIC TORTS (New York: Leader Publications, 1985-) Monthly reports of significant legislative and regulatory rulings; a recap of most important opinions, verdicts and settlements; perspectives on insurance issues. More of a newsletter than a reporter, it does, however, provide focus on these types of cases and some citations will not be found elsewhere.

HAZARDOUS WASTE LITIGATION REPORTER (Westtown, PA: Andrews Publications, Inc. 1980-) Semi-monthly reports of federal, state, private party and citizen lawsuits against hazardous waste generators, transporters and facility owners/operators. Covers pending litigation as well as decisions.

INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT REPORTER. (Washington, D.C.: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. 1978-) Monthly. This four binder information and reference service covers international environmental law and developing policy in the major industrial nations. Available on LEXIS 1987- .

MARINE FISHERIES MANAGEMENT REPORTER (Baton Rouge, LA: Jonathan Publishing Co., 1982-) Irregularly updated five volume loose-leaf service dealing with management, statutes, treaties, regulations, legal opinions. Almost unique in its coverage.

MINE REGULATION REPORTER (Arlington, VA: Pasha Publications, 1988-) Biweekly reports of mining regulations and cases.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH REPORTERS (Washington, D.C.: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. 1971-) Reporter for OSHA cases. More up-to-date than the official reporter. Available on LEXIS and WESTLAW. Notification and reference service.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH DECISIONS (Riverwoods, IL: Commerce Clearing House, Inc. 1971-) Reporter in the CCH series. Available on LEXIS and WESTLAW.

TOXIC CHEMICALS LITIGATION REPORTER (Westtown, PA: Andrews Publications, Inc. 1983-) Semi-monthly reports of litigation, both pending and decided, concerning developments in suits alleging personal injuries or property damage from exposure to toxic chemicals.

TOXIC LAW REPORTER (Washington, D.C., Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., 1986-) Weekly reports of toxic tort and hazardous waste lawsuits and decisions, and related matters. Includes matter concerned with CERCLA and RCRA as well as tort law reform. Available on LEXIS 1986- .

TOXIC SUBSTANCES REPORTER (Frederick, MD: Aspen Systems Corporation, 1980-) Monthly publication that deals with toxic substances: notable mainly for its earlier coverage.

II. BAR JOURNALS, ACADEMIC LAW REVIEWS and ENVIRONMENTAL JOURNALS

Bar journals are publications of the various state and national professional organizations; they range from scholarly to popular in format. Academic law reviews, which are the journals most people identify as "legal periodicals" tend to be produced by law schools, either alone or in concert with special interest groups, and they tend towards scholarly analysis of topics. Because of their association with legal education, law reviews tend to be among the most respected of secondary sources. Environmental law journals, produced by a commercial publisher or an interest group, such as the Sierra Club or the World Wildlife Fund may also be devoted to a singular topic, i.e. environmental management or land use; depending on authorship, they are also fairly well respected.

BAR JOURNALS

ABA JOURNAL. (Chicago: American Bar Association. 1984- ;) Monthly (15 issues per year) Index. Articles of about law and society; some environmental coverage. Formerly called American Bar Association Journal.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW NOTES/SECTION ON ADMINISTRATIVE LAW, FEDERAL BAR. (Washington, D.C.: Federal Bar Association. 1980-) Irregular. Occasional publication which discusses administrative law.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW REVIEW (Chicago: American Bar Association, 1960-) Formerly called *Administrative Law Bulletin*, it discusses topics in administrative law that effect society, including environmental. Quarterly.

ENERGY LAW JOURNAL (Washington, D.C.: Federal Energy Bar Association, 1982 -) Semi-annual bar journal.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW JOURNAL (Austin, TX: State Bar of Texas, 1984-) Bimonthly bar publication.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW SECTION JOURNAL (New York: New York State Bar Association, 1981-) Formerly called *Newsletter* (New York State Bar Association Environmental Law Section, this bar journal emphasizes NY environmental concerns. Three times a year.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (WASHINGTON, D.C) (Washington, D.C.: American Bar Association, Standing Committee on Environmental Law 1978-) Quarterly bar journal featuring articles on current law and policy issues, including summaries of ABA environmental law activities, book and conference notes. Formerly called *Environmental Law Newsletter*.

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT JOURNAL (Washington, D.C.: National Association of Attorneys General, 1986-) Covers state environmental legislation, hazardous waste, air pollution, water pollution, nuclear waste, land use, right to know, and energy litigation. Monthly.

NATIONAL RESOURCES & ENVIRONMENT (Chicago: American Bar Association, 1985-) Quarterly publication of the ABA. Formerly called *Natural Resources Lawyer*.

NATURAL RESOURCES LAW NEWSLETTER (Chicago, IL: American Bar Association, 1967-) Quarterly, newsletter type publication of the ABA, it was formerly called the *Mineral and Natural Resources Newsletter*.

LAW REVIEWS

BOSTON COLLEGE ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS LAW REVIEW (Boston: Boston College Law School, 1971 -) Formerly called *Environmental Affairs*, this review encompasses law, politics, sciences and economics. Quarterly.

CASE UPDATE (Morgantown: Eastern Mineral Law Foundation, West Virginia University College of Law, 1983 -) Quarterly summary of pertinent legal decisions related to mineral law in the eastern U.S.

COLUMBIA JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (New York: Columbia University Law School, 1974-) Semi-annual review.

ECOLOGY LAW QUARTERLY (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971 -) Quarterly publication of Boalt Hall; full range of environmental topics.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (PORTLAND) (Portland, OR: Northwestern School of Law, 1970-) Quarterly law review covering hazardous wastes, nuclear power, federalism, public land management, Indian treaties, etc.

ENVIRONS (Davis, CA: University of California, Davis: 1987-) Irregular publication of the Environmental Law Society.

HELPR: THE HARVARD ENVIRONMENTAL LAW REVIEW (Cambridge: Harvard Law School, 1976-) Semi-annual product of Harvard Law School: scholarly articles related to the practice of environmental law and policy.

HOFSTRA ENVIRONMENTAL LAW DIGEST (Hempstead, NY: Hofstra University School of Law, 1984-) Semi-annual review and analysis of environmental law and litigation.

JOURNAL OF ENERGY, NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah, College of Law, 1980-) Semi-annual review concerned mainly with energy policy, oil and gas law, utilities, etc.

JOURNAL OF LAND USE & ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (Tallahassee, FL: FSU College of Law, 1985-) Semi-annual academic review.

JOURNAL OF MINERAL LAW & POLICY (Lexington, KY: University of Kentucky, College of Law, 1985-) Semi-annual.

LAND & WATER LAW REVIEW (Laramie, WY: University of Wyoming, College of Law 1966-) Development of land, water and natural resources law. Semi-annual.

NATIONAL RESOURCES JOURNAL (Albuquerque, NM: University of New Mexico, School of Law, 1961-) International, interdisciplinary, forum for discussion of natural resources and public policy. Quarterly.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY ENVIRONMENTAL LAW JOURNAL (New York: New York University Law School, 1991-) New law school review; quarterly.

OCEAN AND COASTAL LAW MEMO (Eugene, OR; Free University of Oregon, School of Law, Ocean and Coastal Law Center, 1973-) Irregular publication concerning developments in ocean and coastal law, often devoted to a single topic.

PACE ENVIRONMENTAL LAW REVIEW (New York, NY: Associated Faculty Press, Inc. 1985 -) Semi-annual. Pace University review, providing forum for critical issues.

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW (Missoula, MT: University of Montana School of Law, 1980-) Annual publication dealing with legal issues surrounding public lands, natural resources and Indian Law.

STANFORD ENVIRONMENTAL LAW JOURNAL (Stanford, CA: Stanford University, School of Law, 1987-) Annual review. Formerly called Stanford Environmental Law Annual.

UCLA JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL LAW & POLICY (Los Angeles, CA: University of California at Los Angeles, 1980 -) Semi-annual review.

VIRGINIA ENVIRONMENTAL LAW JOURNAL (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia, School of Law, 1981 -) Formerly called Virginia Journal of Natural Resources Law, this semi-annual review now deals with all aspects of contemporary environmental law.

Y **JOURNAL ON REGULATION** (New Haven, CT: Yale University, School of Law, 1983-) Semi-
E journal dealing with regulatory matters in general; often covers environmental topics.

ENVIRONMENTAL JOURNALS

The environmental journals described below focus wholly or in part on legal matters.

AMICUS JOURNAL, THE (New York: The Amicus Journal, Natural Resources Defense Council 1979-) Quarterly journal containing scholarly and popular articles on environmental affairs.

COASTAL MANAGEMENT (Washington, D.C.: Taylor & Francis, Inc. 1987-) Formerly called **COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT JOURNAL**, this quarterly deals with technical, legal, political and social issues of coastal zone management; interdisciplinary.

ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT ADVISOR (New York: Van Norstrand Reinhold, Inc. 1984 -) Monthly journal devoted to environmental audits.

ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS JOURNAL (New York: Executive Enterprises, 1988-) Quarterly journal on legal, technical and insurance issues surrounding environmental claims.

ENVIRONMENTAL COUNSELOR (Chesterland, Ohio: Business Laws, Inc. 1988-) Monthly journal primarily concerning legal aspects of environmental business.

ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS (Athens, GA: Department of Philosophy, University of Georgia, 1979-) A quarterly, interdisciplinary journal concerned with aspects, including legal aspects of environment.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REVIEW (New York: Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc. 1980 -) Quarterly review often containing articles on environmental impact statements.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW JOURNAL OF OHIO (Cleveland, OH: Banks-Baldwin Law Publishing Inc. 1989-) Bimonthly. Contains articles of interest on both local and national issues.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (New York: Springer-Verlag, Inc. 1989-) Semi-Monthly. Publication was originally called **ENVIRONMENTAL AUDITOR** and dealt exclusively with environmental auditing; now deals with auditing and a broader spectrum including monitoring, hazard response, ecological modeling, etc.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REVIEW (Rockville, MD: Government Institutes, Inc.: 1978-) Quarterly journal which selectively presents papers from the Government Institutes seminars; a broad range of environmental compliance topics. Formerly called *Environmental Management Report*.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND LAW (Amsterdam: IOS Press, 1975-) Bimonthly periodical concerned with legal, administrative and policy matters, both in Europe and elsewhere.

FOREST SCIENCE (Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters, quarterly) Mainly scientific in emphasis, but with discussions on legislation, forest protection.

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF ESTUARINE AND COASTAL LAW (Dordrecht, Netherlands: Nijhoff Publishers, 1986-) Quarterly journal which covers all aspects of law of coastal management; focus is on worldwide developments.

JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL & ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS (Guelph, Canada: University of Guelph, 1986-) Small journal which deals with the environmental responsibilities of those involved in agriculture and food science. Unique.

JOURNAL OF ENERGY & NATURAL RESOURCES LAW (London: Graham & Trotman, 1983 -) British journal often containing articles of international interest.

JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989-) Semi-annual review of current and emerging concepts, policies, control, waste management, regulation, etc. International focus.

JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL LAW & PRACTICE (Scarborough, Ont.: Carswell Company, Ltd, 1990-) Semi-annual journal emphasizing Canadian policies.

JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING (New York: Executive Enterprises, Inc. 1991-) New publication dealing with permitting. Quarterly.

JOURNAL OF FORESTRY (Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters, 1917-) Monthly publication which covers the technology, management, measurement, resource policy, legislative matters, etc. of forest protection.

JOURNAL OF PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT LAW (London: Sweet & Maxwell, Ltd. 1973-) Monthly periodical concerned mainly with UK matters.

INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS (Hanover, NH: University Press of New England, 1989-) Quarterly journal with international emphasis.

LAND MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAW REPORT (Chichester: Wiley & Sons Ltd, 1989-) Bimonthly British periodical dealing with all aspects of pollution as well as agriculture, resources, and taxation.

LAND USE & ENVIRONMENT LAW REVIEW (New York: Clark Boardman Company, Ltd. 1978 -) Formerly called Environment Law Review, it now emphasizes land use regulations.

MARINE FISHERIES REVIEW (Seattle, WA: National Marine Fisheries Service, 1972-) Quarter review of fisheries; heavily technological but with reports of legislative activity and regulations. Available on DIALOG.

MARINE POLICY REPORTS (Washington, D.C.: Taylor & Francis, 1977-) Quarterly review of policy issues surrounding ocean use and coastal zone management.

NATIONAL WOODLANDS (Lake Ann, MI: National Woodlands Publishing Co., 1979-) Bimonthly concerned with management, ecology, tax and legal issues.

OCEAN DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNATIONAL LAW (Washington, D.C.: Taylor & Francis, Inc. 1973-) Focuses on regulation of ocean utilization. Sociological and legal slant. Formerly called *Ocean Development and International Law Journal*

PUBLIC LAND AND RESOURCES LAW DIGEST (Denver, CO: Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Foundation, 1962-) Formerly called the Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Review, this semi-annual publication reprints, references and indexes law review articles dealing with natural resources.

WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH (Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 1965-) Monthly journal devoted to all aspects of water science and water law.

WETLANDS (Wilmington, NC: Society of Wetland Scientists, 1981 -) Three times a year. Covers wetlands science and policy.

WILDLIFE REVIEW (Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Technology Transfer, 1935-) Bimonthly journal containing citations to current fish/wildlife literature. Over 1,300 journals and 500 books are included annually. Conference symposia included as well. Index.

II. NEWSLETTERS

Newsletters proliferate in the environmental fields; many deal with legal matters, either wholly or in part. With a weekly frequency most common, the average newsletter is short and quality may vary wildly. Some, like the INSIDE EPA or BNA Daily Reports series are considered more valuable than others. They are secondary sources of a much lower level than either commercial looseleafs or law reviews. However, they often provide information on trends as well as acting as advance sheets for the reporting of decisions. Sources for listings are Gale Environmental Sourcebook, Eis, Arlene: Legal Newsletters in Print, EBSCO's The Serials Directory and s's International Periodicals Directory. The following newsletters have been selected because they cover legislative or regulatory news in some way; some of the newsletters only report on such activity incidentally, but most devote the bulk of their issue to covering such news. An addition source is the legal newspaper, such as the weekly National Law Journal, which sometimes devotes entire issues to environmental topics. Most states and large cities have legal newspapers published frequently, usually daily. New York has the New York Law Journal, San Francisco, The Recorder, and so on. These newspapers often act mainly as advance sheets for the reporting of cases, but sometimes have feature articles or columns on environmental law.

GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL NEWS

BNA PUBLICATIONS:

BNA provides a variety of current awareness services: the following also appear online in a variety of sources. Some are available only online.

BNA CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTER - Print 1990- ; biweekly.

BNA CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL DAILY - LEXIS 1991-; HRIN (Daily Developments file; WESTLAW 1991- .

BNA CHEMICAL REGULATION DAILY - LEXIS 1991-; WESTLAW 1991- .

BNA DAILY ENVIRONMENT REPORT - Print 1991- (daily newsletter)

BNA ENVIRONMENT LAW UPDATE - LEXIS 1991- ; WESTLAW 1988- .

BNA JOB SAFETY & HEALTH

BNA INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT DAILY - NEXIS 1991- ; WESTLAW 1991- .

BNA NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT WATCH - Print 1990- ; weekly.

BNA TOXICS LAW DAILY - HRIN (Daily Development file; LEXIS 1990-; WESTLAW 1988- .

BNA OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY DAILY - HRIN (Daily Developments file); LEXIS 1991-; WESTLAW 1988- .

CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF LAW & POLITICS NEWSLETTER (San Francisco: Center for the Study of Law and Politics) Quarterly focusing not only on environmental issues, but broad spectrum of policy problems.

ENVIRONMENT REPORT (Washington, D.C.: Trends Publishing) Semimonthly newsletter dealing with all aspects of environment; good because it monitors congressional releases.

ENVIRONMENT WEEK (Washington, D.C.: King Communications, Inc.) Weekly newsletter dealing with all facets of environment, including regulatory matters.

ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION (Pittsburgh, PA: University of Pittsburgh) Weekly periodical covering state and some federal legislation.

ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION NEWS (Richardson, TX: Environmental Compliance Institute) Monthly analysis of environmental compliance legislation trends.

ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE (Philadelphia, PA: Wolf, Block, Shore and Solis-Cohen) Monthly publication by a leading environmental law firm.

INSIDE WASHINGTON PUBLICATIONS (Washington, D.C.: Inside Washington Publishers)
The following newsletters are very popular and well thought of as current alert services. All of them discuss regulations and current legislation, as well as trends.

INSIDE EPA'S WEEKLY REPORT - weekly report.

INSIDE EPA'S CLEAN AIR REPORT - 1990- ; biweekly.

INSIDE EPA'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ALERT - 1984-; biweekly.

INSIDE EPA'S SUPERFUND REPORT - 1987- ; biweekly.

SIERRA (San Francisco: The Sierra Club, bimonthly) Member newsletter of the Sierra Club, encompassing news of club activities, including legislation, lobbying, etc.

WASHINGTON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REPORT (Washington, D.C.: Callahan Publications, semi-monthly) General reporting on legislation, research and contracting with the EPA.

AGRICULTURE

U.S. FARM NEWS (Hampton, IA: U.S. Farmers Association, 1917-) Monthly news of farm legislation that deals with environmental topics as well.

WASHINGTON AGRICULTURAL RECORD (Washington, D.C.: Washington Agricultural Record, 1971-) Weekly newsletter concerned with legislation; touches on environmental topics as well.

AIR RESOURCES

ACID PRECIPITATION DIGEST: A SUMMARY OF CURRENT NEWS, RESEARCH AND EVENTS (Rochester, NY: Air Resources Information Clearinghouse, monthly)

AIR & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL NEWSLETTER (Washington, D.C. Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.) Biweekly news of developments in pollution laws, regulations, and trends in government and industry.

AIR/WATER POLLUTION REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Weekly newsletter covering environmental legislation, regulations and litigation, both state and federal. Formerly called Air and Water News. Available on DIALOG.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL (Washington, D.C. Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.) Biweekly newsletter concerning complex air pollution rules and regulations of the EPA. Covers ambient air standards, permits, licenses, control technology; state and federal policies concerning reporting, monitoring, and managing of regulated substances; court rulings and agency actions.

AIR TOXICS REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Monthly report on federal legislation and actions involving toxic air pollutants.

CLEAN AIR ACT NEWSLETTER (Springfield, IL: Illinois EPA 1991-) Free, bimonthly publication concerned with CAA and CAAA.

CLEAR AIR ACT REPORT (Washington, D.C.: National Environmental Developmental Association, quarterly) Exclusively on CAA implementation.

INDOOR POLLUTION LAW REPORT (New York, NY: Leader Publications) Monthly newsletter directed at attorneys; concerned with radon, asbestos, and formaldehyde.

SHEPARD'S CLEAN AIR ACT REPORTER (Colorado Springs, CO: Shepard's McGraw -Hill, 1992 -) Monthly newsletter on CAA: SIP recertification, newly regulated substances, permits, cases and feature articles.

ASBESTOS

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT REPORT (Washington, D.C.: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.) Biweekly report examining issues on the removal and containment of asbestos. Studies legislation, regulation, and enforcement litigation as well as liability.

ASBESTOS CONTROL REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Biweekly newsletter similar to the BNA publication, above.

ASBESTOS LITIGATION REPORTER (Westtown, PA: Andrews Publications, Inc. 1979-) Biweekly publication concerning all aspects of asbestos litigation focusing on the most recent suits concerning personal injury and removal.

MEALEY'S LITIGATION REPORTS. ASBESTOS (Wayne, PA: Mealy Publications 1984-) covers health claims; semi-monthly.

MEALEY'S LITIGATION REPORT. ASBESTOS PROPERTY ACTIONS (Wayne, PA: Mealy Publications, 1988- ; intensive coverage of asbestos property litigation; semi-monthly.

BUSINESS & ENVIRONMENT

BUSINESS & THE ENVIRONMENT (Arlington, MA: Cutter Information Group, 1990-) Semi-monthly publication concerning the effect of regulations on business and industry. Available online as part of DIALOG's PTS Newsletters.

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS JOURNAL (San Diego, CA: Environmental Business Publishing, Inc.) Monthly publication which covers business-related information; includes reports on products, technologies, acquisitions and joint ventures as well as regulatory topics. Has a stock reporter section covering key companies in the environmental industry. Available online as part of DIALOG's PTS PROMPTS.

INVESTOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT (Washington, D.C.: Investor Responsibility Research Center, 197?-) Quarter report aimed at the business community.

SHEPARD'S ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY IN COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS REPORTER (Colorado Spring's: Shepard's McGraw-Hill 1990-) Unique type of reporter that addresses commercial liability. Covers all types of ordinary business transactions.

CLIMATE CHANGE, GREENHOUSE EFFECTS, ETC.

GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE DIGEST: A GUIDE TO CURRENT INFORMATION ON GREENHOUSE GASES AND OZONE DEPLETION (New York: Elsevier Publications, Inc., monthly) Reports on global warming, including potential legislation.

GREENHOUSE EFFECT REPORT (Silver Spring, MD.: Business Publishers, Inc) Monthly newsletter concerned with EPA's response to greenhouse effect via legislation, regulation, etc.

CONSERVATION, NATURAL RESOURCES

AMERICAN RIVERS (Washington, D.C.: American Rivers) Membership publication of the American Rivers group; concerned with preservation and protection of rivers. Covers state, federal and local activities, including legislation. Quarterly.

CONSERVATION 87 (Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation) News and information on conservation issues Legislative and regulatory developments. Every three weeks.
NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION'S CONSERVATION

RESTORATION & MANAGEMENT NOTES (Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press, semi-annual) Concerned with restoration and management of various North American ecosystems.

TUESDAY LETTER (League City, TX: National Association of Conservation Districts, monthly) Reports on legislation; monitors legislative proposals and congressional actions.

URBAN CONSERVATION REPORT (Washington, D.C.: Preservation Reports, Inc. 1977 -) Formerly called **NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION AND REINVESTMENT**, this semi-monthly newsletter deals with news and analysis affecting rehabilitation of older and historic buildings and urban neighborhoods and commercial districts.

ENERGY

ENERGY: AN ABSTRACT NEWSLETTER (Springfield, VA: NTIS) Weekly publication on all aspects of energy, including regulation and legislation.

ENERGY AND HOUSING REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Reports on new laws, regulations, technology and programs dealing with residential energy conversions. Monthly.

ENERGY CONSERVATION DIGEST (Washington, D.C.: Editorial Resources, Inc.) Semimonthly publication concerned with economics of energy: also monitors legislative and policy developments.

ENERGY DAILY (Washington, D.C.: King Publishing, Inc.) Emphasis on policy, government, and industry. All forms of energy. Daily.

ENERGY REPORT (Arlington, VA: Pasha Publications, Inc.) Weekly. Focus on legislation and technology. Good source for statistics.

ENERGY SYSTEMS AND POLICY (Washington, D.C.: Taylor & Francis, Inc., 1974-) Quarter report which is notable for its discussions on potential energy policy.

ENERGY TODAY (Washington, D.C.: Trends Publishing) Policy and regulation; emphasis on trends and some international materials. Monthly.

INSIDE ENERGY/WITH FEDERAL LANDS (New York, NY: McGraw-Hill) Weekly covers latest developments in government energy policy.

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY MONITOR (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Monthly reports on new laws, rules, and court cases involving real estate and the environment.

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY REPORT (Garrisonville, VA: Donley Technology, 1988-) Monthly newsletter on liability as it pertains to real estate.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REVIEW (Rockville, MD: Government Institutes, 1988-) Selected papers from the environmental seminars and courses presented by GI. Formerly called the Environmental Management Report.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGER (New York, NY: Executive Enterprises, Inc.) Monthly coverage of regulatory and legislative news, environmental case studies, interviews, reports on key court decisions, recycling updates, etc.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGER'S COMPLIANCE ADVISOR (Madison, CT: Business and Legal Reports) Semimonthly newsletter on regulatory compliance.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION AND CONTROL: AN ABSTRACT NEWSLETTER (Springfield, VA: NTIS) Summaries of NTIS reports; summaries of environmental impact statements. Weekly.

FEDERAL FACILITIES

FEDERAL FACILITIES ENVIRONMENTAL JOURNAL (New York: Executive Enterprises, Inc. 1990-) Quarterly publication dealing only with federal facilities management.

REPORT ON DEFENSE PLANT WASTES (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., biweekly) Covers cleanup at defense industry plants; discusses legal actions, congressional actions.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

TOXICS: CHEMICALS, PESTICIDES AND OTHER TOXIC SUBSTANCES WASTES

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall Law & Business) Monthly reports on hazardous waste and toxic torts.

ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATORY ADVISOR (Neenah, WI: J.J. Keller and Associates, 1980-) Formerly called Hazardous Substances Advisor. Monthly newsletter to report on federal congressional and regulatory activity to control, monitor and eliminate hazards caused by hazardous or toxic substances.

HAZARDOUS & SOLID WASTE MINIMIZATION & RECYCLING REPORT (Rockville, MD: Government Institutes, 1986-) Monthly.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CONTROL (Silver Spring, MD: Hazardous Materials Control Research Institute, 1988-) Bimonthly.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INTELLIGENCE REPORT (Cambridge, MA: World Information Systems, Inc. 1980-) Weekly focusing on international as well as U.S. policies.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS NEWSLETTER (Barre, VT: John R. Cashman, 1980-) Bimonthly focusing on response to and control of materials/incidents.

HAZARDOUS WASTE CONSULTANT (Lakewood, CO: McCoy and Associates; 1983-) Technical, regulatory and legal issues: geared to scientific community. Bimonthly.

HAZARDOUS WASTE NEWS (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publications, Inc.) Weekly reports on hazardous waste regulations.

HAZARDOUS WASTE REPORT (Rockville, MD: Aspen Publications, Inc.) Covers all aspects of hazardous waste including state and federal requirements, environmental litigation, enforcement, congressional activity. Biweekly.

HAZMAT TRANSPORT NEWS (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publications, 1985-) Biweekly newsletter on legal aspects of hazardous waste transportation.

MEALEY'S LITIGATION REPORTS. SUPERFUND - (Wayne, PA: Mealy Publications, 1988-) semi-monthly coverage of litigation concerning the NPL sites.

NUCLEAR WASTE NEWS (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., weekly) Unique newsletter of its kind. Comprehensive reporting on regulations and technology.

PESTICIDE AND TOXIC CHEMICAL NEWS (Washington, D.C.: Food Chemical News, weekly) Information on chemical regulatory and legislative activities concerning pesticides, hazardous waste and toxic.

SLUDGE (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Biweekly publication includes info on legislation as well as technical ideas.

SOLID WASTE REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, 1970-) Biweekly publication covering entire solid waste cycle; available online on DIALOG.

STATE ENVIRONMENT REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., 1985-) A biweekly newsletter on hazardous wastes and toxics in the market and workplace, as well as environment at large. Covers stated legislative , regulatory and judicial developments, liability issues, managment, pesticides, transportation, etc. Available online via NewsNet, Inc. and DIALOG's PTS NEWSLETTERS.

STATE REGULATION REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., biweekly) Focus on state regulation of toxins and hazardous wastes.

SUPERFUND (Arlington, VA: Pasha Publications, 1987-)Biweekly reports of cases, cleanup methods, and penalties.

TOXIC MATERIALS NEWS (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., weekly) Emphasis on toxics control and business: legislation, agency regs, etc.

TOXIC MATERIALS TRANSPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., weekly) Current trends relating to shipment by truck, rail, barge, air, and pipeline; monitors federal and state legislation and regulations.

HEALTH

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY

ECOLOGICAL ILLNESS LAW REPORT (Evanston, IL: Ecological Illness Law Report, 1982-) Formerly called the Ecological Health Law Report, this quarterly publication deals with chemically induced illnesses, legal cases, and legislation/regulation.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH LETTER (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., Biweekly) Expensive but informative bulletin.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH NEWS (Seattle, WA: University of Washington School of Public Health, 3x a year) Newsletter concentrating on industrial hygiene, environmental problems and safety issues.

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION NEWSLETTER (Denver, CO: National Environmental Health Association, quarterly) Reports on state environmental issues.

JOB SAFETY & HEALTH REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., 1971-) Biweekly reporting of OSHA, NIOSH, OSHRC and MSHA as well as courts, industry and legislation.

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY LETTER (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc. 1971-) Regulatory and political aspects of occupational health and safety. Semi-monthly.

OSHA COMPLIANCE ADVISOR (Madison, CT: Business and Legal Reports, 19?) Bimonthly newsletter on OSHA related activities.

OSHA COMPLIANCE GUIDE (Riverwoods, IL: Commerce Clearing House, 19?) Weekly CCH publication; highly respected.

INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

EC ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY MONITOR (London: Brallsford Consultants 19?) Quarterly newsletter on EC trends.

MEALEY'S EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENTAL LAW REPORT (Wayne, PA: Mealy Publications) - 1990- ; semi-monthly coverage of European (EC) regulatory activity.

MULTINATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL OUTLOOK (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publications, Inc., 1988- biweekly) Newsletter on environmental problems in other countries and how multinational companies are affected by environmental regulations, worldwide.

REVIEW OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (London: Blackwell Ltd., 1992-) New, quarterly review emphasizing EC and international policies.

LAND USE & REAL ESTATE

ENVIRONMENTAL & LAND USE ADMINISTRATIVE LAW REPORTS (Gainesville, FL: Jim Konish, 1989-) Weekly newsletter not limited to Florida.

GOWER FEDERAL SERVICE: MISC. LAND DECISIONS (Denver, CO: Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Foundation: 1970-) Monthly reports of land decisions.

LAND & RESOURCES DIVISION JOURNAL (Washington, D.C.: Department of Justice Land and Natural Resources Division, 1965-) Bimonthly publication of the Justice Department.

PUBLIC LANDS NEWS (Washington, D.C.: Resources Publishing Co. 1976-) Semi-monthly publication concerned with administrative and legislative changes affecting public lands.

MARINE RESOURCES

MARINE CONSERVATION NEWS (Washington, D.C.: Center for Marine Conservation, quarterly) Newsletter concerning conservation of marine species and legislation affecting same.

MEDICAL/INFECTIOUS WASTES

INFECTIOUS WASTES NEWS (Washington, D.C.: Richard H. Freeman) Biweekly newsletter concerned with both technology and legislation.

MEDICAL WASTE NEWS (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc., biweekly) Covers regulation, legislation, technology, etc. related to medical waste.

MINING

EASTERN MINERAL LAW FOUNDATION NEWSLETTER (Morgantown, WV: Eastern Mineral Law Foundation, West Virginia University Law Center) Quarterly.

GOWER FEDERAL SERVICE: MINING (Denver, CO: Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Foundation: 1953-) Monthly newsletter containing laws, federal regulations and IBLA decisions related to land management.

MINERAL LAW NEWSLETTER/ROCKY MOUNTAIN MINERAL LAW FOUNDATION (Denver, CO: Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Foundation) Published three times a year, this is a cross between a journal and a newsletter covering recent cases and developments in mining, oil and gas law.

NOISE

NOISE NEWS (Poughkeepsie, NY: Institute for Noise Control Engineering) Bimonthly news of meetings, government reports, book reviews, other items.

NOISE REGULATION REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc. 1988-) Formerly called **BNA Noise Regulation Reporter** and **Noise Control Report**, this Biweekly publication is almost unique in its coverage of noise.

RECYCLING

RESOURCE RECOVERY REPORT (Washington, D.C.: Frank McManus, monthly) Covers all aspects of energy and material recovery from waste: monitors federal, state and local activities. Touches occasionally on international issues.

WATER

AIR & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL NEWSLETTER (Washington, D.C. Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.) Biweekly news of developments in pollution laws, regulations, and trends in government and industry.

AIR/WATER POLLUTION REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Weekly newsletter covering environmental legislation, regulations and litigation, both state and federal. Formerly called **Air and Water News**. Available on DIALOG.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION WASHINGTON REPORT (Washington, D.C.: American Water Works Association) Monthly newsletter discussing political and legislative developments affecting water supply industry.

AWWA MAINSTREAM (Denver, CO: American Water Works Association, 1961-) Formerly called **WILLING WATER**, this news publication covers the drinking water industry, including coverage of governmental actions. Monthly.

CLEAN WATER REPORT (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Biweekly newsletter concerned with water pollution control, drinking water, water resources issues. Covers national policy, legislation, regulations, enforcement and litigation; state and local news.

ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION REPORTER (Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Water Resources Center, 1976-) Weekly newsletter concerned primarily with water legislation.

GROUND WATER MONITOR (Silver Spring, MD: Business Publishers, Inc.) Biweekly report of legislation, regulations, litigation, technology, policy and funding for ground water at the federal, state and local level.

GROUNDWATER POLLUTION NEWS (Washington, D.C.: Buraff Publications, Inc.) Biweekly newsletter focusing on pollution legislation.

U.S. WATER NEWS (Halstead, KS: U.S. Water News 1984 -) Discusses water policy on federal state and local level, water rights, water quality, law suits, conservation practices, etc.

WATER LAW NEWSLETTER (Denver, CO: Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Foundation, 1976-) Recent water law developments in courts, state and federal, legislatures and regulatory agencies. Three times a year; formerly called **Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Newsletter: Water Law**.

WETLANDS

NATIONAL WETLANDS NEWSLETTER (Washington, D.C.: Environmental Law Institute) Covers wetland regulation and technology.

WETLAND NEWS (Berne, NY: Association of State Wetland Managers, quarterly) Emphasis on state activities.

WILDLIFE

ENDANGERED SPECIES

ANIMALS

ECO-HUMANE LETTER (St.Paul, MN: International Ecology Society) Irregular newsletter covering politics of wild and domestic animal protection and habitat preservation.

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT: REAUTHORIZATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE BULLETIN (Washington, D.C.: Endangered Species Act Coordinating Committee, occasional) Periodic report concerning legislation.

ENDANGERED SPECIES REPORT (Washington, D.C.: Defenders of Wildlife, annual)

ENDANGERED SPECIES UPDATE (Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan School of Natural Resources) Covers endangered species law.

URBAN WILDLIFE NEWS (Columbia, MD: National Institute for Urban Wildlife, quarterly) Membership publication concerned with research as well as monitoring legislation.

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION INTERNATIONAL NEWS (Bronx, NY: New York Zoological Society, quarterly) Provides news and updates from developing areas.

WILDLIFE SOCIETY BULLETIN (Bethesda, MD: The Wildlife Society, Quarterly) Covers administration, contemporary problems, economics, law enforcement etc.

ELECTRONIC DATABASES

Electronic databases, which are becoming widespread, may take the form of online services, CD-ROM or diskette. Expensive to use, they are, nevertheless, more efficient than print or microfiche sources. Searching takes only seconds, and the medium lends itself to current awareness functions. Quality varies, but most vendors provide sufficient support. LEXIS and WESTLAW may even be cited in court cases, where no print version exists. The storage capacity is such that much more material appears in LEXIS or WESTLAW, for example, than in printed reporters. In addition, material is available much more quickly than print sources; some databases are updated on a daily basis, providing almost instantaneous access to materials. Searching, particularly in instances where printed indexes are poor, is much more efficient, both in speed and comprehensiveness.

AGBIOTECH NEWS AND INFORMATION

C.A.B. International (CABI)

Wallingford, Oxon. OX10 8DE, England

Phone: 0491 32111

Indexes and abstracts current periodical and other published literature relating to agricultural and some human applications of biotechnology. Includes news items and book reviews.

Type of Database: bibliographic.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1989.

Timespan Covered: February 1989 to the present.

Update Frequency: bimonthly.

Number of Items Added Each Year: 7000.

COVERAGE:

Agricultural biotechnology, including policy and planning for research and development; genetic engineering; economics; and social, ethical, and legal aspects. Input Sources: 14,000 periodicals; also books, reports, theses, patents, and proceedings.

AVAILABILITY:

Online: As part of CAB Abstracts

CD-ROM: As part of CAB Abstracts

Magnetic Tape: Producer. Rates/Conditions: Available on a lease basis; tapes are issued monthly.

Batch Access: Producer offers search services.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: AgBiotech News and Information (bimonthly).

Microform: AgBiotech News and Information—issued on microfiche.

CONTACT: Carla Long-Casler, C.A.B. International, 845 N. Park Ave., Tucson, AZ 85719. Telephone: (602) 621-7897. Toll-free: 800-528-4841. Telex: 1561507 ARIDUT. Facsimile: (602) 621-3816.

AIR/WATER POLLUTION REPORT

Business Publishers, Inc. (BPI)

951 Pershing Dr.

Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464

Phone: (301) 587-6300

Provides coverage of environmental legislation, regulation and litigation focused on air and water.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1990.

Timespan Covered: December 7, 1989 to the present.

Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

Air and Water, including government regulations, legislation, health and safety, and environmental issues.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EV27. Rates/Conditions: \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$252 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Air/Water Pollution Control Report (biweekly).

CONTACT

Toll-free: 800-274-0122. Facsimile: (301) 587-1081.

ASBESTOS CONTROL REPORT

Business Publishers, Inc. (BPI)

951 Pershing Dr.

Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464

Phone: (301) 587-6300

Reports news and developments of interest to asbestos industry professionals. Covers industry ramifications of the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986, with technical information on control techniques, worksite health and safety, U.S. federal standards, state and local regulations, waste disposal, insurance requirements, and contracts available and awarded.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1990.

Timespan Covered: December 7, 1989 to the present.

Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

The asbestos industry, including government regulations, legislation, health and safety, and environmental issues.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EV27. Rates/Conditions: \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$252 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database.

Covers February 1989 to the present.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Asbestos Control Report (biweekly).

CONTACT

Toll-free: 800-274-0122. Facsimile: (301) 587-1081.

BNA CHEMICAL REGULATION DAILY

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Contains reports on legislative and regulatory developments concerning pesticides, chemicals, biotechnology.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: various, depending on vendor.

File Size: ?

Update Frequency: daily.

COVERAGE

U.S. governmental and regulatory developments, policymaking, legislative activities, and legal issues in chemical regulation, including transportation and disposal.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: LEXIS, WESTLAW, HRIN; also part of BNA Daily News

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BNA CHEMICAL REGULATION REPORTER

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Complete text of current developments section of Chemical Regulation Reporter.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: various.

Update Frequency: weekly.

COVERAGE

Chemicals, pesticides, toxic substances, hazardous wastes; regulations, legislation, enforcement, research, testing, transportation and use.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: LEXIS, WESTLAW, HRIN; also online as part of BNA Environmental Law Database and BNA Labor Database

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: * BNA's Chemical Regulation Reporter

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BNA DAILY ENVIRONMENT REPORT

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

BNA ONLINE

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Covers state, federal, and private sector developments in pollution control and environmental protection. Serves as an update service to BNA's Environment Reporter.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Update Frequency: daily.

COVERAGE

Developments affecting environmental protection and pollution control.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: Human Resource Information Network (HRIN). File Label: EV. A Daily Developments file.

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BNA DAILY NEWS

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

BNA ONLINE

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Contains the complete text of 15 BNA publications that provide coverage of news on national and international government and private sector activities. Includes, among others, Environment Law Daily (END); BNA Occupational Safety & Health Daily (OSD); BNA Toxics Law Daily (TLD).

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1990 to the present.

File Size: 17,500 records.
Update Frequency: daily.
Number of Items Added Each Update: 100 records.

COVERAGE

U.S. governmental and regulatory developments, policymaking, legislative activities, and legal issues in the following environmental areas: chemical regulation, federal contracts, Federal Register contents, government actions, government procurement, hazardous materials, import restrictions, legal developments, occupational safety, pollution control, product liability, recycling, right-to-know, solid waste, superfund, toxics litigation. International coverage via International Environment Daily.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: DIALOG Information Services, Inc. File Label: 655; BNADAILY (menu version). Rates/Conditions: \$96 per connect hour; 50 cents per full record displayed online; \$1 per full record printed offline.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: * BNA's Environment Reporter. * Occupational Safety & Health Reporter (weekly). * Toxics Law Reporter. * BNA Washington Insider.

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BNA ENVIRONMENTAL LAW DATABASE

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

BNA ONLINE

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Contains the complete text of CHEMICAL REGULATION REPORTER, ENVIRONMENT REPORTER, BNA INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT DAILY.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: varies.

Update Frequency: varies.

COVERAGE

U.S. governmental and regulatory developments, policymaking, legislative activities, and legal issues in the following environmental areas: chemical regulation, federal contracts, Federal Register contents, government actions, government procurement, hazardous materials, import restrictions, legal developments, occupational safety, pollution control, product liability, recycling, right-to-know, solid waste, superfund, toxics litigation. International coverage via International Environment Daily.

BNA ENVIRONMENTAL LAW UPDATE

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

BNA ONLINE

1231 25th St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20037
Phone: (202) 452-4132

Information on current court cases and regulations.

Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
Timespan Covered: varies.
Update Frequency: varies.

COVERAGE

U.S. governmental and regulatory developments, policymaking, legislative activities, and legal issues in the following environmental areas: chemical regulation, federal contracts, Federal Register contents, government actions, government procurement, hazardous materials, import restrictions, legal developments, occupational safety, pollution control, product liability, recycling, right-to-know, solid waste, superfund, toxics litigation. International coverage via International Environment Daily.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: LEXIS; WESTLAW; also available on BNA DAILY NEWS

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: * BNA's Environment Reporter-Current Developments

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BNA INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT DAILY

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

BNA ONLINE

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Information on current pollution control activity by federal and international courts and legislatures. Also discusses climate change.

Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
Timespan Covered: varies.
Update Frequency: daily.

COVERAGE

Pollution control; international trends.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NEXIS; WESTLAW; HRIN; also available on BNA DAILY NEWS

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BNA INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT REPORTER

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

BNA ONLINE

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Full-text of International Environment Reporter.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1987- date.

Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

Pollution control; international cases and trends.

Enviro

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: LEXIS;

PRINT/MICROFORM

International Environment Reporter

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BNA TOXICS LAW DAILY

The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)

BNA ONLINE

1231 25th St., N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

Phone: (202) 452-4132

Covers toxic tort and hazardous waste litigation cases, news, and related insurance issues.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: September 1988 to the present.

Update Frequency: daily.

COVERAGE

Toxic and hazardous waste litigation, including personal injury and property damage due to exposure to toxic chemicals and other hazardous materials; litigation and other developments concerning toxics and liability insurance; developments in tort law reform; litigation under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (Superfund) and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA); and pertinent state court decisions and legislation.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

*Online: Human Resource Information Network (HRIN). File Label: XD. A Daily Developments file. **

LEXIS. File Label: BNATLD. Rates/Conditions: \$6 to \$50 per search, depending on the database

*selected; \$39 per connect hour; 25 cents per line displayed online (non-legal); 20 cents per line displayed online (legal); 70 cents per line displayed online (company/industry reports). * WESTLAW. File Label: BNA-TLD. * As part of BNA Daily News (described in a separate entry). Batch Access: Producer offers search services. Rates/Conditions: Available on a fee basis.*

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS
Publications: Toxics Law Reporter.

CONTACT
BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

BUSINESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

*Cutter Information Corp.
37 Broadway
Arlington, MA 02174-5539
Phone: (617) 648-8700*

Reports on the trend of environmentally concerned businesses, including new packaging policies, product labeling, plant pollution, deforestation, and type and quantity of energy used.

*Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
First Available: 1990.*

COVERAGE
Environmentally concerned businesses.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY
*Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EV36. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database*

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS
Publications: Business and the Environment.

CONTACT
Jay McLaughlin, Editor. (617) 648-8707 Telex: 650 100 9891 MCIUW.

ENERGY DESIGN UPDATE

*Cutter Information Corp.
37 Broadway
Arlington, MA 02174-5539
Phone: (617) 648-8700*

Reports developments in energy-efficient design and construction.

*Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
First Available: 1990.*

COVERAGE

Covers regulatory trends, standards and legal decisions as well as technology.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EIE s part of PTS Newsletter Database

PRINT/MICROFORMS

Energy Design Update

CONTACT

J.D. Nisson, Editor. (617) 648-8707 Telex: 650 100 9891 MCIUW.

ENFLEX INFO

ERM Computer Services, Inc.

855 Springdale Dr.

Exton, PA 19341

Phone: (215) 524-3600

Provides the complete text of all U.S. federal and state environmental regulations, including those covering hazardous materials, the transportation of hazardous materials, and health and safety.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1987.

Timespan Covered: Current.

Update Frequency: Bimonthly.

COVERAGE

U.S. federal and state regulations covering a full range of environmental issues.

Includes text of 40 CFR and parts of 29 and 49 CFR.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

*CD-ROM: Producer. Rates/Conditions: \$2500 for an annual subscription (1 jurisdiction); \$500 for each additional information. Operates on IBM and compatible personal computers. * The Faxon Company.*

Rates/Conditions: \$2500 for an annual subscription; includes bimonthly updates. Magnetic Tape: Producer.

OTHER INFORMATION

Also available is International ENFLEX INFO, which provides similar information for selected foreign countries.

CONTACT

George Esry, National Sales Manager. Toll-free: 800-544-3118.

ENVIRO/ENERGYLINE ABSTRACTS. PLUS

Bowker A & I Publishing

121 Chanton Rd.

New Providence, NJ 07974

*Provides citations and abstracts of the world's periodical and other published and unpublished literature dealing with environmental and energy-related topics. Comprises three files, which are described in separate entries: * Acid Rain. * Energyline. * Enviroline.*

Type of Database: bibliographic.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1990.

Timespan Covered: 1971 to the present.

File Size: 190,000 records.

Update Frequency: quarterly.

Number of Items Added Each Year: 12,000.

COVERAGE

Environment and the conservation of natural resources, including acid rain, air pollution, urban ecology, land use, and nonrenewable resources; energy, including coal resources, solar resources, fuel consumption, electric power generation, and environmental impact. Input Sources: more than 5000 periodicals published worldwide plus conference proceedings and government and institutional reports.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

CD-ROM: Bowker Electronic Publishing. Rates/Conditions: \$1295 for an annual subscription; \$3690 for a three-year subscription.

CONTACT

Greg Wilkinson, Customer Service Representative. Toll-free: 800-323-3288. Facsimile: (908) 665-6688.

ENVIROLINE

Bowker A & I Publishing

121 Chanlon Rd.

New Providence, NJ 07974

Provides citations and abstracts of the world's periodical and other published and unpublished literature dealing with technical and policy-oriented environmental topics.

Type of Database: bibliographic.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1970.

Timespan Covered: 1971 to the present.

File Size: 146,000 records.

Update Frequency: Monthly.

Number of Items Added Each Year: 5000.

COVERAGE

Air pollution, chemical and biological contamination, energy, environmental education, environmental design and urban ecology, food and drugs, general aspects of U.S. and non-U.S. pollution and conservation problems, land use and misuse, noise pollution, non-renewable resources, oceans and estuaries, population planning and control, radiological contamination, renewable resources, solid waste, transportation, water pollution, weather modification and geophysical change, and wildlife. Input

Sources: more than 5000 periodicals published worldwide plus conference proceedings and government and institutional reports.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: Data-Star. File Label: NVER. Rates/Conditions: \$114 per connect hour. * DIALOG Information Services, Inc. File Label: 40. Rates/Conditions: \$120 per connect hour; 45 cents per full record displayed online; 45 cents per full record printed offline. *DIMDI. File Label: EL. Rates/Conditions: DM 115.79 per connect hour; DM 1.24 per full record displayed online; DM .82 per full record printed offline. * ESA/IRS. File Label: 11. * ORBIT Search Service. File Label: ENVI. Rates/Conditions: \$116 per connect hour; 45 cents per full record displayed online; 45 cents per full record printed offline. * Petro-Link (Society of Petroleum Engineers). CD-ROM: As part of Enviro/Energyline Abstracts Plus. Magnetic Tape: Producer. Issued monthly; covers 1971 to the present. Rates/Conditions: Available on a lease basis.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Environment Abstracts (ten per year). * Environment Index and Abstracts Annual.

CONTACT

Greg Wilkinson, Customer Service Representative. Toll-free: 800-323-3288. Facsimile: (908) 665-6688.

ENVIRONMENT REPORTER

**The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)
BNA ONLINE
1231 25th St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20037
Phone: (202) 452-4132**

Reports legislative, regulatory, judicial, industrial, and technical activities and developments concerning the environment, including such topics as air pollution control, water supply and pollution control, solid waste disposal, hazardous waste, air pollution control, radioactive waste control, environmental impact statements, land use and land mining reclamation, coastal zone management, utilization of natural resources, re-use of waste materials and related areas of environmental management.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1982 to the present.

Update Frequency: weekly.

COVERAGE

Environmental affairs, pollution, natural resources, hazardous wastes. Input Sources: The Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of the Interior, the Council on Environmental Quality, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: Human Resource Information Network (HRIN). File Label: ER. A Daily Developments file. Covers September 1987 to the present. * LEXIS. File Label: ENVREP. Also available through LEXIS as part of BNAENG and as part of BNAENV. Rates/Conditions: \$6 to \$50 per search, depending on the database selected; \$39 per connect hour; 25 cents per line displayed online (non-legal); 20 cents per line displayed online (legal); 70 cents per line displayed online (company/industry reports). * WESTLAW

*(File BNA-ER). Covers 1986 to the present. Also available through WESTLAW as part of the BNA Environment Law Database (BNA-ENV). Batch Access: Producer offers search services.
Rates/Conditions: Available on a fee basis.*

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Environment Reporter--the Current Developments section corresponds to the database.

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

ENVIRONMENTAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

*International Academy at Santa Barbara
Environmental Studies Institute
800 Garden St., Suite D
Santa Barbara, CA 93101-1553
(805) 965-5010*

Contains citations to international periodical literature.

Type of Database: bibliographic.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1973 - date

File Size: 500,000 records.

Update Frequency: BiMonthly

Number of Items Added Each Update: Variable

COVERAGE

Entire environmental field; indexes all major environmental law journals.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

*Online: DIALOG, Inc. File 68; Life Science Network * CD-ROM: NISC, Inc.
(CD is called Environmental Periodicals Bibliography)*

CONTACT

Joanne St. John, Vice-President

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH NEWS (EHN)

*Occupational Health Services, Inc. (OHS)
450 7th Ave., Suite 2407
New York, NY 10123
Phone: (212) 967-1100*

Provides news alerts on late-breaking events, court decisions, regulatory changes, and medical and scientific news related to hazardous substances.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: The most recent 12 months.

File Size: 5000 records.
Update Frequency: Daily.
Number of Items Added Each Update: 20.
COVERAGE

Hazardous substances. *Input Sources:* OHS reporters and editors in Washington and Nashville.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: Human Resource Information Network (HRIN). **File Label:** OHS (Occupational Health Services Database). * **Producer.**

CONTACT

Toll-free: 800-445-MSDS. **Facsimile:** (212) 268-9276.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW REPORTER (ELR)

Environmental Law Institute
1800 P St., N.W., Suite 200
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: (202) 328-5150

*Provides news, analysis, commentary, primary documents, and other materials dealing with environmental law. Comprises the following seven files: * ELR Administrative Materials--provides the complete text of environmental law documents from U.S. federal agencies. * ELR Law Review Bibliography--provides citations to environmental law articles. * ELR News & Analysis--contains the complete text of commentaries on developments of significance to the environment in U.S. federal and state agencies and courts. * ELR Pending Litigation--contains the complete text of U.S. federal and state court decisions relating to environmental issues. * ELR Statutes & International Agreements--contains the complete text of U.S. federal environmental law statutes, international agreements, treaties, and conventions. * Superfund--provides citations to Superfund, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, and the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986. * ELR Update Newsletters--includes the complete text of weekly Environmental Law Reporter newsletters from 1985 to the present.*

Type of Database: full-text; bibliographic.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1971 to the present.

Update Frequency: monthly.

COVERAGE

Environmental law, including statutes and regulations, pending litigation, administrative issues, bibliographic sources, and Superfund cases.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: WESTLAW. **File Label:** ELR; ELR-ADMIN; ELR-BIB; ELR-NEWS; ELR-PEND; ELR-STIA; ELR-SF; ELR-UPDATE. * **LEXIS.** **File Label:** ELR; ADMIN; ELRLRB; LIT; NEWS; PENDLT. **Rates/Conditions:** \$6 to \$50 per search, depending on the database selected; \$39 per connect hour; 25 cents per line displayed online (non-legal); 20 cents per line displayed online (legal); 70 cents per line displayed online (company/industry reports).

CONTACT

**Environmental Law Institute
1616 P St., N.W., Suite 200
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: (202) 328-5150
Facsimile: (202) 328-5002.**

**ENVIRONMENTAL ORGANIZATION COMPUTER READABLE DIRECTORY
DATABASE**

**ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH INFORMATION
575 8TH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10018-3011
(212) 465-1060**

Directory of organizations and individuals.

Type of Database: directory.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: The most recent 12 months.

File Size: ?.

Update Frequency: Annual.

Number of Items Added Each Update: ?.

COVERAGE

Federal, state and local agencies, legislative committees, public and private organizations.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Diskette: Producer. Cost: \$495.00 plus \$30.00 shipping.

CONTACT

Toll-free: 800-445-MSDS. Facsimile: (212) 268-9276.

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (ETIS)

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Construction Engineering Research Laboratory
ETIS Support Center
1003 W. Nevada St.
Urbana, IL 61801
Phone: (217) 333-1369**

Contains information used to analyze and assess the environmental effects of U.S. Department of Defense activities and other major programs. Composed of the following five subsystems: * Environmental Impact Computer System (EICS)—provides a matrix for identifying potential environmental impacts of a proposed activity or program; covers such areas as ecology, health science, air quality, and energy and resource conservation. * Computer-Aided Environmental Legislative Data System (CELDS)—contains abstracts of pertinent federal and state environmental regulations in terms that are

easily understood by persons with no legal training. * Economic Impact Forecast System (EIFS)—an online economic model with a socioeconomic database covering all counties and MSAs in the United States. * Soils Information Retrieval System (SIRS)—contains descriptions of soils, tables of soil properties and land-use interpretations, and suitability tables, all of which are searchable by Soil Conservation Service soil series names. * Multiple Parameter Series Search (MPSS)—allows users to search the SIRS database by soil characteristics and properties.

Type of Database: full-text; numeric; properties.

Language of Database: English.

COVERAGE

Environmental impact of U.S. Department of Defense and other governmental programs and activities, including technical, legal, and socioeconomic aspects.

Input Sources: U.S. Department of Defense; other federal, state, and local government agencies; and other sources.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: Producer. Batch Access: Producer offers search services.

CONTACT

Juergen Hoegl, Program Director. Telephone: (217) 244-5359.

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS (FAR)

DIALOG Information Services, Inc.

3460 Hillview Ave.

Palo Alto, CA 94304

Phone: (415) 858-3785

Provides the complete text of the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) and its supplements, the United States government publications that govern the implementation of the U.S. government's procurement policy. Includes definition of the federal acquisition system; competition and acquisition planning; socioeconomic programs; general contracting requirements; special categories of contracting; contract management and solicitation provisions; and contract clauses. Information is provided by the EPA as well as other agencies.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1984 to the present.

File Size: 32,000 records.

Update Frequency: weekly.

Number of Items Added Each Update: 25.

COVERAGE

Federal acquisition regulations news.

Input Sources: Government agencies.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: DIALOG Information Services, Inc. File Label: 665.

Rates/Conditions: \$120 per connect hour; 50 cents per full record displayed online; 50 cents per full record printed offline. Also available on CD-ROM from the Government Printing Office. Alternate online coverage by COMPUSERVE.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Federal Acquisition Regulations. * Federal Acquisition Circulars (FAC). * Defense Acquisition Circulars (DAC).

CONTACT

DIALOG Customer Services. Telephone: (415) 858-3810. Toll-free:

800-3-DIALOG. Telex: 334499 DIALOG. Facsimile: (415) 858-7069. Electronic Mail: DIALOG CUSTSERV (DIALMAIL).

For CD-ROM contact GPO.

FEDERAL REGISTER

U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents
Washington, D.C. 20402

Provides Federal Register.

Type of Database: full-text

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: varies according to provider

File Size: varies

Update Frequency: Daily

Number of Items Added Each Update: 135

COVERAGE

Federal Register: regulations, rules, standards and guidelines.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: DIALOG, Inc.; LEXIS/NEXIS; WESTLAW; NGWIC Ground Water News. Also part of LEGI-SLATE, MEDIS. **CD-ROM:** Counterpoint Publishing, Dialog OnDISC; **Diskette:** PROINFO

PRINT/MICROFORM

Federal Register

CONTACT

Toll-free: vendors/producers

FOCUS ON: GLOBAL CHANGE

Institute for Scientific Information (ISI)
3501 Market St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Phone: (215) 386-0100

Contains citations to international literature covering developments and issues on the physical, chemical, and biological processes that affect the earth as a system, including current research, public policy developments, proposed and existing government regulations, environmental health issues, and other relevant social, economic, and political factors. Includes all references cited within a covered article.

Type of Database: bibliographic.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1990.

Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

News and developments in the areas of science, social science, and business which affect the earth as a system, including agriculture, demography, ecology, economics, environmental sciences, energy and fuels, forestry, geography, law, meteorology and atmospheric sciences, multidisciplinary sciences, planning and development, and others. Input Sources: Journal articles, books, and conference proceedings.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Diskette: Producer. Rates/Conditions: \$345 for an annual subscription; includes biweekly updates.

Operates on IBM and Apple Macintosh personal computers.

CONTACT

ISI Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-336-4474. Telex: 84 5305. Facsimile: (215) 386-6362. Additional Contact: In Europe, 132 High St., Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 1DP, England. Telephone: 0895 70016. Telex: 933693 UKISI. Facsimile: 0895 56710.

GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE REPORT (GEOR)

Cutter Information Corp.

37 Broadway

Arlington, MA 02174-5539

Phone: (617) 648-8700

Reports on environmental issues worldwide. Focuses on scientific findings, significant domestic and foreign policy trends, and industry involvement.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1990.

COVERAGE

Environmental issues, including global warming, ozone depletion, deforestation, and acid rain.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EV31. * As part of the PTS Newsletter Database

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Global Environmental Change Report.

CONTACT

Brad Hurley, Editor. Telex: 650 100 9891 MCIUW. Facsimile: (617) 648-8707.

GOWER FEDERAL SERVICE (GFS)

Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Foundation (RMMLF)

Porter Admin. Bldg.

7039 E. 18th Ave.

Denver, CO 80220

Phone: (303) 321-8100

Contains the complete text of decisions by the Interior Board of Land Appeals (I.B.L.A.), which are concerned with land use, mineral exploration, oil and gas exploration, and the acquisition and maintenance of land leases. Includes the following files: Mining--covers mineral contests originating on public lands; Oil and Gas--covers the acquisition and maintenance of federal onshore oil and gas leases; Outer Continental Shelf--covers offshore oil and gas leases; Royalty Valuation and Management--covers federal and Indian royalty valuation, management, and collection matters; and Miscellaneous--covers miscellaneous land decisions.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1972 to the present.

Update Frequency: as needed.

COVERAGE

Legal decisions related to land use, mineral, oil, and gas exploration, and the acquisition and maintenance of land leases.

Input Sources: Decisions of the Board of Land Appeals.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: WESTLAW. File Label: GFS.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Gower Federal Service (monthly).

CONTACT

Carla Sherwood. Facsimile: (303) 321-7657.

HABITATS Database

World Conservation Monitoring Centre (WCMC)

219(c) Huntingdon Rd.

Cambridge CB3 0DL, England

Phone: 0223 277314

Provides extensive text and information from GIS data files covering tropical forests, coral reefs, and wetlands.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: *English.*

Timespan Covered: *1983 to the present.*

COVERAGE

Conservation of tropical forests, coral reefs, and wetlands.

Input Sources: The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN); the Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas; the Commission on Ecology; contracted researchers and individuals; experts representing government agencies, universities, zoos, botanic gardens, museums, and libraries; the IUCN Environmental Law Centre; the IUCN Conservation for Development Centre; the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO); the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Diskette: Producer. Batch Access: Producer offers search services.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

*Publications: IUCN Red Data Books. * UN List of National Parks and Protected Areas (biennial). * IUCN Directories of Protected Areas.*

CONTACT

Dr. Robin Pellew, Director, or Dr. Harry Miles, Head of Programmes. Telex: 817036. Facsimile: 0223 277136.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INTELLIGENCE REPORT

World Information Systems

P.O. Box 535

Cambridge, MA 02238

(617) 491-5100

Federal, state and local legislation concerned with hazardous materials.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1990.

Update Frequency: monthly.

COVERAGE

Legal, regulatory, technical and commercial developments; enforcement actions, legislation, litigation etc.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EV21.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Hazardous Materials Intelligence Report

CONTACT

Facsimile: (617) 492-3312

HAZARDOUS WASTE NEWS

Business Publishers, Inc. (BPI)

951 Pershing Dr.

Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464

Phone: (301) 587-6300

Compliance and enforcement; legislation and litigation.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1982

Update Frequency: weekly.

COVERAGE

Hazardous waste management; legislation, regulations, litigation; technology; business; news.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: CH10. Rates/Conditions: \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$252 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Hazardous Waste News (biweekly).

CONTACT

Toll-free: 800-274-0122. Facsimile: (301) 587-1081.

HAZMAT TRANSPORT NEWS

Business Publishers, Inc. (BPI)

951 Pershing Dr.

Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464

Phone: (301) 587-6300

Legal aspects of transporting toxic, flammable, corrosive, radioactive and other hazardous substances.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1985

Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

Hazardous waste transportation; legislation, regulations, litigation; technology; business; news.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: CH14. Rates/Conditions: \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$252 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: *Hazmat Transport News* (biweekly).

CONTACT

Toll-free: 800-274-0122. **Facsimile:** (301) 587-1081.

INDOOR AIR QUALITY UPDATE

Cutter Information Corp.

37 Broadway

Arlington, MA 02174-5539

Phone: (617) 648-8700

Reports news and developments on indoor air quality (IAQ) and its effects on the office environment. Focuses on practical solutions to indoor air problems, safer alternatives to usual building and design options, evaluations of new IAQ products and approaches, analysis of legislation and litigation, and explanations of research findings.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

First Available: 1990.

Update Frequency: monthly.

COVERAGE

Indoor air quality hazards, including heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, emissions from office furnishings, and molds and fungi.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. **File Label:** EV33.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: *Indoor Air Quality Update* (monthly).

CONTACT

Hal Levin, Editor. Telex: 650 100 9891 MCIUW. **Facsimile:** (617) 648-8707.

LEXIS Environmental Law Library

Mead Data Central, Inc. (MDC)

LEXIS

9393 Springboro Pike

P.O. Box 933

Dayton, OH 45401

Phone: (513) 865-6800

Provides the complete text of U.S. federal court decisions dealing with environmental issues. Covers decisions made by the U.S. courts, the U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the U.S. Commerce Department, the U.S. Interior Department, and the Pennsylvania Environmental Hearing Board. Includes relevant sections of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations and the United

States Code, as well as the complete text of such environmental publications as BNA Environment Daily, Chemical Regulation Reporter, Environment Reporter, Environmental Law Reporter (ELR), Occupational Safety and Health Daily, Toxics Law Daily, and Toxics Law Reporter.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: Varies.

COVERAGE

LEXIS has the following administrative materials in its Environmental Law Library. The databases marked with an asterisk are not found on WESTLAW.

- 1. E.P.A. Consent Decrees* 1970-*
- 2. FIFRA, RCRA, TSCA decisions (various dates)*
- 3. Prevention of Significant Deterioration Decisions* 6/1982*
- 4. Selected E.P.A. and D.O.J. Consent Decrees from Federal Register**
- 5. Clean Air Act Decisions* 9/1980-*
- 6. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Decisions* 9/1975*
- 7. Underground Injection Control Decisions* 12/85*
- 8. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Decisions**
- 9. ELI Environmental Law Reporter 1971-*
 - ELI Environmental Law Reporter-Administrative Materials*
 - ELI Environmental Law Reporter-Litigation*
 - ELI Environmental Law Reporter-News & Analysis*
 - ELI Environmental Law Reporter-Pending Litigation*
- 10. BNA Environment Reporter 1982-*
- 11. BNA Chemical Regulation Reporter 1982-*
- 12. BNA International Environmental Reporter* 6/1/1987-*
- 13. BNA Toxics Law Reporter* 6/11/1986*
- 14. BNA Environment Law Update 11/1991-*
- 15. BNA Chemical Regulation Daily 10/15/91*

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: LEXIS. File Label: ENVIRN. Rates/Conditions: \$6 to \$50 per search, depending on the database selected; \$39 per connect hour; 25 cents per line displayed online (non-legal); 20 cents per line displayed online (legal); 70 cents per line displayed online (company/industry reports)

CONTACT

LEXIS Customer Service. Toll-free: 800-227-4908.

MEDICAL WASTE NEWS

*Business Publishers, Inc. (BPI)
951 Pershing Dr.
Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464
Phone: (301) 587-6300*

Covers U.S. regulation, legislation, and technological news and developments related to medical waste management and disposal. Reports on businesses involved in medical waste management as well as U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) efforts to control waste levels.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.
First Available: 1990.
Timespan Covered: May 1989 to the present.
Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

Medical waste management and disposal, including regulations, legislation, and business practices.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. **File Label:** EV30. **Covers** November 15, 1989 to the present. **Rates/Conditions:** \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$252 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Medical Waste News (biweekly).

CONTACT

Kimberlee Brown, Product/Marketing Manager. Toll-free: 800-274-0122. **Facsimile:** (301) 587-1081.

NATURAL RESOURCES METABASE (NRM)

National Information Services Corporation (NISC)
Suite 6, Wyman Towers
3100 St. Paul St.
Baltimore, MD 21218
(301) 243-0797

Complete text of published and unpublished reports and other materials dealing with natural resources and environmental issues produced by U.S. and Canadian government sources.

Type of Database: full-text; numeric.

Language of Database: English.

Update Frequency: semiannual.

COVERAGE

Geographic; habitat; wildlife; land; research; administrative.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

CD ROM: NISC DISC. \$595.00 basic subscription; **FAXON Compnay:** \$595.00 basic subscription.

CONTACT

Fred Durr. Facsimile: (301) 243-0982.

NUCLEAR WASTE NEWS

Business Publishers, Inc. (BPI)
951 Pershing Dr.
Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464
Phone: (301) 587-6300

Covers U.S. regulation, legislation, and technological news and

age
developments related to nuclear waste management and disposal.

Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
Time Span: 1983-
Update Frequency: weekly.

COVERAGE

Nuclear waste management and disposal, including regulations, legislation, and business practices.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EV03. Rates/Conditions: \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$252 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Nuclear Waste News (weekly).

CONTACT

Kimberlee Brown, Product/Marketing Manager. Toll-free: 800-274-0122. Facsimile: (301) 587-1081.

PRESSNET ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS (PER)

PressNet Systems, Inc.

NOTE

The current status of the producer could not be verified for this edition. The database as described below is still available on Chemical Information Systems, Inc.

Contains summaries of articles on environmental issues published in newspapers across the United States as well as reports on environmental actions/issues as they are undertaken by or relate to state governments.

Type of Database: bibliographic; full-text. Language of Database: English.
First Available: 1990. Timespan Covered: December 1989 to the present.
File Size: 4000 records. Number of Items Added Per Update: weekly.

COVERAGE

Environmental issues, with emphasis on state and local level concerns. Input Sources: U.S. newspapers and original reporting by PressNet staff.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: Chemical Information Systems, Inc. File Label: PER.
Rates/Conditions: \$150 per connect hour. Batch Access: CIS performs search services.
Rates/Conditions: \$55 per hour plus the cost of the regular CIS session.

PROTECTED AREAS DATABASE

World Conservation Monitoring Centre (WCMC)
219(c) Huntingdon Rd.
Cambridge CB3 0DL, England
Phone: 0223 277314

Provides information on worldwide sites which have been established as protected areas for animals and plants.

Type of Database: directory.
Language of Database: English.
Timespan Covered: 1983 to the present.
File Size: 24,000 records.
Update Frequency: as needed.

COVERAGE

Protected areas for conservation of species and ecosystems.

Input Sources: The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN); the Species Survival Commission; the Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas; the Commission on Ecology; contracted researchers and individuals; experts representing government agencies, universities, zoos, botanic gardens, museums, and libraries; the IUCN Environmental Law Centre; the IUCN Conservation for Development Centre; the International Council for Bird Preservation (ICBP); the International Wildfowl Research Bureau (IWRB); the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO); the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Diskette: Producer. **Batch Access:** Producer offers search services.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: IUCN Red Data Books. * UN List of National Parks and Protected Areas (biennial). * IUCN Directories of Protected Areas.

CONTACT

Dr. Robin Pellew, Director, or Dr. Harry Miles, Head of Programmes. Telex: 817036. Facsimile: 0223 277136.

REPORT ON DEFENSE PLANT WASTES

Business Publishers, Inc. (BPI)
951 Pershing Dr.
Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464
Phone: (301) 587-6300

Reports on U.S. environmental laws, regulations, cleanup actions, contracts, and court actions affecting U.S. defense, weapons production, government hospitals and laboratories, and other government institutions.

Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
First Available: 1990.
Timespan Covered: May 1989 to the present.
Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

U.S. defense plant waste management and disposal.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. **File Label:** EV28. **Covers** December 8, 1989 to the present. **Rates/Conditions:** \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$252 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. *
As part of PTS Newsletter Database

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Report on Defense Plant Wastes (biweekly).

CONTACT

Kimberlee Brown, Product/Marketing Manager. Toll-free: 800-274-0122. **Facsimile:** (301) 587-1081.

STATE ENVIRONMENT REPORT

Business Publishers, Inc.

951 Pershing Drive

Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464

State regulation of toxic chemicals in the workplace, the marketplace and the environment at large.

Formerly called State Regulation Report; State Regulation on Toxic Substances and Hazardous Waste.

Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
Timespan Covered: 1985 to the present.
Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

State regulation; legislation; enforcement and compliance; pesticides.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. **File Label:** CH11. **Rates/Conditions:** \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$132 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * **As part of** PTS Newsletter Database.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: State Environment Report (weekly).

CONTACT

Kimberlee Brown, Product/Marketing Manager. Toll-free: 800-274-0122. **Facsimile:** (301) 587-1081.

SUPERFUND

Pasha Publications, Inc.
1401 Wilson Blvd., Suite 900
Arlington, VA 22209
Phone: (703) 528-1244

res,
ss info
public

Reports news and developments in the cleanup of hazardous wastes required under U.S. federal and various state Superfund laws. Covers cleanup programs, clean efforts, and allocation of cleanup responsibility, including superfund litigation cases.

Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
Timespan Covered: 1988 to the present.
Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

Hazardous waste cleanup, covering innovative cleanup methods and costs, cleanup standards, litigation, and noncompliance penalties.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

*Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: EV22. Covers August 13, 1990 to the present. Rates/Conditions: \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$132 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database and Trade & Industry ASAP*

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Superfund (biweekly).

CONTACT

Toll-free: 800-424-2908. Telex: 248852 PASUR. Facsimile: (703) 528-1253.

THREATENED ANIMALS DATABASE

World Conservation Monitoring Centre (WCMC)
219(c) Huntingdon Rd.
Cambridge CB3 0DL, England
Phone: 0223 277314

Provides information on threatened animal species worldwide.

Type of Database: directory.
Language of Database: English.
Timespan Covered: 1983 to the present.
File Size: 20,000 records.
Update Frequency: as needed.

COVERAGE

Endangered animals. Input Sources: The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN); the Species Survival Commission; the Commission on Ecology; contracted researchers and individuals; experts representing government agencies, universities, zoos, museums, and libraries; the IUCN Environmental Law Centre; the IUCN Conservation for Development Centre; the

International Council for Bird Preservation (ICBP); the International Wildfowl Research Bureau (IWRB); the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO); the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Diskette: Producer. Batch Access: Producer offers search services.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

*Publications: IUCN Red Data Books. * The Red List of Threatened Animals. * IUCN Invertebrate Red Data Book.*

CONTACT

Dr. Robin Pellow, Director, or Dr. Harry Miles, Head of Programmes. Telex: 817036. Facsimile: 0223 277136.

THREATENED PLANTS DATABASE

*World Conservation Monitoring Centre (WCMC)
219(c) Huntingdon Rd.
Cambridge CB3 0DL, England
Phone: 0223 277314*

Provides information on threatened plant species worldwide.

Type of Database: directory.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1983 to the present.

File Size: 60,000 records.

Update Frequency: as needed.

COVERAGE

Endangered plants.

Input Sources: The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN); the Species Survival Commission; contracted researchers and individuals; experts representing government agencies, universities, zoos, museums, and libraries; the IUCN Environmental Law Centre; the IUCN Conservation for Development Centre; the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO); the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Diskette: Producer. Batch Access: Producer offers search services.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

*Publications: IUCN Red Data Books. * Threatened Plants Newsletter (semiannual).*

CONTACT

Dr. Robin Pellow, Director, or Dr. Harry Miles, Head of Programmes. Telex: 817036. Facsimile: 0223 277136.

TOXICS MATERIALS NEWS

**Business Publishers, Inc.
951 Pershing Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20910-4464
(301) 587-6300**

Developments in legislation, regulations, and litigation.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1982 to the present.

Update Frequency: biweekly.

COVERAGE

Legislation, regulations and litigation related to TSCA. Includes state and local activities.

Also reports on OSHA.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: NewsNet, Inc. File Label: CH12. Rates/Conditions: \$60 per connect hour for subscribers to the print publication; \$132 per connect hour for nonsubscribers. * As part of PTS Newsletter Database.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: Toxic Materials News (weekly).

CONTACT

Kimberlee Brown, Product/Marketing Manager. Toll-free: 800-274-0122. Facsimile: (301) 587-1081.

TOXICS LAW REPORTER

**The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA)
1231 25th St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20037
Phone: (202) 452-4132**

Contains the complete text of Toxics Law Reporter.

Type of Database: full-text.

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: 1986 to the present.

Update Frequency: weekly.

COVERAGE

U.S. governmental and regulatory developments, policymaking, legislative activities, and legal issues in toxics law, toxics litigation, CERCLA, RCRA, TSCA etc.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: HRN, LEXIS

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

Publications: * TOXICS LAW REPORTER

CONTACT

BNA ONLINE Help Desk. Toll-free: 800-862-4636. Facsimile: (202) 822-8092.

U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

**U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents
Washington, D.C. 20402**

Provides CFR.

Type of Database: full-text

Language of Database: English.

Timespan Covered: varies according to provider

File Size: varies

Update Frequency: ANNUAL

COVERAGE

CFR: regulations etc.

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: LEXIS/NEXIS; WESTLAW; MEDIS.

CD-ROM: 40 CFR: Counterpoint Publishing, ENFLEX, Information Handling Services, REGSCAN(Partial)

PRINT/MICROFORM

U.S. Code of Federal Regulations

CONTACT

vendors/producers

WESTLAW Environmental Law Library

**West Publishing Company
50 W. Kellogg Blvd.
P.O. Box 64526
St. Paul, MN 55164-0526
Phone: (612) 228-2500**

Contains the complete text of U.S. federal court decisions, statutes and regulations, administrative law publications, specialized files, and texts and periodicals dealing with environmental law. Includes relevant decisions made by the U.S. Supreme Court (1790 to the present), U.S. Courts of Appeals (1891 to the present), and U.S. District Courts (1789 to the present); related statutes and regulations from the U.S. Code (current), the Federal Register (1980 to the present), and the Code of Federal Regulations (current); Environmental Protection Agency General Counsel Memoranda (1979 to the present); Ocean Resources and Wildlife Reporter (1971 to the present); Administrative Environmental Law decisions for all available states; and such specialized files as BNA Environment Daily, BNA Toxics Law Daily, BNA Environment Database (comprising the Chemical Regulation Reporter and the Environment Reporter), Environmental Law Reporter, From the State Capitals: Waste Disposal and Pollution Control (October 1988 to the present); and the Gower Federal Service (1971 to the present). (Most of these files are described in separate entries.)

Type of Database: full-text.
Language of Database: English.
Timespan Covered: Varies.

COVERAGE

WESTLAW has the following federal administrative report materials:

1. Environmental Protection Agency
General Counsel Memoranda 1979-
2. E.P.A. Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide & Rodenticide
(FIFRA) opinions 7/1978-
3. E.P.A. Resource Conservation &
Recovery Act (RCRA) Decisions 1981-
4. E.P.A. Toxic Substance Control
Act Decisions (TSCA) 1988-
5. Ocean Resources and Wildlife
Reporter 1971-
6. BNA Chemical Regulation Daily 10/15/1991-
7. BNA Chemical Regulation Reporter 1986-
8. BNA Environment Reporter 1986-
9. BNA Environmental Law Update 2/1988-
10. BNA Headlines: current
11. BNA International Environment Daily 2/1991-
12. BNA Toxics Law Daily 9/1988-
13. ELI Environmental Law Reporter 1971-
ELI Environmental Law Reporter-Administrative Materials
ELI Environmental Law Reporter-Litigation
ELI Environmental Law Reporter-News & Analysis
ELI Environmental Law Reporter-Pending Litigation
ELI Environmental Law Reporter-Superfund

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Online: WESTLAW. File Label: FENV; WTH-ENV; ENV-TP.

CONTACT

WESTLAW Customer Service. Toll-free: 800-WESTLAW.

WILDLIFE TRADE DATABASE

World Conservation Monitoring Centre (WCMC)
219(c) Huntingdon Rd.
Cambridge CB3 0DL, England
Phone: 0223 277314

Provides information on worldwide trade transactions of threatened animals and plants.

Type of Database: directory.

Language of Database: *English.*
Timespan Covered: *1983 to the present.*
File Size: *290,000 records.*
Update Frequency: *as needed.*

COVERAGE

Worldwide sales of endangered animals and plants, including such products as rhino horn, elephant ivory, marine mammals, kangaroos, seals, coral, exotic butterflies, and tropical hardwoods. Input Sources: The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN); the Species Survival Commission; the Commission on Ecology; contracted researchers and individuals; experts representing government agencies, universities, zoos, botanic gardens, museums, and libraries; the IUCN Environmental Law Centre; WCMC's Wildlife Trade Monitoring Unit; the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES); Trade Records Analysis of Flora and Fauna in Commerce (TRAFFIC) offices; the IUCN Conservation for Development Centre; the International Council for Bird Preservation (ICBP); the International Wildfowl Research Bureau (IWRB); the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO); the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

DATABASE AVAILABILITY

Diskette: Producer. Batch Access: Producer offers search services.

PRINT/MICROFORM PRODUCTS

*Publications: IUCN Red Data Books. * Traffic Bulletin (quarterly).*

CONTACT

Dr. Robin Pellew, Director, or Dr. Harry Miles, Head of Programmes. Telex: 817036. Facsimile: 0223 277136.

U.S. EPA Databases

EPA has developed in-house data systems covering a wide range of subjects, including legal resources. Some are publicly accessible; some, however, can only be accessed by EPA staff in response to Freedom of Information Act Requests, or, if information is deemed confidential, such as confidential business information or attorney work-product, not at all. Each database has a primary contact, who will advise whether or not public access is possible. Consult the EPA Information Systems Inventory 21M - 1016 (annual) for more information. In addition to the above databases, the EPA SOURCE provides a guide to the structure of the EPA and more; the SOURCE is available in most EPA libraries.

EPA DATABASES

SYSTEM	CONTACT	DESCRIPTION
Consent Decree Tracking System (CDETS)	C.Swibas (303)236-2378 (OE)	Inventory & abstracts of EPA Consent Decrees
Criminal Docket System (CRIMDOCK)	C.Swibas (303)236-2378 (OE)	System for tracking criminal enforcement actions.
Enforcement Docket System (DOCKET)	M.Miller (202)260-2614 (OE)	National tracking system for civil litigation.
Enforcement Docket Retrieval System (EDRS)	M.Miller (202)260-2614 (OE)	Full-text of enforcement documents: policy, guidance, consent decree.
Hazardous Waste Casefinder (HWC)	J.Wheeler (202)260-3056 (OE)	Indexed legal research system: RCRA, CERCLA and bankruptcy decisions since 1978. Not full-text
RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System (RAATS)	B.Small (202)260-9375 (OSWER)	Used to respond to FOIA, congressional requests; enforcement actions that have been signed and dated, only
Records of Decision (RODS)	S.Kehhn (202)260-9336 (OSWER)	Full-text of Superfund Records of Decision.
OSWER Directives System (OSWERDS)	J. Webster (202)260-4510 (OSWER)	Bibliographic database of OSWER directives.
Administrative Order Tracking System (AOTS)	P.Bahlor (202)260-7280 (OW)	Tracks the progress of proposed Administrative Orders; info includes penalty amounts, facility and violation info
Judicial Case Review Tracking System	E.Lim (202) 260-8321 (OW)	Tracks ongoing cases and maintains a historical record of case results.
Assistance Disputes (ADTRACS)	T. Pearson (202) 260-7547 (OGC)	Computerized sort system to track assistance disputes for administrative purposes and to research issues in disputes to promote consistency in Regional Decisions.
Bid Protests (BIDS)	T.Pearson (202)260-7547 (OGC)	Tracks protests arising from disputes with contractors dissatisfied with the results of grant recipients bid protest procedures.
General Counsel Defense Docket System (DEFENSIVE)	T. Pearson (202) 260-7547 (OGC)	Nationally automated system for tracking civil cases filed by outside organizations against EPA.

APPENDICES

- 1. HOW TO UPDATE
THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS Page 183**
- 2. WHERE TO FIND IT IN THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS:
A BRIEF INDEX TO
ENVIRONMENTAL TOPICS IN THE CFR Page 184 - 189**
- 3. FEDERAL LAWS Page 190 - 191**
- 4. FINAL THOUGHTS ON LEGAL RESEARCH:
THE BASICS OF HOW-TO-DO-IT
AND WHEN TO STOP Page 192 - 195**

APPENDIX 1

HOW TO UPDATE CFR REGULATIONS...

- 1. Find the relevant section in the Code of Federal Regulations; be sure that you use the most recent volume. You can use the print CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS to search or you may search in the electronic versions online or CD-ROM.**
- 2. Consult the current (or latest) month's LSA: List of CFR Sections Affected, under the section you are looking for. Because LSA cumulates every month it is not necessary to examine other than the most recent pamphlet, unless the cover of the LSA specifically states you should.**
- 3. To complete the updating of the CFR, search the latest Federal Register issue after the cover date of the LSA you consulted. For example, if today is November 15, and you have searched the October LSA, you need only consult November 15th's FR. You should look at both of the following:**
 - a. CFR Parts Affected during [MONTH]; this is a cumulative table and provides references from CFR titles and subdivisions to Federal Register page numbers.**
 - b. CFR Parts Affected in This Issue; found at the front of the daily FR.**

You now have the most current version of the CFR section.

- 4. Because no annotations are included in CFR and no publisher issues a comprehensive annotated set of federal regulations, you should consult Shepard's Code of Federal Regulation Citations for judicial treatment of regulations.**

These steps can also be accomplished by using WESTLAW, LEXIS, DIALOG or CD-ROM versions by searching the relevant databases for references either to the regulation itself or to cases which mention it.

APPENDIX 2

WHERE TO FIND IT IN THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS A Brief Index to Environmental Topics

NOTE: Unless otherwise indicated all "Parts" are found in Title 40 Protection of the Environment

- A -

Acquisitions, EPA Title 48	Part 1501 - 1599
Aeronautics & Space	Title 14
Agricultural pesticides, worker protection standards	Part 170
Agriculture, conservation	Title 7 Part 700
Agriculture, environmental protection	Title 7 Part 799
Agriculture, generally	Title 7
Agriculture, Office of Environmental Quality	Title 7 Part 3100
Air Pollution Control, aircraft and aircraft engines	Part 87
Air Pollution Control, Motor Vehicles and MV engines certification & test procedures	Part 86
Air Pollution Control, Motor Vehicles & Motor Vehicle Engines	Part 85
Air Pollution Control, Section 105, State & Local Assistance	Part 35.200 - 215
Air Pollution Emergencies, prevention	Part 51.150 - 153
Air Pollution, new sources and modifications	Part 51.180 - 186
Air Programs, generally	Parts 50 - 87
Air Programs, implementation plans	Part 52
Air Programs, state plans, by state	Parts 50 - 87
Air Programs, State Plans, approval and promulgation, by state	Part 62 et seq.
Air Quality Control Regions (AQCR's)	Part 81, Appendix A
Air Quality Data Reporting	Part 51.320 - 328
Air Quality Index Reporting	Part 58, Subpart E
Air Quality, intergovernmental consultation	Part 51.200 - 262
Air Quality Planning, designation of areas, regional and state	Part 81
Air Quality Planning, Identification of Mandatory Class I Federal Areas	Part 81.400 et seq.
Air Quality, State implementation plans, test methods	Part 51, Appendix M to
Aircraft, aircraft engines, air pollution control	Part 87
Airports, generally	Title 14 Subchapter I
Alternate fuels	Title 10 Subchapter E
Aluminum forming, effluent guidelines	Part 467
Ambient air monitoring, reference & equivalent methods	Part 53
Ambient air quality surveillance	Part 58
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Methodology	Part 58, Appendix C
Ambient Air Quality Standards, National Primary & Secondary	Part 50
Ambient Air Quality Surveillance	Part 51.150
Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture	Part 60.420
Animal and Plant Health	Title 7 Part 300
Animal feeds, pesticide tolerances	Part 186
Animals & Animal Products	Title 9
Annual SLAMS Air Quality Information	Part 58, Appendix G
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention Act of 1984	Title 50 Part 380
AQMA Analysis	Part 51.41 - 51
AQMA Plan	Part 51.52 - 119
Aquifers, sole source	Part 149
Asbestos	Part 763
Asbestos manufacturing, effluent guidelines	Part 427
Asbestos, National Emission Standard for Asbestos	Part 61.140
Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture	Part 60.470
Assistance, State and Local	Part 35
Automobile and Light Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations	Part 60.390
Automobiles, emission inspections	Title 49 Part 590

- B -

Basic Oxygen Process Furnaces, primary emissions	Part 60.140 - 144
--	-------------------

Basic O2 Process Steelmaking Facilities, secondary emissions	Part 60.140a
Battery manufacturing, effluent guidelines	Part 461
Benzene, National Emission Standard	Part 61.110 - 130; 270, 300, 340
Beryllium, National Emission Standard	Part 61.30 -
Beryllium Rocket Motor Firing	Part 61.40 -
Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry	Part 60.490 -
Beverage containers, solid waste management guidelines	Part 244
Brass and Bronze Production Plants, secondary	Part 60.130 - 133
Builders' paper and board, effluent guidelines	Part 431
Building insulation, federal procurement of recycled	Part 248
Bulk Gasoline Terminals	Part 60.500 -
Bureau of Land Management	Title 43 Parts 1000 - 9999
Bureau of Reclamation	Title 43 Parts 230 - 431

- C -

CAA, citizen suits, prior notice	Part 135.1
CAA, Contracts, Grants, Loans	Part 15
CAA, Grants for Construction of Treatment Works, State and Local	Part 35.900 - 970
CAA, Section 174 Guidelines	Part 51, Appendix U
CAA, special exemptions	Part 69
Canned & preserved fruits, effluent guidelines	Part 407
Canned & preserved vegetables, effluent guidelines	Part 407
Carbon black manufacturing, effluent guidelines	Part 458
Carbon Monoxide, ambient air quality standards	Part 50.7
Carbon Monoxide, measurement in the Atmosphere	Part 50, Appendix C
Cargo Containers, safety	Title 49 Parts 400 - 499
Cement and concrete containing fly ash, federal procurement of recycled	Part 248
Cement manufacturing, effluent guidelines	Part 411
CERCLA, Superfund	Parts 300 - 372
Certification and Testing, Motor Vehicles & MV engines	Part 86
Chemical fate testing guidelines	Part 796
Chemical imports and exports	Part 707
Chemical information rules	Part 712
Chemical substances, significant new uses, by chemical	Part 721
Citizen awards, superfund	Part 303
Circular A-128	Part 31, Attachment
Citizen suits, air programs, prior notice	Part 54
Citizen suits, Noise Control Act of 1972	Part 210
Citizen suits, solid waste, prior notice	Part 254
Civil Penalties, rules of practice	Part 22
Civil Service Rules	Title 5
Claims Collection, Standards and Rules	Part 13
Claims, Employee Personal Property	Part 14
Coal, generally	Title 10, Subchapter B
Coal mining, effluent standards	Part 434
Coal Preparation Plants	Part 60.250 -
Code of Federal Regulations, general provisions	Title 1
Coil coating, effluent guidelines	Part 465
Commercial solid waste, storage & collection	Part 243
Community right-to-know, hazardous chemical reporting	Part 370
Community right-to-know, inventory forms	Part 370.40
Community right-to-know, public access and information availability	Part 370.30
Community right-to-know, reporting requirements	Part 370.20
Community right-to-know, toxic chemical release reporting	Part 372

B.

Compliance, compliance
 Methods for Determining Compliance, NES Part 61, Appendix E With Subpart I
 Compliance Orders, Delayed Part 65
 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
 CERCLA Parts 300-372
 Confidentiality of Business Information Part 2, §2.215 - 311
 Conservation of Power and Water Resources Title 18
 Construction equipment, noise emission standards Part 204
 Consumer Product Safety Title 16 Subchapter B
 Copper forming, effluent guidelines Part 468
 Cost Accounting standards Title 4
 Council on Environmental Quality, public meetings Part 1517
 Council on Environmental Quality Part 1500
 CWA, public participation Part 25

- D -

Dairy products, effluent guidelines Part 405
 Dangerous Cargo Act Title 46 Part 38 - 40, 146 - 154a
 Data reimbursement Part 791
 Decisionmaking procedures Part 124
 Department of Defense,
 environmental quality Title 32 Parts 650-656, 775, 988-989
 Department of Defense, environmental effects Title 32 Parts 187 - 190
 Determination of Emission Rate Change, Air Programs Part 60,
 Appendix C
 Dibenzo-para-dioxins/dibenzofurans Part 766
 Dioxins Part 766
 Disclosure, accounting Title 4
 Documents employee production Part 2, §2.405 - 406
 Drinking water Part 141, 142, 143

- E -

Effluent guidelines, aluminum forming Part 467
 Effluent guidelines, asbestos manufacturing Part 427
 Effluent guidelines, battery manufacturing Part 461
 Effluent guidelines, builders' paper and board Part 431
 Effluent guidelines, carbon black manufacturing Part 458
 Effluent guidelines, cement manufacturing Part 411
 Effluent guidelines, coil coating Part 465
 Effluent guidelines, copper forming Part 468
 Effluent guidelines, dairy products Part 405
 Effluent guidelines, electrical & electronic components Part 469
 Effluent guidelines, electroplating Part 413
 Effluent guidelines, explosives Part 457
 Effluent guidelines, feedlots Part 412
 Effluent guidelines, ferroalloy manufacturing Part 424
 Effluent guidelines, fertilizer manufacturing Part 418
 Effluent guidelines, glass manufacturing Part 426
 Effluent guidelines, grain mills Part 406
 Effluent guidelines, gum & wood chemicals Part 454
 Effluent guidelines, hospitals Part 460
 Effluent guidelines, ink Part 447
 Effluent guidelines, inorganic chemicals manufacturing Part 415
 Effluent guidelines, iron & steel manufacturing Part 420
 Effluent guidelines, leather tanning and finishing Part 425
 Effluent guidelines, meat products Part 432
 Effluent guidelines, metal finishing Part 433
 Effluent guidelines, metal molding & casting Part 464
 Effluent guidelines, nonferrous metal manufacturing Part 421
 Effluent guidelines, nonferrous metals forming & metal powders Part 471
 Effluent guidelines, ore mining & dressing Part 440
 Effluent guidelines, organic chemicals, plastics, synthetic fibers Part 414
 Effluent guidelines, paint formulating Part 446
 Effluent guidelines, paving & roofing materials (tars & asphalt) Part 443
 Effluent guidelines, pesticides Part 455

Effluent guidelines, petroleum refining Part 419
 Effluent guidelines, pharmaceutical manufacturing Part 439
 Effluent guidelines, phosphate manufacturing Part 422
 Effluent guidelines, photographic Part 459
 Effluent guidelines, plastics holding & forming Part 463
 Effluent guidelines, porcelain enameling Part 466
 Effluent guidelines, pulp, paper & paperboard Part 430
 Effluent guidelines, rubber manufacturing Part 428
 Effluent guidelines, sampling techniques Part 403 Appendix E
 Effluent guidelines, soap & detergent Part 417
 Effluent guidelines, steam electric power generating Part 423
 Effluent guidelines, sugar processing Part 409
 Effluent guidelines, textile mills Part 410
 Effluent guidelines, timber products processing Part 429
 Effluent Guidelines and standards, generally Part 401 et seq.
 Effluent Guidelines and Standards Parts 401 - 471 CWA
 Effluent Guidelines,
 pretreatment regulations, new & existing pollution sources Part 403

Effluent standards, coal mining Part 434
 Effluent standards, mineral mining & processing Part 436
 Effluent standards, oil & gas extraction Part 435
 Effluent Standards for Toxic Pollutants, public hearings Part 104
 Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Part 60.40a - 49b
 Electrical & Electronic components Part 469
 Electroplating, effluent guidelines Part 413
 Emergency response, hazardous substances,
 reimbursement to local governments Part 310
 Emission Control System Performance Warranty Short Tests Part 85.2201 -
 Emission Defect Reporting Requirements Part 85.1901 -
 Emission Offset Interpretative Ruling Appendix S to Part 51
 Emission Reporting Requirements, Minimum Appendix P to Part 51
 Employee Protection Hearings Part 108
 Employee responsibilities and conduct Part 3, §3.100 - 605
 Endangered Species Title 50 Parts 17, 23, 400 - 499
 Energy Conservation Title 10 Subchapter D
 Energy policy, generally Subchapter Q
 Energy Title 10
 Environmental data information service, Department of Commerce Title 15
 Subchapter D
 Environmental effects testing guidelines Part 797
 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) - see also Environmental Reviews
 Environmental Impact Statement, Comments Part 1503
 Environmental Impact Statement Part 1502
 Environmental Protection Agency, Acquisition Regulations Title 48 Part 1501-99
 Environmental Protection, generally Title 40
 Environmental Reviews, EPA Facility Support Part 6, §6.900 - 905
 Environmental Reviews, NEPA Part 6, §6.100 - 303
 Environmental Reviews, New Source NPDES Part 6, §6.600 - 607
 Environmental Reviews, ORD Part 6, §6.700 - 706
 Environmental Reviews, Public Involvement Part 6, §6.400 - 404
 Environmental Reviews, Solid Waste Projects Part 6, §6.800 - 804
 Environmental Reviews, Wastewater Treatment Part 6, §6.500 - 514
 EPA Actions, Effects Abroad Part 6, §6.1001 - 1007
 EPA Contracts, EEO Part 8, §8.1 - 8.73
 EPA Funds, nondiscrimination Part 7, §7.10 - 7.135
 EPA property, possession by off-site contractors Title 41 Part 115
 EPCRA, trade secrecy claims Part 350
 Equal Access to Justice Act, implementation Part 17
 Exclusions, Public Information 2, §2.121
 Exemptions, pesticide use, state & federal agencies Part 166
 Explosives manufacturing, effluent guidelines Part 457

- F -

Facilities, certification Part 20
 Fate, chemical: testing guidelines Part 796
 Federal Acquisition Regulations System Title 48
 Federal Emergency Management and Assistance Title 44

Federal Hazardous Substances Regulations, consumer products Title 16
 Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act Parts 180 - 180; 707, 775
 Federal Licenses, state certification Part 121
 Federal Monitoring Part 58, Subpart F
 Federal Real Property transfers, hazardous substance reporting Part 373
 Federal Register, general provisions Title 1
 Federal Tort Claims Act, administrative claims Part 10. §10.1 - 11
 Feedlots, effluent guidelines Part 412
 Fellowships Part 46
 Ferroalloy manufacturing, effluent guidelines Part 424
 Ferroalloy Production Facilities Part 60.260
 Fertilizer manufacturing, effluent guidelines Part 418
 FIFRA, generally Parts 152 - 186
 FIFRA, hearings pursuant to Part 184
 FIFRA Parts 180-180, 707, 775
 Fill Material, ocean dumping, Part 230, 231
 Financial Assistance, EPA Programs Appendix A to Part 30
 Financial Assistance, Not State or Local Governments, rules Part 30
 Financial Assistance, Patents and Copyrights Clauses Appendix C to Part 30
 Financial Assistance, Reporting Requirements Appendix D to Part 30
 Fisheries Conservation management Title 50 Parts 70, 71, 600-699
 Fisheries, generally Title 50 Parts 200 - 299
 Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing Part 60.580 -
 Food and drugs, environmental impact considerations Title 21 Part 25
 Food and drugs, generally Title 21
 Food, pesticide tolerances in Part 185
 Foreign Relations, Implementation of NEPA Title 22 Subchapter Q
 Forest Management Title 43 Part 5000
 Forest Service Title 36 Parts 200 - 299
 Fossil-Fuel-Fired Steam Generators Part 60.40 - 47
 Freedom of Information act procedures Part 1515
 Freshwater lakes,
 cooperative agreements, protection & restoration Part 35.1600 - 3705
 Fuel economy, motor vehicles Part 600
 Fuel economy, retrofit devices Part 610
 Fuels, Fuel Additives, registration Part 79
 Fuels, Fuel Additives, regulation Part 80
 Fugitive Emission Sources, National Emission Standard Part 61.240 -
 Fully Halogenated chlorofluoroalkanes Part 762

- G -

General Accounting Office Title 4
 Glass manufacturing, effluent guidelines Part 426
 Glass Manufacturing Plants Part 60.290 -
 Government ethics Title 5
 Grain Elevators Part 60.300 -
 Grain mills, effluent guidelines Part 406
 Grants, drug-free workplace requirements Part 32
 Grants, Federal Assistance Part 29, Subchapter B
 Grants, Research and demonstration Part 40
 Grants, State and Local Governments: administrative requirements Part 31
 Grants, Technical Assistance,
 State & Local Governments Part 35.4000 - 4130
 Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing Part 60.430 -
 Guide to Decisionmaking Under Part 124 Appendix A
 Gum & wood chemicals, effluent guidelines Part 454

- H -

Hazardous waste, designation, reportable quantities & notification Part 302
 Hazardous Materials Transportation Title 49 Parts 100 - 199
 Hazardous substances,
 emergency response, local government reimbursement Part 310
 Hazardous substances,
 health assessments and health effects, studies Title 42 Part 80
 Hazardous substances, worker protection Part 311
 Hazardous Substances, designation Part 116

Hazardous Substances, reportable quantities, determination Part 127
 Hazardous waste, basis for listing Part 261, Appendix VII
 Hazardous waste, Chemical Analysis Test Methods Part 261, Appendix C
 Hazardous waste disposal facilities, new, interim standards Part 267
 Hazardous waste, emergency planning & notification Part 355
 Hazardous waste generators, standards Part 262
 Hazardous waste, Ground-Water Monitoring List(1) Part 264, Appendix IX
 Hazardous waste, identification and listing Part 261
 Hazardous waste, land disposal restrictions Part 268
 Hazardous waste management system Part 260
 Hazardous waste permit program Part 270
 Hazardous waste, Representative Sampling Methods Part 261, Appendix A
 Hazardous waste, specific hazardous waste management Part 266
 Hazardous waste, state programs, authorization Part 271
 Hazardous waste transporters, standards Part 263
 Hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities Part 264
 Hazardous waste,
 treatment, storage & disposal facilities, interim status Part 265
 Hazardous Waste Injection restrictions Part 148
 Hazardous Waste Management (Section 3011),
 State, Local Part 35.500 - 510
 Health Assessments and Health Effects
 studies of hazardous substances Title 42 Part 80
 Health effects testing guidelines Part 798
 Highways, right of way and environment Title 23 Subchapter H
 Highways Title 23
 Hospitals, effluent guidelines Part 460
 Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities Part 60.90 - 93
 Human subjects, protection Part 26

- I -

Implementation plans, Part 51
 Imports & exports, chemical Part 707
 Indian Tribes, drinking water, treatment as state Part 142.72 -
 Indians, energy & minerals Title 25 Subchapter I
 Indians, fish & wildlife, Title 25 Subchapter J
 Indians, generally Title 25
 Indians, land & water Title 25 Subchapter H
 Industrial Surf. Coating: Surface Coating, Plastic Parts, Bus. Machines Part 60.720 -
 Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances Part 60.450 -
 Ink formulating, effluent guidelines Part 447
 Inorganic Arsenic Emissions,
 National Emissions Standard Part 61.161-, 61.170, 61.180
 Inorganic Chemicals manufacturing, effluent guidelines Part 415
 Institutional solid waste, storage & collection Part 243
 Intergovernmental Review, EPA Part 29
 Interim Status Corrective Orders, Rules Part 24
 Interstate rail carriers, noise emission standards Part 201
 Iron & steel manufacturing, effluent guidelines Part 420

- J -

Judicial Review, EPA - Administered Statutes Part 23

- K -

Kraft Pulp Mills Part 60.280 - 286

- L -

Labor, generally Title 29
 Laboratory practice standards, Toxics Part 762
 Land Resource Management Title 43 Part 2000
 Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants Part 60.370 -
 Lead, ambient air quality standards Part 50.12
 Lead, measurement in suspended particulate matter Appendix G to Part 50
 Lead Smelters, secondary Part 60.120

Leather tanning and finishing, effluent guidelines Part 425
 Light Duty Vehicles Appendix N to Part 5
 Lime Manufacturing Plants Part 60.340 -
 Lobbying, EPA employees Part 34, Subpart B
 Lobbying, exemptions Part 34, Subpart E
 Lobbying, restrictions Part 34
 Local government reimbursement,
 emergency response to hazardous substances Part 310
 Low Noise emission products Part 203
 Lubricating oils, federal procurement of recycled Part 252

- M -

Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities Part 60.710 -
 Marine Pollution,
 financial responsibility & compensation Title 33 Parts 130-1377
 Marine Pollution, generally Title 33 Parts 151 - 157
 Marine Programs, Corps of Engineers Title 33 Parts 200 - 399
 Marine Sanitation Device Standard Part 140
 Meat products, effluent guidelines Part 432
 Medical waste, tracking and management Part 259
 Mercury, National Emission Standard Part 61.50 -
 Metal Coil Surface Coating Part 60.460 -
 Metal finishing, effluent guidelines Part 433
 Metal molding & casting, effluent guidelines Part 484
 Metallic Minerals Processing plants Part 60.380 -
 Metalworking fluids Part 747
 Methane, measurement in atmosphere Appendix E to Part 50
 Method 1311 Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
 (TCLP) Part 261, Appendix B
 Mineral mining & processing, effluent standards Part 436
 Mineral Resources, generally Title 30
 Minerals Management Title 43 Part 3000
 Mining Reclamation and Enforcement Title 30 Part 700-999
 Mining Safety, generally Title 30
 Montreal Protocol Part 82, Appendices B, C
 Motor vehicle safety standards & environmental impacts Title 49 Part 520
 Motor Vehicle safety, see National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
 Motor vehicles, fuel economy Part 600
 Motor Vehicles, Motor Vehicle Engines, Air Pollution Control Part 85
 Municipal and Industrial Wastewater,
 organic chemical analysis Part 136, Appendix A
 Municipal Waste Combustors Part 60.30a -39a, 50a - 59a

- N -

NAAQS, interpretation of for ozone Appendix H to Part 50
 NAAQS, interpretation of particulate matter Appendix K to Part 50
 National Air Monitoring Stations (NAMS) Part 58, Subpart D
 National emission standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, generally Part 61
 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Title 49 Parts 500 - 599
 National Oil & Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan Part 300
 National Park Services Title 36 Parts 1 - 199
 National Parks, Corps of Engineers Title 36 Parts 300 - 399
 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, criteria & standards Part 125
 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Programs (NPDES) Part 122
 National Primary Drinking Water Regulations Part 141
 National Primary Drinking Water Regulations, implementation Part 142
 National Secondary Drinking Water Regulations Part 143
 National Wildlife Refuge System Title 50 Parts 25 - 37
 Natural Gas Processing Plants,
 Equipment Leaks, VOC Part 60.630 -
 Natural Gas Title 10 Subchapter G
 Navigation & Navigable Waters Title 33
 NEPA, agriculture Title 7 Part 1b, 650
 NEPA and agency decisionmaking Part 1505
 NEPA and agency planning Part 1501
 NEPA, other requirements Part 1506

Network Design for SLAMS & NAMS Part 58, Appendix E
 New Stationary Sources, standards of performance Part 60
 Nitric Acid Plants Part 60.70 - 74
 Nitrogen dioxide, ambient air quality standards Part 50.11
 Nitrogen Dioxide, measurement in atmosphere Appendix F to Part 50
 Noise Abatement Programs Parts 201 - 211
 Noise Control Act of 1972, citizen suits, prior notice Part 210
 Noise Control Act of 1972, proceedings Part 209
 Noise emission controls, transportation equipment Part 205
 Noise emission standards for construction equipment Part 204
 Noise emission standards, interstate rail carriers Part 201
 Noise, Motor Carriers engaged in interstate commerce Part 202
 Noncompliance orders, EPA approval of penalty program Part 67
 Nondiscrimination, handicap Part 12
 Nonferrous metals forming & metal powders, effluent guidelines Part 471
 Nonferrous metals manufacturing, effluent guidelines Part 421
 Nonferrous smelter orders (NSO) Part 57
 Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants Part 60.670 -
 NonProcurement Part 32
 Nonprofit Source Management
 (Sections 205(j)(5) and 319(h)) Part 35.750 - 760
 NPDES, effluent guidelines, pretreatment Part 403.10
 NPDES Permit Application Testing Requirements Part 122, Appendix D
 NPDES Primary Industry Categories Part 122, Appendix A
 Nuclear Power Operations,
 Environmental radiation protection standards Part 190
 Nuclear Regulatory Commission Title 10 Chapter 1

- O -

Occupational Health & Safety standards, marine Title 46 Part 197
 Occupational Health & Safety
 research and related activities Title 42 Parts 80 - 87
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission Title 29 Parts 2200-2499
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration Title 29 Parts 1900 - 1999
 Ocean Dumping, disposal of fill material Part 230
 Ocean Dumping, general Part 220
 Ocean Dumping Parts 220 - 233
 Ocean Dumping, Permits Parts 221 - 229, 232
 Ocean Dumping, state program regulations Part 233
 Offshore mining Title 30 Subchapter B
 Oil & gas extraction, effluent standards Part 435
 Oil discharge Part 110
 Oil, generally Title 10 Subchapter A
 Oil Pollution prevention Part 112
 Oil Pollution prevention regulations, violations, civil penalties Part 114
 Oil Removal Contingency Plans, criteria: state, local, regional Part 109
 Onshore Natural Gas Processing:
 SO2 Emissions Part 60.640 -
 Onshore storage facilities (small), liability limits Part 113
 Ore mining & dressing, effluent guidelines Part 440
 Organic Chemical Analysis,
 Municipal and Industrial Wastewater Part 136, Appendix A
 Organic chemicals, effluent guidelines Part 414
 Organization:
 Headquarters & Regional Offices Part 1, §1.1. - 61
 Ozone, ambient air quality standards Part 50.9
 Ozone, interpretation of NAAQS Appendix H to Part 50
 Ozone, measurement in atmosphere Appendix D to Part 50

- P -

Packaging, pesticides and devices Part 157
 Paint formulating, effluent guidelines Part 446
 Paper & Paper products, federal procurement of recycled Part 250
 Parks, Forests & Public Property Title 36
 Part 124, Guide to Decisionmaking Part 124, Appendix A
 Particulate Matter, ambient air quality standards Part 50.6

Soil Conservation Service Title 7 Part 600 et seq.
 Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank Title 24 Chapter XI
 Sole Source Aquifers Part 149
 Solid waste disposal facilities, criteria Part 257
 Solid waste management, identification of regions and agencies Part 255
 Solid waste management, state programs Part 256
 Solid waste recovery, citizen suits, prior notice Part 254
 Solid Wastes, land disposal, guidelines Part 241
 Solid Wastes Parts 240 - 281
 Solid Wastes,
 storage & collection: residential, commercial & institutional Part 243
 Solid Wastes, thermal processing, guidelines Part 240
 Source separation for materials recovery guidelines Part 246
 Spent nuclear fuel, protection standards Part 181
 State and Local Air Monitoring Stations (SLAMS) Part 58, Subpart C
 State hazardous waste management programs, by state Part 272
 State Program Requirements Part 123
 Stationary Gas Turbines Part 60.330 -
 Steam electric power generating, effluent guidelines Part 423
 Steel Plants Part 60.270 - 276a
 Stratospheric Ozone, protection of Part 82
 Sugar Processing, effluent guidelines Part 409
 Sulfur Dioxide, ambient air quality standards Part 50.4 & 50.5
 Sulfur Dioxide
 Reference Method (Parasulfur Method) Appendix A to Part 50
 Sulfuric Acid Plants Part 60.80
 Sulfuric Acid Production Units Part 60.30b -32b
 Superfund, CERCLA Parts 300 - 372
 Superfund cost recovery, small claims, arbitration Part 304
 Superfund,
 Emergency Planning & Community Right-to-Know programs Parts 300 - 373
 Superfund, relocation assistance Title 44 Part 222
 Superfund,
 State Contracts for
 Superfund Response Actions Part 35.6000 - 9070
 Surface Coating of Metal Furniture Part 60.310 -
 Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities Part 60.800 -
 Synthetic fibers, effluent guidelines Part 414
 Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry, VOC,
 Leaks Part 60.480 -

- T -

Terminology & Index Part 1508
 Test Guidelines, Toxics, provisional Part 795
 Test Methods, Air Programs Part 60, Appendix A
 Test Methods, National Emission Standard Part 61, Appendix B, C, D
 Test Procedures, pollutants, guidelines Part 136
 Testimony, civil proceedings, EPA Employees Part 2, §2.401 - 404
 Testing guidelines, environmental effects Part 798
 Testing guidelines, health effects Part 798
 Testing requirements,
 Identification of specific chemicals and substances Part 799
 Testing, TSCA Part 790
 Textile mills, effluent guidelines Part 410
 Thorium & Uranium mill tailing: health, environment protection Part 192
 Timber products processing, effluent guidelines Part 429
 Toxic chemicals, chemical imports and exports Part 707
 Toxic chemicals, general, general practices & procedures Part 700 - 702
 Toxic chemicals, health & safety data reporting Part 716
 Toxic chemicals, inventory reporting regulations Part 710
 Toxic chemicals, reporting & recordkeeping requirements Part 704
 Toxic chemicals, reports & records of adverse reactions Part 717
 Toxic pollutant effluent standards Part 129
 Toxic substances, good laboratory practice standards Part 792
 Toxic Substances Control Act Parts 700 - 799
 Toxic Substances Control Act, Section 6 rulemaking procedures Part 750
 Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure Part 261 Appendix B

Trade secrecy claims, EPCRA Part 350
 Trade secret disclosures, health professionals Part 350
 Training assistance Part 45
 Transportation equipment, noise emission controls Part 205
 Transportation Title 49
 Treatment works,
 loan guarantees for construction Part 39.100 - 150
 TSCA Parts 700-799
 TSCA, testing consent agreements and test rules Part 790
 Tuition fees Part 5, §5.1 - 5.8

- U -

Underground injection control programs Part 144
 Underground injection control programs, criteria & standards Part 148
 Underground injection control programs, state requirements Part 145
 Underground injection control programs, by state Part 147
 Underground storage tanks Part 280
 Underground Water Source Protection
 (Section 1443(b)), State, Local Part 35.450 - 465
 Uniform Air Quality Index and Daily Reporting Part 58, Appendix H
 Uniform relocation assistance Part 4, §4.1
 Uranium & Thorium mill tailings, health, environment protection Part 192
 Urban mass transportation, environmental impact Title 49 Part 622
 Usefulness Certification, pesticides Part 163

- V -

Vehicle and Engine
 Parameters and Specifications Part 85, Appendix VIII
 Vinyl Chloride, National Emission Standard Part 61.60-, 61.90-, 61.127-
 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions,
 SOCMI, Distillation Part 60.660 -
 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions,
 Polymer Manufacturing Part 60.560 -
 Volatile Organic Compound (VOCs)) Emissions,
 (SOCMI), Air Oxidation Part 60.610 -
 Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels Part 60.110b - 117b

- W -

Wastewater Treatment Works, Grants,
 Construction, State and Local Part 35.800 - 880
 Water Pollution Control (Section 106),
 State and Local Assistance Part 35.250 - 265
 Water Programs Parts 104 - 149
 Water Quality Management Planning
 (Section 205(j)(2)), State, Local Part 35.350 - 365
 Water Quality, planning & management Part 130
 Water Quality, standards Part 131
 Water resources, agricultural Title 7 Part 621
 Water treatment chemicals Part 749
 Wildlife & Fisheries Title 50
 Wildlife Management, national parks Title 43 Part 6000
 Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants Part 60.680 -
 Worker protection standards, agricultural pesticides Part 170

APPENDIX 3

MAJOR FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

Acid Precipitation Act (Energy Securities Act, Title VII) 1980 (APA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 8901 et seq.
Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships 1980 (APPS) 16 U.S.C. §§ 742 et seq., 33 U.S.C. §§ 1901 et seq., 46 §§ 391 et seq.
Additional Administrators of EPA Act 1983 (AAEA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 et seq.
Adulterated Food Act 19 (AFA) 21 U.S.C. §§ 342 et seq.
Agricultural Act 1970 (AA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1501 et seq.
Agriculture and Water Policy Coordination Act 1990 7 U.S.C. §§ 5501 et seq.
Air Pollution Control Act (see also Clean Air Act) 1955 (APCP) 32 U.S.C. §§ 1857 et seq.
Air Quality Act (see also Clean Air Act) 1967 (AQA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 1857 et seq.
Aircraft Noise Abatement Act 1968 (ANAA) 82 Stat. 395
Alternative Motor Fuel Act 1988 (AMFA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 2006 et seq.
Antarctic Protection Act (AAPA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 2461 et seq.
Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (see also under the Toxic Substances and Control Act) 1986 (AHERA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 2641 et seq.
Asbestos Information Act 1988 (AIA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 2607 et seq.
Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act 1984, 1990 (ASHAA) 20 U.S.C. §§ 4011 et seq.
Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act 1980 (ASHOCA) 20 U.S.C. §§ 1411 et seq.
Atomic Energy Act 1946, 1954 (AEA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 2011 et seq.
Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act 1979 (ASNAA) 49 App. U.S.C. §§ 2101 et seq.
Child Protection and Toy Safety Act 1969 (CPTSA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 401, 1261 et seq.
Clean Air Act 1963, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1977, 1987, 1990 (CAA, CAAA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq.
Clean Water Act Federal Water Pollution Prevention and Control Act 1972, 1977, 1980, 1987, (FWPPCA or CWA) U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.
Clean Water Restoration Act (see also Clean Water Act) 1986 33 U.S.C. §§ 431 et seq.
Coastal Zone Management Act 1972, 1990 (CZMA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1451 et seq.
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (amended by the Superfund and Reauthorization Act (SARA) 1980, 1986 (Superfund, CERCLA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et seq.
Deep Water Port Act 1974 88 Stat. 2126 et seq.
Demonstration Medical Waste Tracking Act 1987 (DMWTA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 6992 et seq.
Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act 1986 (Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, SARA title III, EPCRA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 11001 et seq.
Endangered Species Act 1973, 1978 (ESA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1531 et seq.
Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination Act 1974 (ESECA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 791 et seq.
Environmental Education Act (see also National Environmental Education Act) 1970, 1974, 1978, (EEA) 20 U.S.C. §§ 1531 et seq. R
Environmental Pollution Study Act 1970 42 U.S.C. §§ 4391 et seq.
Environmental Quality Improvement Act 1970 (EQIA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4371 et seq.
Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Act 1976, 1979, 1980, (ERRDA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4361 et seq.
Environmental Research Geographic Location Information Act 1990 (ERGLIA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4366 et seq.
Federal Environmental Pesticide Control Act 1972 (FEPCA) 7 U.S.C. §§ 136 et seq., 15 U.S.C. §§ 1261 et seq.
Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act 1938, 1954, (FFDCA) 21 U.S.C. §§ 301 et seq.
Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act 1972, 1978, 1980, 1988, (FIFRA) 7 U.S.C. §§ 136 et seq.
Federal Hazardous Substances Labeling Act 1960, 1988, (FHSLA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 1261 et seq., 1277 et seq.
Federal Land Policy and Management 1976 (FLPMA) 43 U.S.C. §§ 1701 et seq.
Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments (see also Water Pollution Control Act) 1961, 1972, 43 U.S.C. §§ 390 et seq.
Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act 1974, 1978 (FRRRPA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1600 et seq.
Forest Ecosystems and Atmospheric Pollution Research Act 1988 (see also Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Acts) 1988 (FEAPRA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 641 et seq.
Global Change Research Act 1990 (GCRA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 2921 et seq.
Global Climate Change Prevention Act 1990 (GCCPA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1801 et seq.
Global Climate Protection Act 1987 (GCPA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 2901 et seq.
Global Environmental Protection Assistance Act 1989 (GEPAA) 22 U.S.C. §§ 2881 et seq.
Great Lakes Critical Programs Act 1990 (GLCPA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 1268 et seq.
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act 1988 (HLPSA) 49 U.S.C. App. §§ 2002 et seq.
Hazardous Materials Transportation Act 1974, 1976, (HMTA) 49 U.S.C. §§ 170 et seq.
Hazardous Materials Transportation Control Act 1970 (HMTCSA) 49 U.S.C. App. §§ 1761 et seq.
Hazardous Materials Transportation Safety Improvement Act 1990 (HMTSIA) 49 U.S.C. App. §§ 1801 et seq.
Hazardous Substance Response Revenue Act 1980 (HSRRA) 26 U.S.C. §§ 4611 et seq.
Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments 1984 (HSWA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 et seq.
Indian Environmental Regulatory Enhancement Act 1990 42 U.S.C. §§ 2961 et seq.
Insecticides Act (see also Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) 1910 7 U.S.C. §§ 121 et seq.
Intervention on the High Seas Act 1974, 1978 (IHSA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 1471 et seq.
Lead Contamination Control Act (see also Public Health Service Act) 1988 (LCCA) et seq. 42 U.S.C. §§ 300j et seq.
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act 1980, 1984 (LLRWPA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 2021 et seq.
Marine Mammal Protection Act 1972 (MMPA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1361 et seq.

Marine Plastic Pollution Research and Control Act 1967 (MPPRCA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 1901 et seq.
Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act 1972, 1974, 1977, 1980, 1990 (MPRSA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1431 et seq., 33 U.S.C. §§ 1401 et seq.
Medical Waste Tracking Act 1988 (MMTA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 6902 et seq.
Mining and Mineral Resources Research Institute Act 1984 (MMRRIA) 30 U.S.C. §§ 1221 et seq.
Motor Vehicle Air Pollution Control Act (see also Clean Air Act) 1965 (MVAPCA) 32 U.S.C. 1957 et seq.
Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act 1960 (MUSY) 16 U.S.C.A. §§ 528 et seq.
Municipal Wastewater Treatment Construction Act 1981 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
National Climate Program Act 19 (NCPA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 2901 et seq.
National Emissions Standards Act (see also Clean Air Act) 1967 (NESA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 1957 et seq.
National Energy Conservation Policy Act 1978 (NECPA) 12 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.
National Environmental Education Act (see also Environmental Education Act) 1990 (NEEA) 20 U.S.C. §§ 5501 et seq.
National Environmental Policy Act 1969 (NEPA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 et seq.
National Forest Management Act 1974, 1978 (NFMA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1600 et seq.
National Ocean Pollution Prevention Act 1978, 1984 (NOPPA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 1701 et seq.
Nematocide, Plant Regulator, Defoliant, and Desiccant Act (see also Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) 1958 (NPRDDA) 7 U.S.C. §§ 135 et seq.
Noise Control Act 1972 (NCA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4901 et seq.
Noise Pollution and Abatement Act 1970 (NPAA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 1858 et seq., 7401 et seq.
Noise Reduction Reimbursement Act 1989 (NRRRA) 49 U.S.C. §§ 2212 et seq.
Nonindigenous Aquatic Nuisance Prevention and Control Act 1990 (NANPCA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 4701 et seq.
Nuclear Waste Policy Act 1982, 1987 (NWPA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 10101 et seq.
Ocean Dumping Ban Act (see also Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act) 1988 (ODBA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 1414 et seq.
Occupational Health and Safety Act 1970 (OHSa) 29 U.S.C. §§ 651 et seq.
Oil and Hazardous Substances Liability Act (see also under the Clean Water Act) 1972, 1987 33 U.S.C. §§ 1321 et seq.
Oil Pollution Act 1924, 1961, 1973, 1990 (OPA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 2701 et seq.
Oil Terminal and Oil Tanker Oversight and Monitoring Act 1990 (OTOTOMA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 2732 et seq.
Organotin Antifouling Paint Control Act 1988 (OAPCA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 2401 et seq.
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act 1978, 1988 (OCSLA) 43 U.S.C. §§ 1331 et seq.
Pesticides Research Act 1958 (PRA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 742 et seq.
Pollution Prevention Act 1990 (PPA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 13101 et seq.
Pollution Prosecution Act 1990 (PPA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 et seq.
Ports and Waterways Safety Act 1972 (PWSA) 46 U.S.C. §§ 391 et seq.
Port and Tanker Safety Act 1978 (PTSA) 46 U.S.C. §§ 214 et seq.
Power Plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act 1978 (PIFUA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 2006 et seq.
Public Health Service Act 1912, 1944, 58 Stat. 682. (PHSA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 201 et seq.
Quiet Communities Act 1978 (QCA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 4901 et seq.
Refuse Act (see also Rivers and Harbors Appropriations Act) 1899 33 U.S.C. § 407 et seq.
Renewable Resources Extension Act (RREA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1671 et seq.
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (Solid Waste Disposal Act) 1976, 1984 (RCRA, SWDA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 et seq.
Resource Recovery Act 1970 (RRA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 3251
Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act (see also Refuse Act) 1899 33 U.S.C. §§ 401 et seq.
Safe Drinking Water Act (see also Public Health Service Act) 1977, 1978, 1980, 1986 (SDWA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f et seq.
Sanitary Food Transportation Act 1990 (SFTA) 49 U.S.C. App §§ 1814 et seq.
Shore Protection Act 1988 (SPA) 33 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq.
Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act 1977 (SWRCA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 2001 et seq.
Solid Waste Disposal Act 1965, 1980 42 U.S.C. §§ 3251 et seq.
Steel Industry Compliance Extension Act 1981 (SICEA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq.
Strategic Environmental Research and Development Act 1990 (SERDA) 10 U.S.C. §§ 2901 et seq.
Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (see also Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act) 1986 (SARA) 100 Stat. 1613
Superfund Revenue Act (see also Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act) 1986 (SRA) 100 Stat. 1760
Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act 1977 (SMCRA) 30 U.S.C. §§ 1201 et seq.
Surface Transportation Assistance Act 1982 33 U.S.C. §§ 1414 et seq.
Toxic Substances Control Act 1976 (TSCA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq.
Toy Safety Act 1984 (TSA) 15 U.S.C. §§ 1261 et seq.
Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Reform Act 1990 43 U.S.C. §§ 1851 et seq.
United States Public Vessel Medical Waste Anti-Dumping Act 1988 (USPVMWADA) et seq. 33 U.S.C. §§ 2501 et seq.
Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act 1978 (UMTRCA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 7901 et seq.
Used Oil Recycling Act 1980 (UORA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 6363 et seq.
Water Pollution Control Act (see also Federal Water Pollution Control Act) 1948, 1956, 1961 33 U.S.C. §§ 1151 et seq.
Water Quality Act 1987 (WQA) 101 Stat. 7
Water Resources Research Act 1984 (WRRRA) 42 U.S.C. §§ 10301 et seq.
Wetlands Protection (see also under the Clean Water Act) 1972 33 U.S.C. §§ 1344 et seq.
Wilderness Act 1964 16 U.S.C. §§ 1311 et seq.
Wood Residue Utilization Act 1980 (WRUA) 16 U.S.C. §§ 1681 et seq.

APPENDIX 4: LEGAL RESEARCH STRATEGIES

Some Final Thoughts on How-to-do-it and When to Stop.

Legal research strategies, as in any other type of research, demand a critical intelligence. Some quests are straightforward (i.e. Is 450 F.Supp 1073 still good law? Find the full-text of the ANAA! What forms are needed to apply for a Hazardous Waste Permit?), but some goals are oblique, if not downright obscure. For example, if a bank forecloses on a disused factory site later discovered to be a source of water pollution, who has liability? What happens if the property line crosses into another county? Another state? If Mexico diverts its wastewater to the San Diego area, who is responsible for cleanup or treatment? Mexico? The state of California? The federal government? If someone has a business in his home which uses toxic substances, what is his responsibility to his neighbors? If an oil spill is found to be sabotage, who bears the major responsibility? If confidential business information is supplied to the EPA pursuant to TSCA and is accidentally accessed by or given out to attorneys in a lawsuit, who may be sued for damages? If two states believe that a third is responsible for major sources of air pollution, what can they do about it. If a soldier is exposed to toxic substances by the enemy, does the U.S. military bear any responsibility? If World War One poison gas canisters are discovered in what is now a residential area near Arlington, VA, what must the federal government do? What if they are U.S. Army canisters and the residential area is in Belgium? Most of the situations described above are true, and most have yet to be settled, either in court or out of it.

As can be seen, none of these problems have easy answers. Most go into negotiation and probably litigation. However, how is one to provide research/reference assistance when such projects come one's way? Here are some steps that might be followed with success:

1. Evaluate the problem. Determining what the issue actually is (and this can change as more research is done) allows the researcher to begin the quest. One can begin by outlining the major aspects of the problem and proceeding from there. For example, in the bank example above, the problem revolves around whether the lender, i.e. the bank, is now responsible for cleanup of the site and for damages to surrounding properties.

2. Look at the whole picture; in the example above, one should research the innocent landowner defense as well as lender liability under CERCLA. But before going into specifics, the researcher should look at the intent and applications of CERCLA. Good sources for information are the general environmental law studies mentioned in the monograph section; even if they do not specifically address the issue they will give the context in which those specifics are played out as well as the terms associated with it.

3. Once the major issue or issues has been identified, a comprehensive search must be made:

A. Cases, using treatises, reporters, digests, encyclopedias, annotated statutes, annotations or computer sources such as LEXIS/NEXIS and WESTLAW must be searched and read. Searching can be done by topic, key number, statute or by major case, if known. Obviously, for quick results the computer has no peer; but, if a thorough grasp of the issues is needed, is often wise to approach the topic from what Cohen calls "narrative descriptions"¹⁰, such as treatises, which are written by respected scholars and may be considered persuasive authority. Using as many case-finding sources as is possible allows for less probability that something may be overlooked.

¹⁰Cohen, *How to Find the Law*, 9th ed. p. 594

B. The computer plays a prominent role in legal research today. Firstly, it saves time, secondly it contains unpublished or unreported materials, and thirdly, it is much more current than the printed works. However, as Cohen and common sense must point out, the cases must still be read and evaluated by the researcher.

4. Cases must be determined to be "good law" by shepardizing them, or by using any of the computerized services to update them. Shepardizing a major case often leads to other fruitful areas of research as well as confirming a point of law.

5. The researcher must now read and evaluate the results of the search, often summarizing the points of law discovered.

6. At this point, this particular research should either end or continue, depending on the following:

A. Have all the relevant authorities been consulted? This includes searching for materials that are unreported and difficult to get. If the standard authorities yield nothing, have the alternative authorities been consulted? For the beginning researcher, it is often wise as Cohen says to consult a law librarian for sources that you never knew existed.¹¹ Different authorities often handle or index a case differently, so it is wise to look at various sources, not just WEST reporters.

B. Have all points of law in the problem/issue been addressed? Have all the side issues been examined as well?

C. Will the cost of pursuing problem outweigh the results?

D. Has a complete shepardizing been done to all relevant cases?

It is probably impossible to consult everything in existence on a particular topic. If the answer to the above questions is "yes" then the time has come to conclude the search.

For assistance in legal research the following authorities are standard, well respected, and above all, practical. Note particularly the Cohen books, which are used by students, researchers, librarians and lawyers. In addition, the Marke-Sloane book, which is geared towards librarians, provides excellent, up-to-date material, including a section on environmental law and heavy emphasis on electronic resources.

TITLE: How to Find the Law, 9th ed.

AUTHOR: Cohen, Morris, Berring, Robert C. & Olson, Kent C.

SERIES: West Hornbook Series

PUBLISHER: West Publishing

PUBLICATION DATE: 1989

VOLUME: Text, 716p.

TITLE: Legal Research in a Nutshell

AUTHOR: Cohen, Morris L.; Olson, Kent C.

SERIES: Nutshell Ser.

PUBLISHER: West Pub PUBLICATION DATE: 06/1992 (920601)

EDITION: 5th ed. NO. OF PAGES: 500p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - write for info.

¹¹Cohen, op.cit. p. 605

ISBN: 0-314-00783-0

NOTE: The Nutshell series is extremely valuable to student, general reader and attorney alike. The series is reviewed often and replaced where necessary, and includes books on most legal topics.

TITLE: Guide to International Legal Research

**AUTHOR: George Washington Journal of International Law & Economics
Editors**

PUBLISHER: Butterworth Legal Pubs PUBLICATION DATE: 1990 (900101)

NO. OF PAGES: 400p.

BINDING: pap. - \$95.00

TITLE: Computer-Assisted Legal Research

AUTHOR: Griffith, Cary

PUBLISHER: Anderson Pub Co PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)

NO. OF PAGES: 300p.

BINDING: Trade - write for info.

ISBN: 0-87084-324-9

TITLE: Fundamentals of Legal Research, 1990

AUTHOR: Jacobstein, J. Myron; Mersky, Roy M.

SERIES: University Textbook Ser.

PUBLISHER: Foundation Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)

EDITION: Repr. of 1990 ed. NO. OF PAGES: 723p.

BINDING: Text ed. - \$30.75

ISBN: 0-88277-794-7

TITLE: Legal Research Illustrated:

AUTHOR: Jacobstein, J. Myron; Mersky, Roy M.

SERIES: University Textbook Ser.

PUBLISHER: Foundation Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 1991 (910101)

EDITION: 5th ed.; Repr. of 1990 ed. NO. OF PAGES: 412p.

BINDING: pap. text ed. - \$21.95

ISBN: 0-88277-805-6

SUBTITLE: An Abridgment of Fundamentals of Legal Research

TITLE: Legal Research and Law Library Management, rev.ed.

AUTHOR: Marke, Julius, and Sloane, Richard

PUBLISHER: Law Journal Seminars - Press PUBLICATION DATE: 1990

BINDING: Looseleaf - \$90.00

VOLUME: Annual Updates

TITLE: Legal Research Made Easy: A Roadmap Through the Law Library Maze

AUTHOR: Nolo Press Staff; Legal Star Communications Staff

PUBLISHER: Nolo Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 06/1990 (900601)

NO. OF PAGES: 40p.

BINDING: Trade - \$89.95 incl. 2 1/2 hr. video & manual

ISBN: 0-87337-138-0

TITLE: Legal Research

AUTHOR: Nolo Press; Elias, Stephen

PUBLISHER: Nolo Pr PUBLICATION DATE: 04/1992 (920401)

EDITION: 3rd, rev. ed. NO. OF PAGES: 264p.

BINDING: Trade - \$16.95

ISBN: 0-87337-144-5

Another fine source for information on government documents is Morehead, J. and Fetzer, M. Introduction to United States Government Information Sources, 4th ed. (Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, Inc. 1992), which is the latest edition of this standard. While not especially informative on the EPA, this is a comprehensive guide to the maze of government documents.

In conclusion, one may not be able to investigate all sources; that is probably impossible. Law, while conservative in nature, is capable of swift changes and inexplicable turns as well as an overabundance of documentation. However, guides do exist to the basics of legal research and law librarians are skilled in legal research techniques. For environmental law, particularly the administrative records of actions, persistence is necessary, but usually rewarded.

INDEX

- A -

Abbreviations 1, 15, 16, 38
 Academic Law Reviews 133
 Access EPA 23
 Acid Rain 53, 78, 158, 165
 Activism, Environmental 62
 Administrative Law Judge 22, 43, 132
 Administrative Law/Regulations 2, 19
 Agriculture 22, 76, 137, 139, 165, 167, 173, 176, 180, 184, 187, 190
 Air Resources 53, 140
 ALI-ABA 63, 82, 83
 American Jurisprudence, 2d 2, 17
 See also Encyclopedias
 American Law Reports 1, 4, 5, 7, 10, 16
 See also Annotations
 Annotated Codes 8, 10, 11, 32
 Annotations ii, 1, 4-7, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 32, 33, 39, 183, 192
 See also American Law Reports
 Asbestos 63, 118, 119, 140, 150, 151, 184, 185, 190
 See also Toxic Substances
 Auditing, Environmental 65-68, 136
 AUTO-CITE 17

- B -

Bar Journals 2, 129-131, 133
 Bibliography 1, i, ii, 5, 7, 11, 24, 27, 38, 40, 45, 70, 73, 130, 132, 160, 161
 Bluebook 15
 See also Uniform System of Citation
 Business & Environment 54, 141

- C -

Careers, Environmental Law 103
 Case Finding 1, 14
 Cases 2, i, 1-3, 5-7, 12-17, 19, 21-23, 33-35, 37-39, 41, 58, 61, 63, 81, 83, 86, 88, 129-133, 138, 140, 142, 144-146, 149, 154, 155, 161, 175, 181, 183, 192, 193
 CD-ROM 20, 29, 44-46, 53, 130, 131, 149, 157-160, 164, 178, 183
 See also Electronic Databases
 CELEX 39
 CERCLA 22, 26, 122, 133, 177, 181, 184, 188, 190, 192
 See also Superfund

CFR iii, 19-21, 27-29, 131, 132, 157, 178, 182, 183
 See also Code of Federal Regulations
 Chemical Regulation 22, 120, 121, 131, 138, 151-154, 170, 178, 179
 Chemical Waste Litigation Reporter 22, 23, 132
 Chemicals 52, 117, 133, 143, 151, 155, 174, 185-189
 See also Toxic Substances, Hazardous Waste, Toxic Substances Control Act
 CIS/INDEX 44-46
 Citators ii, 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13, 17, 22-24, 27, 33, 130
 Clean Air Act 22, 49, 53, 54, 140, 170, 190, 191
 Clean Water Act 22, 48, 49, 126, 127, 190, 191
 Clients, Environmental 103
 Code of Federal Regulations 2, ii, 4, 10, 19-21, 24, 26-28, 82, 170, 178, 182-184
 See also CFR
 Codes 5, 8-12, 29, 30, 32
 See also Statutes, State Statutes
 Community Right-to-Know 57, 184, 188, 190
 See also EPCRA
 Compilations of Presidential Papers 28
 Confidential Business Information 25, 181, 192
 See also Trade Secrets
 Congressional Index 45
 Congressional Record 24, 28, 44-47
 Conservation, Natural Resources 57, 141
 See also Natural Resources
 Constitution of the United States 4, 5, 7, 8
 See also U.S. Constitution, State Constitutions
 Corpus Juris Secundum 2, 17
 See also Encyclopedias
 Court Decisions i, 5, 14-16, 22, 23, 33, 34, 38, 143, 155, 161, 170, 178
 Current Index to Legal Periodicals 129
 Current Law Index 6, 23, 34, 41, 129, 130

- D -

Databases 1, 6, 7, 10, 17, 22, 23, 29, 33, 39, 43, 47, 131, 149, 170, 181, 183
 See also Electronic Databases, EPA Databases, Electronic Media, CD-ROM
 Decisions of Federal Administrative Agencies 22
 See also Administrative Law/Regulations
 DIALOG 1, 20, 39, 45, 46, 130, 131, 137, 140, 141, 144, 147, 153, 159, 160, 163, 164,

See also WESTLAW, LEXIS, Databases

Dictionaries ii, 1, 4, 16, 41

Digests ii, 1-7, 12, 16, 21-24, 32-34, 37, 38, 39, 41-45, 70, 79, 80, 134, 138, 140, 141, 190, 192

Directories ii, 1, 24, 28, 30, 46, 86, 167, 173

Dockets 23, 25

- E -

EC 38, 39, 42, 94, 102, 105, 145

See also European Community

Electronic Databases, Media 1, 6, 7, 10, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29, 33, 39, 43, 46, 131, 149

Encyclopedias 2

Endangered Species 49, 77, 148, 180, 185, 190

See also Wildlife

Energy 26, 38, 49-51, 60, 61, 83, 99, 107, 134, 135, 137, 142, 147, 156-159, 163, 165, 185, 186, 188, 190, 191

ENFLEX 29, 157, 178

ENVIRO/ENERGYLINE 158, 159

Environment Reporter 10, 17, 22, 23, 29, 38, 131, 132, 152-155, 159, 160, 170, 178, 179

Environmental Activism 62

Environmental Appeals Board 14, 22, 43

Environmental Auditing 65-68, 136

Environmental Impact Statements ii, 68, 69, 136, 143, 159

Environmental Insurance 71

Environmental Law Periodicals 2

Environmental Law Reporter 17, 22, 54, 57, 83, 123, 131, 132, 161, 170, 178, 179

Environmental Management 65, 72, 73, 79, 100, 106, 133, 136, 143, 159

Environmental Management, Liability & Compliance 72

Environmental Mediation & Litigation 63

Environmental Periodicals Bibliography 130, 160

Environmental Policy 48-50, 55, 76, 78, 88, 89, 93, 103, 104, 114, 136, 139, 145, 191

Environmental Risk 66, 73, 77, 79, 100, 101

Environmental Treaties 37

EPA 15, 22-26, 49, 62, 76, 82, 84, 113, 121, 132, 138-141, 163, 171, 181, 184-188, 190, 192, 195

EPA Databases 23, 181

Databases, EPA 148, 173, 175, 176, 179, 180, 184

EPA Law Library 23

EPA Legislative Library 24

EPA Library Network 23

EPA National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) Library 24

EPA Public Information Center 23

EPA Source 181

EPCRA 22, 117, 185, 188, 190

See also Community Right-To-Know

European Community 38, 39, 42, 93, 94, 145

See also EC

Executive Orders and Proclamations 27

- F -

Federal Administrative Agencies 19, 22

Federal Facilities 143

Federal Laws 2, 10, 11, 182

See also Statutes, State Statutes

Federal Register 8, 13, 19-21, 24, 27-31, 46, 131, 132, 153, 154, 164, 170, 178, 183,

See also FR

Federal Statutes 8, 11, 13, 80

FIFRA 22, 170, 179, 185, 190

Formbooks ii, 2

Forms 2, 8, 30, 75, 82, 84, 88, 125, 142, 184, 192

FR 19, 183

See also Federal Register

Freedom of Information Act 23, 26, 181, 186

- G -

General Environmental Law 79, 192

General Environmental News 138

Glossaries 33, 89

Government Printing Office 4, 5, 8, 13, 30, 46, 47, 164, 178

Grants, Environmental Law 103

- H -

Hazardous Waste 25, 26, 37, 87, 116, 120, 122-125, 128, 132-134, 143, 144, 155, 159, 168, 174, 175, 181, 186-188, 192

See also Wastes, Toxics

Health i, 29, 51, 67, 85, 91, 92, 117, 122, 123, 133, 138, 140, 145, 150, 152, 153, 157, 160, 161, 63, 165, 170, 184, 186-191

See also OSHA

- I -

Index to Foreign Legal Periodicals 34, 41, 129

Index to Legal Periodicals 6, 23, 34, 41, 129, 130

Indexes 1, 2, 6, 9-12, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 30-36, 38, 41, 42, 44-51, 81, 129-133, 137, 138, 149, 159, 160, 182, 184, 188, 189, 193

Inspections 75, 184

INSTA-CITE 17

Insurance, Environmental 63, 71, 132, 136, 150, 155

International Cases and Arbitration 37
International Environment Reporter 22, 38, 132, 155
International Environmental Law 92-97, 132, 145
International Law 2, i, 31-35, 37-41, 93, 95, 96, 101, 102, 194
International Organizations 37, 38, 42

- K -

Key Numbers 4, 10, 12, 15, 16

- L -

Land Use & Real Estate 97, 146
 See also *Real Estate*
Law Reviews 2, 7, 10, 17, 129, 130, 133, 134, 138
Legal Encyclopedias ii, 2, 12, 22
Legal Research 1, 192, 194
Legal Resource Index 34, 41, 129, 130
LEGI-SLATE 46, 47, 164
Legislative Histories 2, 8, 9, 21, 25, 31, 24, 44-52
LEXIS 1, 6, 7, 10, 11, 14-17, 20, 23, 27, 29, 33, 39, 46, 47, 130-133, 138, 149, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 160, 162, 164, 169, 170, 177, 178, 183, 192
Liability 9, 48, 64, 66, 71-75, 99, 117, 122, 124, 140-142, 144, 153-155, 161, 184, 187, 190-192
Local Law 2, 12, 13
Looseleaf 2, ii, 2, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 22-24, 29, 34, 45, 53, 54, 58, 60-62, 64, 71, 73-75, 80-82, 85, 88, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 108, 110, 111, 112-115, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 127, 129, 132

- M -

Management 1, 26, 29, 50, 51, 65-67, 71-73, 77, 79, 92, 98, 100, 101, 106, 107, 115, 117, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 133, 134, 136, 137, 141, 143, 146, 159, 163, 166, 168, 171, 172, 174, 184, 185-191
Marine Resources 101, 146
Medical/Infectious Wastes 146
Mining 99, 132, 133, 146, 159, 166, 184-187, 191
Monographs 2, 53, 70, 102

- N -

National Environmental Policy Act 50, 103, 104, 191
 See also *NEPA*
Natural Resources 47-51, 57-61, 96, 103, 134-137, 141, 146, 148, 158, 159, 167, 171, 173, 175, 176, 180
 See also *Conservation, Natural Resources*
Negotiation 22, 35, 37, 43, 192
NEIC 24

NEPA 68, 69, 103, 104, 185-187, 191
 See also *National Environmental Policy Act*
Newsletters 2, 17, 24, 129, 131, 138, 139, 141, 144, 161
Noise 50, 147, 159, 184, 186-192
NPDES 127, 128, 185, 187, 188
 See also *Water*
Nutshell Series 61, 83, 101, 127, 193

- O -

Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) 26
Online Services 1, 3, 46, 131, 149
 See also *DIALOG, WESTLAW, LEXIS, Databases*
OSHA iii, 84, 91, 92, 121, 133, 145, 177
 See also *Health*

- P -

PAIS 6, 129, 131
PCB 121, 124
Periodical Indexes 6, 34
Pesticides 25, 50, 87, 117, 118, 143, 144, 151, 174, 184, 185, 187, 189, 191
Pocket Parts 4, 10, 16-18
Policy, Environmental 1, 26, 32, 41, 44, 47-51, 54, 55, 59, 60, 76-80, 86, 88-90, 93-96, 101, 103-105, 107, 114, 115, 118-120, 124, 125, 132, 134-139, 142, 145, 147, 149, 158, 163, 165, 181, 185, 190, 191
Pollution Control 48, 49, 62, 105, 140, 147, 150, 152, 154, 155, 159, 178, 184, 186, 189, 190, 191
Precedent i, 2, 14
 See also *state decisis*
Presidential Documents 19, 21, 27, 28
Primary Sources 2, i, ii, 2, 4, 12, 37, 130, 131

- R -

RCRA 22, 122, 124, 125, 133, 155, 170, 177, 179, 181, 188, 191
 See also *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*
Real Estate 67, 73, 86, 97-101, 142, 146
 See also *Land Use & Real Estate*
Records of Decision 26, 181
Recycling 143, 147, 153, 154, 191
Regulations 2, i, ii, 1, 2, 4, 9, 10, 19-30, 49, 50, 57, 58, 61, 75, 82, 108, 113, 124, 131-133, 137, 139, 140-142, 144-147, 150, 151, 154, 157, 161, 163-165, 168, 170-172, 174, 177, 178, 182, 183-185, 187, 188
Reporters 2, 3, 14-16, 21, 22, 24, 29, 39, 43, 129, 131, 133, 149, 161, 192, 193

Resource Conservation & Recovery Act 123
 See also RCRA
Restatements ii, 3, 34
Risk, Environmental 66, 71-74, 77, 79, 88, 100, 101, 117-119, 123, 126

- S -

SARA 57, 89, 190, 191
Secondary Sources 2, ii, 2-4, 6, 10, 21-23, 44, 133, 138
Serials 2, 129, 131, 138
Session Laws 7-9, 11, 12
Shepard's 1, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13, 17, 23, 27, 28, 33, 35, 81, 88, 89, 119, 130, 140, 141, 183
 See also Citators, Shepardize
Shepardize 1, 3, 130
 See also Citators, Shepard's
Slip Laws 8, 11, 12
stare decisis i, 2, 14, 22, 37
 See also precedent
State and Local Administrative Materials 29
State Constitutions 2, i, 6-8
State Environmental Law 106, 108-112, 114, 115
State Legislative Histories 47
State Statutes i, 11
Statutes 2, i, ii, 1, 2, 6, 8-11, 13, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27-29, 31, 33, 35, 44, 46, 49, 50, 58, 80, 84, 90, 110, 130, 132, 161, 178, 186, 192
 See also Federal Law, Codes, State Statutes
Storage Tank Management 115
Superfund 25, 26, 48, 123-125, 132, 139, 144, 153-155, 161, 175, 179, 181, 184, 188, 190, 191
 See also CERCLA

- T -

Tables 1, 5, 9, 11, 12, 15-17, 21, 27, 28, 35, 45, 46, 129, 130, 163, 188
Technology, Law & The Environment 116
Toxic Law Reporter 22, 133
Toxic Substances 25, 49, 87, 117, 118, 120, 121, 133, 143, 151, 174, 188, 190-192
Toxic Substances Control Act 49, 118, 120, 121, 188, 191
 See also TSCA
Toxic Tort 63, 64, 118, 133, 155
 See also Liability, Hazardous Waste, Chemicals
Trade Secrets 57
 See also Confidential Business Information
Transportation iii, 20, 34, 121, 122, 144, 151, 157, 159, 168, 186, 187, 189-191

Treaties 2, i, 4, 5, 8, 9, 28, 31-39, 41, 45, 92, 96, 101, 132, 134, 161
Treatises ii, 3, 6, 17, 41, 42, 53, 192
TSCA 22, 118-121, 170, 177, 179, 188, 189, 191, 192
 See also Toxic Substances Control Act

- U -

U.S. Constitution 2, 1, 4-8, 31
 See also Constitution of the United States
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Sources 23
Uniform System of Citation 15
 See also Bluebook
United Nations 33, 35-38, 42, 97, 167, 173, 176, 180
United States Code 4, 9, 10, 19-21, 27, 28, 32, 33, 44, 170
 See also USC
United States Code Annotated 4, 10, 27, 32
 See also USCA
United States Code Congressional and Administrative News 9, 44
 See also United States Code Congressional and Administrative News
United States Code Service 4, 9, 10, 27, 32, 33
Updating iii, 17, 183
USC 9, 32
 See also United States Code
USCA 4, 10, 32
 See also United States Code Annotated
USCCAN 9, 11, 28, 44
 See also United States Code Congressional and Administrative News
USCS 4, 9, 10, 32
 See also United States Code Service

- W -

Wastes 26, 105, 122, 123, 125, 132, 134, 143, 144, 146, 151, 159, 173-175, 188
Water 22, 25, 48-50, 83, 87, 101, 105, 125-128, 132, 134, 135, 138, 140, 147-150, 159, 164, 184, 185-192
WESTLAW 1, 6, 7, 10, 11, 14-17, 20, 23, 27, 29, 33, 37-39, 46, 47, 129-133, 138, 149, 151, 152, 154, 156, 160, 162, 164, 166, 170, 178, 179, 183, 192
 See also DIALOG, LEXIS, Databases
Wetlands 58, 59, 99, 102, 138, 148, 167, 191
 See also Natural Resources
Wildlife 20, 50, 55, 57, 58, 63, 105, 118, 133, 138, 141, 148, 159, 171, 178-180, 186, 187, 189
 See also Endangered Species
Words & Phrases ii, 3